

Part 1 - Introduction

- 1 *The Convention on Biological Diversity*, Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity <http://www.cbd.int/convention/> (accessed 14 January 2008).
- 2 Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, *Agriculture & Victoria's Environment Resource*, ed. Peter Christoff (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Victorian Government, 1991).
- 3 *The Millennium Ecosystem Assessment* The United Nations: <http://www.millenniumassessment.org/en/article.aspx?id=58> (accessed 3 June 2008).
- 4 Steven Cork, Mandy Yialeloglou, Wendy Proctor, and Jenny Langridge, *Our Natural Assets—at Your Service* Foundation for Australian Agricultural Women: <http://www.faaw.org.au/pubs/d2002s/14.htm> (accessed 14 January 2008).
- 5 Jane P Tovey, "Whose Rights and Who's Right? Valuing Ecosystems in Victoria, Australia," *Landscape Research* 33, no. 2 (2008): 197–209.
- 6 *Ecomarkets*, Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Government: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/75AE-DB6637D57294CA25739B000DAD857791A5F-203C894104A2567CB00031088> (accessed 14 January 2008).
- 7 Jane P Tovey, "Whose Rights and Who's Right? Valuing Ecosystems in Victoria, Australia," *Landscape Research* 33, no. 2 (2008): 197–209.
- 8 "The World at Six Billion", *United Nations, Department of Economic and Social Affairs* (<http://www.un.org/esa/population/publications/sixbillion/sixbilpart1.pdf>). (Accessed 14 January 2008).
- 9 United Nations Secretariat Department of Economic and Social Affairs, *World Population Prospects: The 2006 Edition* (2006): http://www.un.org/esa/population/publications/wpp2006/WPP2006_Highlights_rev.pdf (accessed 14 January 2008).
- 10 Peter Cosier (Wentworth Group of Concerned Scientists), *Water in a Changing Climate: Keynote Address to the Water Policy Summit, Conservation Council of South Australia (CCSA)* (12 June, 2008) http://www.wentworthgroup.org/docs/Water_in_a_Changing_Climate.pdf.
- 11 Drew Hutton and Libby Connor, *History of the Australian Environmental Movement* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999), 27–28.
- 12 Drew Hutton and Libby Connor, *History of the Australian Environmental Movement* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999), 27–31.
- 13 Drew Hutton and Libby Connor, *History of the Australian Environmental Movement* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999), 27–28; 70.
- 14 Drew Hutton and Libby Connor, *History of the Australian Environmental Movement* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999), 27–28; 92–96.
- 15 Rachel Carson, *Silent Spring* (Greenwich, CT: Fawcett Publications, 1962).
- 16 Danielle Clode, *As If for a Thousand Years* (Melbourne: Victorian Environmental Assessment Council 2006).
- 17 *Directory of Affiliate Members*, Environment Victoria: <http://www.envict.org.au/inform.php?menu=9&item=718> (accessed 14 January 2008).

18 *List of University Courses*, Victorian Association for Environmental Education: <http://www.vaee.vic.edu.au/envirocareers.html#education> (accessed 26 May 2008).

19 *Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment*, (1992), Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Australian Government: <http://www.environment.gov.au/esd/national/igae/> (accessed 14 January 2008).

20 *Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment*, (1992), Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Australian Government: <http://www.environment.gov.au/esd/national/igae/> (accessed 14 January 2008).

21 *Australia Is Now Part of the Kyoto Protocol*, Department of Climate Change, Australian Government: <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/international/kyoto/> (accessed 5 August 2008).

22 *Kyoto Protocol*, Secretariat of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change: http://unfccc.int/essential_background/kyoto_protocol/items/1678.php (accessed 5 August 2008).

23 *Guide to Local Government*, Department of Planning and Community Development, Victorian Government: <http://www.localgovernment.vic.gov.au/web22/dvclgg.nsf/headingpagesdisplay/what+councils+do> (accessed 14 January 2008).

Part 2 - Driving Forces

1 Gerald C Nelson, "Drivers of Ecosystem Change: Summary Chapter," in *Ecosystems and Human Well-being—Current State and Trends: Findings of the Condition and Trends Working Group (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment)*, edited by Rashid Hassan, Robert Scholes, Dr. Neville Ash, Jillian Thonell, and Mampiti Matete (Condition and Trends Working Group), 73–76. (Washington DC: Island Press, 2005): <http://www.millenniumassessment.org/en/Reports.aspx>.

2 Nicholas Stern and Cabinet Office, "Summary of Conclusions," in *Stern Review Report on the Economics of Climate Change 1-4*. (London: Her Majesty's Treasury (HM Treasury), UK Government, 2006): http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/independent_reviews/stern_review_economics_climate_change/stern_review_report.cfm.

3 Office of Climate Change Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), *A Climate of Opportunity—Summit Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), 2008): http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/summit/Discussion_Paper.html.

4 United Nations Economic and Social Council Department of Public Information, "Commission on Population and Development to Focus on Opportunities, Challenges," Commission on Population and Development Media Release. (New York, April 3, 2008): <http://www.un.org/News/Press/docs/2008/pop960.doc.htm>. (Accessed 2nd June 2008)

5 Millennium Ecosystem Assessment Board (MEA), *Ecosystems and Human Well-Being: Current State and Trends*. (Washington DC: World Resources Institute, 2005): <http://www.millenniumassessment.org/en/Reports.aspx>. (Accessed on 1 February, 2007).

6 United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA), *United Nations Population Fund Website* (2008): <http://www.unfpa.org> (accessed 5th February 2008).

7 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Population Projections, Australia 2006 to 2101 (Publication No. 3222.0)* (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2008), 2, 53–4: <http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/ProductsbyCatalogue/5A9C0859C5F50C30CA25718C0015182F?OpenDocument>.

8 Melbourne 2030 Audit Expert Group (Rob Moodie, David Whitney, Michael Wright, and Ann McAfee), *Melbourne 2030 Audit Expert Group Report* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Community Planning and Development 2008) <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpl.nsf/LinkView/44CBF8AA0C036C259CA25744A0011E500718331E8AB7D9987CA256D1900299B45>.

9 Department of Infrastructure (DOI), *Melbourne 2030: Planning for Sustainable Growth*. (Melbourne: 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/melbourne2030online/index.htm>.

10 Peter McDonald, "Demographic Transitions," in *Transitions: Pathways Towards Sustainable Urban Development in Australia*, edited by Peter Newton, 134. (Collingwood, Vic: CSIRO Publishing, 2008)

11 *Provincial Victoria: Emerging Trends in Jobs and Population (Report Prepared by the RPD Group Bendigo for the Victorian Government)*. (Bendigo: Regional Development Victoria, Victorian Government, 2005): http://www.business.vic.gov.au/busvicwr/_assets/main/

lib60018/provvic_trends_jobs_population.pdf

12 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Population Estimates by Local Government Area 1996–2006 (Table 2)," in *Regional Population Growth, Australia 1996–2006* (Publication No: 3218.0) (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3218.01996%20to%2006?OpenDocument>.

13 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Regional Matters: An Atlas of Regional Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005), 95: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsenres.nsf/LinkView/F9B86BFA6ADFA04ECA2570A600207F5306C7DF80826B65674A256DEA002C0DCA>.

14 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), *Victorian Coastal Strategy 2002*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Coastal Council, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2002): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/strategy/index.HTM>.

15 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Population Estimates by Local Government Area 1996–2006 (Table 2)," in *Regional Population Growth, Australia 1996–2006* (Publication No: 3218.0) (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3218.01996%20to%2006?OpenDocument>.

16 See Darryl Low Choy, Cassandra Sutherland, Sally Scott, Kylie Rolley, Brendan Gleeson, Jago Dodson, and Neil Sipe, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia: Peri-Urban Case Study Southeast Queensland (Monograph No 3, Urban Research Program)* (Brisbane: Griffith University, 2007), xvii: [http://www.periurban.org.au/references/GU_M3_Peri-UrbanCaseStudySEQ\(Secure\).pdf](http://www.periurban.org.au/references/GU_M3_Peri-UrbanCaseStudySEQ(Secure).pdf).

17 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Regional Population Growth, Australia 2006–07* (Publication No: 3218.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/3218.0Main+Features12006-07?OpenDocument>.

18 Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, and Jo-Anne Morcombe, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—State of the Peri-Urban Regions: A Review of the Literature*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2006): <http://www.griffith.edu.au/environment-planning/urban-research-program/research/peri-urban-research-griffith>.

19 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Regional Matters: An Atlas of Regional Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005) <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsenres.nsf/LinkView/F9B86BFA6ADFA04ECA2570A600207F5306C7DF80826B65674A256DEA002C0DCA>.

20 Port Phillip and Westernport Catchment Management Authority (PPWCMA), *Melbourne Environment Report*. (Melbourne: Port Phillip and Westernport Catchment Management Authority (PPWCMA), Victorian Government, 2007): http://www.ppwcma.vic.gov.au/publications_report.htm.

21 Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, and Jo-Anne Morcombe, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—State of the Peri-Urban Regions: A Review of the Literature*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2006): <http://www.griffith.edu.au/environment-planning/urban-research-program/research/peri-urban-research-griffith>.

22 Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, and Jo-Anne Morcombe, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—State of the Peri-Urban Regions: A Review of the Literature*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2006): <http://www.griffith.edu.au/environment-planning/urban-research-program/research/peri-urban-research-griffith>.

23 Maryann Wulff, Ernest Healy, and Margaret Reynolds, "Why Don't Small Households Live in Small Dwellings?—Disentangling a Planning Dilemma," *People and Place* 12, no. 1 (2004): 63.

24 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "Households Now: Geographical Differences in Household Locations (Section 3.2)," in *Melbourne Atlas* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/dsenres.nsf/linkview/9ca360582b4271bfca2570ad007b7bc26edcd66e75635aadca2571bf00242532>.

25 Department of Planning and Community Development (DPCD), *Urban Growth Zone: Victorian Planning Provisions (VPP) Practice Notice*. (Melbourne: The Growth Areas Authority, Victorian Government, 2008): www.gaa.vic.gov.au/Assets/Files/UGZ_practice_note.pdf.

26 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "Households Now: Geographical Differences in Household Locations (Section 3.2)," in *Melbourne Atlas* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/dsenres.nsf/linkview/9ca360582b4271bfca2570ad007b7bc26edcd66e75635aadca2571bf00242532>.

27 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Population Estimates by Local Government Area 1996–2006 (Table 2)," in *Regional Population Growth, Australia 1996–2006* (Publication No: 3218.0) (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3218.01996%20to%2006?OpenDocument>.

28 Department of Planning and Community Development (DPCD), "Projection Highlights," in *Victoria in Future 2004: Population Projections 5–7*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Planning and Community Development, 2004): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/dsenres.nsf/LinkView/BD4E-F8A400A9E6DECA256D8D00151A4F775206E3E0281595CA256F0E0013C1FB>.

29 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *State and Regional Indicators, Victoria, September 2007* (Publication No:1367.2). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/1367.2Main+Features1Sep%202007?OpenDocument>.

30 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *2006 Census Data Community Profiles by Location (Victoria)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/websitedbs/D3310114.nsf/home/Census+data>.

31 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Household and Family Projections: Australia 2001 to 2026* (Publication No. 3236.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian Government, 2004): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/allprimarymainfeatures/0AAC8BFAE9DD3241CA2568A90013942A?openDocument>.

32 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Social Trends* (Publication No. 4102.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2000): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4102.02000?OpenDocument>.

33 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Census of Population and Housing*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1911–1996): <http://www.abs.gov.au/websitedbs/D3310114.nsf/home/Census+data>.

34 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Building Approvals Australia 1986–2007* (Publication No. 8731.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), 1986–2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/8731.0Explanatory%20Notes1Jun%202008?OpenDocument>.

35 Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2007), 6–7: <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.

36 Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2007), 19: <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.

37 George Wilkenfeld and Associates, *Victoria's Greenhouse Gas Emissions 1990, 1995, 2000 and 2005: End-Use Allocation of Emissions (Report to the Department of Sustainability and Environment)*. (Newtown, NSW: George Wilkenfeld and Associates, 2008): http://www.apo.org.au/linkboard/results.chtml?filename_num=203130.

38 Melbourne 2030 Audit Expert Group (Rob Moodie, David Whitney, Michael Wright, and Ann McAfee), *Melbourne 2030 Audit Expert Group Report* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Community Planning and Development 2008), 50: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpl.nsf/LinkView/44CBF8AAC036C259CA25744A0011E500718331E8AB7D9987CA256D1900299B45>.

39 Graham Currie and Zed Sensberg, "Exploring Forced Car Ownership in Metropolitan Melbourne," Paper Presented at the 30th Australasian Transport Forum (ATRF), Melbourne, September 25–27, 2007: [http://www.sortclearinghouse.info/access/; and Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation \(CSIRO\), Fuel for Thought—the Future of Transport Fuels: Challenges and Opportunities \(Future Fuels Forum\). \(Campbell, ACT: CSIRO Energy Transformed Flagship, 2008\): <http://www.csiro.au/resources/FuelForThoughtReport.html>.](http://www.sortclearinghouse.info/access/; and Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), Fuel for Thought—the Future of Transport Fuels: Challenges and Opportunities (Future Fuels Forum). (Campbell, ACT: CSIRO Energy Transformed Flagship, 2008): http://www.csiro.au/resources/FuelForThoughtReport.html)

References

- 40** Paul Mees, Eden Sorupia, and John Stone, *Travel to Work in Australian Capital Cities, 1976–2006: An Analysis of Census Data* (Melbourne: GAMUT: Australasian Centre for the Governance and Management of Urban Transport, 2007), 2: <http://www.abp.unimelb.edu.au/gamut/research/research-projects/urban-transport/resource-environmental.html>.
- 41** Bureau of Transport and Regional Economics (BTRE), *Estimating Urban Traffic and Congestion Cost Trends for Australian Cities: Working Paper 71* (Canberra: Bureau of Transport and Regional Economics (BTRE), Australian Government Department of Transport and Regional Services, 2007), 69: <http://www.bitre.gov.au/info.aspx?ResourceId=249&NodeId=59>.
- 42** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2007) <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 43** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2007) <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 44** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2007) <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 45** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2007) <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 46** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2007), 27–29: <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 47** World Commission on Environment and Development (WCED), *Our Common Future (the Brundtland Report)*, ed. Gro Brundtland (Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press 1987).
- 48** Soumyananda Dinda, "Environmental Kuznets Curve Hypothesis: A Survey," *Ecological Economics* 49 (2004): 431–55: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/09218009> see especially pages 432 and 450.
- 49** Ruth De Fries and Stefano Pagiola, *Analytical Approaches for Assessing Ecosystems and Human Well-Being*, ed. Rashid Hassan, Robert Scholes, Dr. Neville Ash, Jillian Thonell, and Mampiti Matete (Condition and Trends Working Group), vol. 1, Ecosystems and Human Well-being—Current State and Trends: Findings of the Condition and Trends Working Group (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment) (Washington DC: Island Press, 2005), 39: <http://www.millenniumassessment.org/en/Reports.aspx>.
- 50** Donella Meadows, Dennis Meadows, and Jorgen Randers, *Limits to Growth: The 30-Year Update* (White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green Publishing Company, 2004).
- 51** World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF), *Living Planet Report 2006* (Gland, Switzerland: World Wide Fund for Nature, 2006) http://www.panda.org/news_facts/publications/living_planet_report/living_planet_index/index.cfm.
- 52** Mike Dunlop, Franzi Poldy, and Graeme M Turner, *Environmental Sustainability Issues Analysis for Victoria: Report Prepared for the Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE)* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2004), 39–40: [www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/F371583561D517C7CA256FE80023D9A6/\\$File/CSIRO.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/F371583561D517C7CA256FE80023D9A6/$File/CSIRO.pdf)
- 53** Steve Dowrick and John Quiggin, "Measures of Economic Activity and Welfare: The Uses and Abuses of GDP" in *Measuring Progress: Is Life Getting Better?*, edited by Richard Eckersley, 95. (Melbourne: CSIRO Publishing, 1998).
- 54** Steve Dowrick and John Quiggin, "Measures of Economic Activity and Welfare: The Uses and Abuses of GDP," in *Measuring Progress: Is Life Getting Better?*, edited by Richard Eckersley, 93. (Melbourne: CSIRO Publishing, 1998). For a more popular discussion see Clifford Cobb, Ted Halstead, and Jonathan Rowe, "If the GDP Is up, Why Is America Down?" *Atlantic Monthly* 276, no. 4 (1995): 59–78, <http://www.theatlantic.com/politics/ecbig/gdp.htm>.
- 55** For a detailed discussion of the issues see, Department of the Environment Sport and Territories, *Techniques to Value Environmental Resources: An Introductory Handbook*. (Canberra: Commonwealth Department of the Environment, Sport and Territories, the Department of Finance and the Resource Assessment Commission, 1995): <http://www.environment.gov.au/about/publications/economics/value/index.html>; and Anthony D Owen, "Environmental Externalities, Market Distortions and the Economics of Renewable Energy Technologies," *The Energy Journal* 25, no. 3 (2004): 127–56: <http://www.ergo.ee.unsw.edu.au/Ej2004.pdf>
- 56** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into Sustainable Communities June 2005* (Parliamentary Paper No. 140 Session 2003–5) (Victoria: Parliament of Victoria Environment and Natural Resources Committee, 2005) <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/sustainablecommunities/>. Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into Sustainable Communities June 2005* (Parliamentary Paper No. 140 Session 2003–5) (Victoria: Parliament of Victoria Environment and Natural Resources Committee, 2005), 8, 63, 103: <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/sustainablecommunities/>.
- 57** Ross Garnaut, *Targets and Trajectories: Garnaut Climate Change Review—Supplementary Draft Report*. (Canberra: 2008): <http://www.garnautreport.org.au/>; and Ian Lowe, "Reaction Time: Climate Change and the Nuclear Option," *Quarterly Essay*, no. 27 (2007): 31–33.
- 58** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Defining and Measuring GDP," in *Year Book Australia 2008 (Publication No. 1301.0)* (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/bb8db737e2af84b8ca2571780015701e/7884BD5A76AFB5DFCA2573D20010DB61?opendocument>. (Accessed 21 February, 2008).
- 59** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts 2005–2006 Reissue (Publication No. 5220.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2006): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02005-06%20Reissue?OpenDocument>. (Accessed 11 February, 2008).
- 60** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Historical Population Statistics 2006: Population, Age and Sex, Victoria 1901 Onwards (Publication No. 3105.0.65.001 Table 24)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2006): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3105.0.65.0012006?OpenDocument>; and Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts (Publication No. 5220.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1990–2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 61** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Table 1: Gross State Product, Chain Volume Measures and Current Prices," in *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts (Publication No. 5220.0)* (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 62** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product, Jun 2008 (Publication No. 5206.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5206.0Jun%202008?OpenDocument>.
- 63** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Table 3: Expenditure, Income and Industry Components of Gross State Product, Victoria, Chain Volume Measures and Current Prices," in *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts (Publication No. 5220.0)* (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 64** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Priorities for Action: Victoria's Dairy Industry 2005–2008*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2005): [www.dpi.vic.gov.au/.../93a98744f6ec41bd4a256c8e0013aa9/bfd9c5af54b610e0ca2572ad0029e512/\\$FILE/DIS06.pdf](http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/.../93a98744f6ec41bd4a256c8e0013aa9/bfd9c5af54b610e0ca2572ad0029e512/$FILE/DIS06.pdf).
- 65** Mark Taylor Department of Primary Industries Victorian Government, Melbourne, "Unpublished Australian Bureau of Statistics Data", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (22 September, 2008).
- 66** Steve Sorrell, *The Rebound Effect: An Assessment of the Evidence of Economy-Wide Energy Savings from Improved Energy Efficiency (a Report Produced by the Sussex Energy Group for the Technology and Policy Assessment Function of the UK Energy Research Centre)*. (Brighton: 2007): <http://www.ukerc.ac.uk/Downloads/PDF/07/0710ReboundEffect/0710ReboundEffectReport.pdf>.

67 The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table C3: Energy Consumption in Victoria by Fuel (Energy Units)", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.

68 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *The Victorian Greenhouse Gas Inventory 2004*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/Greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/LinkView/5C7825D6EA8645BCCA2572E20080000D8F8E3FC6F317A487CA25702E00017C1E>.

69 Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Victorian Recycling Industries: Annual Survey 2005–2006*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria (SV), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1822-publications---a-b.asp?intSiteID=4>.

70 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005-2006_state_water_report. Water consumption figure is for Melbourne metropolitan area.

71 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts (Publication No. 5220.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1990–2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02006-07?OpenDocument>.

Part 3 - Production, Consumption and Waste

1 Clive Hamilton, Richard Denniss, and David Baker, *Wasteful Consumption in Australia*. (Canberra: Australia Institute, 2005).

2 Global Footprint Network Website (GFN), *Footprint Term Glossary: Biocapacity* (2008): http://www.footprintnetwork.org/gfn_sub.php?content=glossary#biocapacity (accessed 11 September 2008).

3 Matthew Bentley, *Planning for Change: Guidelines for National Programmes on Sustainable Consumption and Production* (Paris, France: United Nations Environment Programme, 2008), 3: <http://www.unep.fr/scp/publications/details.asp?id=DTI/1028/PA>.

4 Matthew Bentley, *Planning for Change: Guidelines for National Programmes on Sustainable Consumption and Production* (Paris, France: United Nations Environment Programme, 2008) <http://www.unep.fr/scp/publications/details.asp?id=DTI/1028/PA>.

5 Martin Taylor, Rene Van Berkel, and Alben Bossilkov, *Economic and Environmental Opportunities from Improved Resource Efficiency in Australian Industry (Background Report for the Department of Environment & Heritage in the Framework of the Productivity Commission Inquiry into Waste Generation and Resource Efficiency)* (Perth, WA: Centre of Excellence in Cleaner Production, Curtin University of Technology, 2006), ii: <http://www.environment.gov.au/settlements/publications/waste/pubs/economic.pdf>. (Accessed 17 June 2008).

6 Martin Taylor, Rene Van Berkel, and Alben Bossilkov, *Economic and Environmental Opportunities from Improved Resource Efficiency in Australian Industry (Background Report for the Department of Environment & Heritage in the Framework of the Productivity Commission Inquiry into Waste Generation and Resource Efficiency)* (Perth, WA: Centre of Excellence in Cleaner Production, Curtin University of Technology, 2006) <http://www.environment.gov.au/settlements/publications/waste/pubs/economic.pdf>. (Accessed 17 June 2008).

7 Stephen Healy and Declan Kuch, "Emissions Trading: 'Grip on Reality' or Just 'Trust in Numbers'?" *Australian Review of Public Affairs* (Sydney, NSW: 2008), http://www.australian-review.net/digest/2008/08/healy_kuch.html. (Accessed 4 September 2008).

Part 3.1 - Energy

1 Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2005*. (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2007): <http://www.greenhouse.gov.au/inventory/stateinv/pubs/states2005.pdf>.

2 Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2005*. (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2007): <http://www.greenhouse.gov.au/inventory/stateinv/pubs/states2005.pdf>.

3 Arif Syed, Ryan Wilson, Suwin Sandu, Clara Cuevas-Cubria, and Anthony Clarke, "Table 2: Sector Coverage in E4 Cast", *Australian Energy: National and State Projections 2029–30 (Report No. 07.24)* (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007): 8, http://www.abareconomics.com/publications_html/energy/energy_07/auEnergy_proj07.pdf.

4 ERISK, *National Electricity Market (NEM) Annual Data Archive: Generation Data for Victorian Region 1999–2005* (2008), Electricity Weekly News (EWN) Publishing: <http://www.erisk.net/cgi-bin/ydred.cgi?nemarc.0>.

5 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Renewable Energy Action Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2006): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/Greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/childdocs/-CAA82826A6EDFB-B3CA25702D00155C68-C220FEC45EB3AD5CC-A25702D001B4B24?open>.

6 The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.

7 Department of Primary Industries (DPI), "Table 3b," in *Victorian Coal: A 2006 Inventory of Resources* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2006).

8 Geoscience Australia (GA), *Australia's Identified Mineral Resources 2005*. (Canberra: Geoscience Australia, Australian Government Department of Industry, Tourism and Resources, 2006): http://www.ga.gov.au/minerals/exploration/resources_advice/AIMR2005.jsp.

9 Department of Primary Industry (DPI), "Table 3.10a", *Victoria's Minerals, Petroleum and Extractive Industries—Statistical Reviews (2005–5006)* (Melbourne: Victoria Government Department of Primary Industry (DPI), 2007), <http://dpistore.efirst.com.au/categories.asp?cID=46&c=12578>.

10 Geoscience Australia (GA), *Oil and Gas Resources of Australia 2004*. (Canberra: Geoscience Australia, Australian Government Department of Industry, Tourism and Resources, 2006): http://www.ga.gov.au/oceans/pgga_ogra_2004.jsp.

11 Robert Hirsch, Roger Bezdek, and Robert Wendling, *Peaking of World Oil Production: Impacts, Mitigation and Risk Management*. (Washington DC: National Energy Technology Laboratory, United States Department of Energy, 2005): www.netl.doe.gov/publications/others/pdf/Oil_Peaking_NETL.pdf (accessed 15 November 2007).

References

- 12** *Plumbing Regulations 1998*, (Vic).
- 13** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Wind Resources in Victoria* (2006), Sustainability Victoria Website, Victorian Government <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/2117-wave.asp?intSiteID=4> (Accessed 6 June 2007); and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Renewable Energy Action Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2006): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/Greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/childdocs/-CAA82826A6EDFB-B3CA25702D00155C68-C220FEC45EB3AD5CC.A25702D001B4B24?open>.
- 14** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Historical Population Statistics* (Publication No. 3105.0.65.001). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2006): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3105.0.65.0012006?OpenDocument>.
- 15** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table C3: Energy Consumption in Victoria by Fuel (Energy Units)", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 16** The Ministerial Council on Energy (MCE), "Renewable and Distributed Generation", *The Ministerial Council on Energy (MCE) Website* (Canberra: Ministerial Council on Energy Secretariat, 2004), <http://www.mce.gov.au/index.cfm?event=object.showIndexPage&objectID=1F93FC94-65BF-4956-B9D77FCF8537C7438>. (Accessed on 18 September 2007).
- 17** Mayor of London, *Action Today to Protect Tomorrow: The Mayor of London's Climate Change Action Plan*. (London: Greater London Authority, 2007): <http://www.london.gov.uk/mayor/environment/climate-change/ccap/index.jsp>.
- 18** Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), *Business and Industry Sustainability: Generator Efficiency Standards* (2008), Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts Website, Australian Government: <http://www.environment.gov.au/settlements/ges/> (accessed 10 October 2008).
- 19** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 20** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table C3: Energy Consumption in Victoria by Fuel (Energy Units)", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 21** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html. (Accessed 18 October 2007).
- 22** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Wind Energy: Myths and Facts*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria (SV), Victorian Government, 2006): http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/resources/documents/SV_Wind_Energy.pdf. (Accessed 21 May 2007).
- 23** Essential Services Commission (ESC), *Electricity Distribution Businesses—Comparative Performance Report 2004* (2005), Essential Services Commission (ESC), Victorian Government: <http://www.esc.vic.gov.au/public/Energy/>. [Note: average distribution loss calculated on the basis of a weighted average across the distributors].
- 24** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, "Unpublished Data Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability, 2008.
- 25** ERISK, *National Electricity Market (NEM) Annual Data Archive: Generation Data for Victorian Region 1999–2006* (2008), Electricity Weekly News (EWN) Publishing: <http://www.erisk.net/cgi-bin/ydred.cgi?nemark.0>.
- 26** Energy Supply Association of Australia (ESAA), *Electricity Gas Australia 2006* (Melbourne: Energy Supply Association of Australia, 2006).
- 27** International Energy Agency (IEA), *Energy Policies of IEA Countries—Australia 2001 Review* (2001), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) and International Energy Agency (IEA): http://www.iea.org/Textbase/publications/free_new_Desc.asp?PUBS_ID=1126 (accessed November 10, 2006).
- 28** NEMMCO, "CES Calculations Based on Data Provided by for 2005 Calendar Year", Unpublished Data Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007). Note: Basslink was not operational at this time.
- 29** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Table C2: Final Energy Consumption in Australia by Fuel, by State", *Australian Energy: National and State Projections to 2029–30—Statistical Tables* (Report No. 07.24) (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007): 68–69, http://www.abare.gov.au/publications_html/research/research_07/research_07.html.
- 30** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 31** Victorian Energy Networks (VENCorp), *Electricity Annual Planning Report 2006* (Melbourne: VENCorp, 2006). Note: The 2006 APR projects growth at an average rate of 0.5% pa over the next 5 years to 2010–11, and then 1.3% pa to 2015–16. The APR also includes the summer and winter maximum demand forecast.
- 32** Victorian Energy Network (VENCorp), *Vision 2030: 25 Year Vision for Victoria's Energy Transmission Networks* (2005), Victorian Energy Network (VENCorp): http://www.vencorp.com.au/index.php?action=filemanager&folder_id=576&pageID=7790§ionID=8246. Note: VENCorp's Vision 2030 includes medium-growth economic scenario projections of 1.5% per annum.
- 33** VENCorp, *Gas Annual Planning Report 2006*. (Melbourne: Victorian Energy Networks Corporation, 2006): <http://www.vencorp.com.au> (Accessed 1 December 2006).
- 34** Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), *Trends in Australian Energy Intensity: 1973–74 to 2000–01 (Report 03.9)*—Report for the Ministerial Council on Energy. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2003): <http://www.abareonlineshop.com/product.asp?prodid=12534>. (Accessed 26 August 2005).
- 35** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 36** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Table 1: Gross State Product, Chain Volume Measures and Current Prices," in *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts* (Publication No. 5220.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 37** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 38** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 39** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 40** Victorian Auditor-General's Office (VAGO), *Auditor-General's Report on the Annual Financial Report of the State of Victoria, 2005–2006*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Printer, 2006): http://archive.audit.vic.gov.au/reports_finance/06afrld.html. (Accessed 4 December 2006).

- 41** National Institute of Economic and Industry Research (NIEIR), *Energy Working Party Conference 2006* (2006).
- 42** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6* (July 2007) (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 43** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Social Trends* (Publication No. 4102.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2006): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4102.02006?OpenDocument>.
- 44** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Year Book Australia 2007* (Publication No. 1301.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/1301.02007?OpenDocument>; and Roy Morgan Research, *Victorian Utility Consumption Survey: Report Prepared for Victorian Government Department of Human Services (DHS)*. (Melbourne: Roy Morgan Research, 2002): <http://www.cyf.vic.gov.au/concessions/publications>.
- 45** Energy Efficient Strategies, *Greening Whitegoods: A Report into the Energy Efficiency Trends of Major Household Appliances in Australia from 1993–2005*. (Canberra: Equipment Energy Efficiency Committee (EEEC3), Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), and Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2006).
- 46** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Year Book Australia 2007* (Publication No. 1301.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/1301.02007?OpenDocument>.
- 47** George Wilkenfeld and Associates and Energy Efficient Strategies, *Options to Reduce Greenhouse Emissions from New Homes in Victoria through the Building Approvals Process*. (Newtown, NSW: George Wilkenfeld and Associates, 2007): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/Greenhouse/wcwm302.nsf/LinkView/5C7825D6EA8645BCCA2572E20080000D8F8E3FC6F317A487CA25702E00017C1E>.
- 48** Rob Hulls and John Thwaites, "Commercial Building Sector Lifts Lid on Greenhouse," *Ministers for Planning and Environment Media Release*. (Melbourne, May 1, 2006): http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/resources/documents/010506_-_Commercial_Building_Sector_Lifts_Lid_On_Greenhouse.pdf. (Accessed 23 October 2007).
- 49** International Energy Agency (IEA), *Key World Energy Statistics* (Paris: International Energy Agency (IEA), 2003).
- 50** McKinsey and Company, *An Australian Cost Curve for Greenhouse Gas Reduction*. (Sydney, NSW: McKinsey and Company, 2008): <http://www.greenfleet.com.au/uploads/pdfs/McKinsey%20Report%20-%20greenhouse%20-%2015Feb08.pdf>.
- 51** Australian Sustainable Built Environment Council (ASBEC), *The Second Plank—Building a Low Carbon Economy with Energy Efficient Buildings*. (Flemington, Vic: Australian Sustainable Built Environment Council, 2008): <http://www.asbec.asn.au/research>.
- 52** Robert Bacon and Soma Bhattacharya, *Growth and CO₂ Emissions: How Do Different Countries Fare?* (Environment Department Paper No. 113). (Washington DC: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)/World Bank, 2007):
- 53** Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2005: Australia's National Greenhouse Accounts* (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2007).
- 54** International Energy Agency (IEA), *Key World Energy Statistics*. (Paris: International Energy Agency (IEA), 200): www.iea.org/dbtw-wpd/Textbase/nppdf/free/2004/keyworld2004.pdf. (Accessed December 1, 2006).
- 55** Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2005: Australia's National Greenhouse Accounts* (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2007).
- 56** Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2005: Australia's National Greenhouse Accounts* (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2007).
- 57** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Historical Population Statistics* (Publication No. 3105.0.65.001). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3105.0.65.0012008?OpenDocument>.
- 58** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Table 1: Gross State Product, Chain Volume Measures and Current Prices," in *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts* (Publication No. 5220.0): (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 59** George Wilkenfeld and Associates, *Victoria's Greenhouse Gas Emissions 1990, 1995, 2000 and 2005: End-Use Allocation of Emissions* (Report to the Department of Sustainability and Environment. (Newtown, NSW: George Wilkenfeld and Associates, 2008): http://www.apo.org.au/linkboard/results.shtml?filename_num=203130.
- 60** George Wilkenfeld and Associates, *Victoria's Greenhouse Gas Emissions 1990, 1995, 2000 and 2005: End-Use Allocation of Emissions* (Report to the Department of Sustainability and Environment. (Newtown, NSW: George Wilkenfeld and Associates, 2008): http://www.apo.org.au/linkboard/results.shtml?filename_num=203130.
- 61** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6* (July 2007) (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html. (Accessed 18 October 2007).
- 62** Roy Morgan Research, *Victorian Utility Consumption Survey: Report Prepared for Victorian Government Department of Human Services (DHS)*. (Melbourne: Roy Morgan Research, 2002): <http://www.cyf.vic.gov.au/concessions/publications>.
- 63** Victorian Energy Network (VENCorp), *Vision 2030: 25 Year Vision for Victoria's Energy Transmission Networks* (2005), Victorian Energy Network (VENCorp): http://www.vencorp.com.au/index.php?action=filemanager&folder_id=576&pageID=7790§ionID=8246. Note: VENCorp's Vision 2030 includes medium-growth economic scenario projections of 1.5% per annum.
- 64** GHD, *Latrobe Valley 2100 Coal Resources Project: Prepared for the Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI)*. (Melbourne: GHD Pty Ltd, 2005): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/nrenmp.nsf/LinkView/B2F5475FDAD2BE3ECA2571070014B47C686A3DE4CC5546A8CA2571070080A381..>
- 65** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2004–2005: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/past_annual_reports.
- 66** Energy Supply Association of Australia (ESAA), *Electricity Gas Australia 2006* (Melbourne: Energy Supply Association of Australia, 2006), 23.
- 67** T Hatton, C Otto, and J Underschultz, *Falling Water Levels in the Latrobe Aquifer, Gippsland Basin: Determination of Cause and Recommendations for Future Work* (Joint Report for CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship Program, CSIRO Land and Water and CSIRO Petroleum Resources) (Aspendale, Vic: 2004).
- 68** T Hatton, C Otto, and J Underschultz, *Falling Water Levels in the Latrobe Aquifer, Gippsland Basin: Determination of Cause and Recommendations for Future Work* (Joint Report for CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship Program, CSIRO Land and Water and CSIRO Petroleum Resources) (Aspendale, Vic: 2004).
- 69** Sinclair Knight Merz Pty Limited, *Gippsland Declining Levels: Impacts on Yarram Irrigators* (Report for the Victorian Department of Natural Resources and Environment) (Armadale, Vic: Sinclair Knight Merz Pty Limited, 2001).
- 70** T Hatton, C Otto, and J Underschultz, *Falling Water Levels in the Latrobe Aquifer, Gippsland Basin: Determination of Cause and Recommendations for Future Work* (Joint Report for CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship Program, CSIRO Land and Water and CSIRO Petroleum Resources) (Aspendale, Vic: 2004).
- 71** T Hatton, C Otto, and J Underschultz, *Falling Water Levels in the Latrobe Aquifer, Gippsland Basin: Determination of Cause and Recommendations for Future Work* (Joint Report for CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship Program, CSIRO Land and Water and CSIRO Petroleum Resources) (Aspendale, Vic: 2004).
- 72** Sinclair Knight Merz Pty Limited, "Paper No. 2: Seawater Intrusion in the Yarram WSPA" (Unpublished Paper Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability: Undated).
- 73** T Hatton, C Otto, and J Underschultz, *Falling Water Levels in the Latrobe Aquifer, Gippsland Basin: Determination of Cause and Recommendations for Future Work* (Joint Report for CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship Program, CSIRO Land and Water and CSIRO Petroleum Resources) (Aspendale, Vic: 2004).
- 74** Connell Wagner PPI Energy Solutions, *Latrobe Valley Air Monitoring Network—Annual Summary for 2004*. (Melbourne: Connell Wagner PPI Energy Solutions, 2005): www.powerworks.com.au/LVAMN2004AnnualSummary.pdf.

References

- 75** Connell Wagner PPI Energy Solutions, *Latrobe Valley Air Monitoring Network—Annual Summary for 2005*. (Melbourne: Connell Wagner PPI Energy Solutions, 2006): <http://www.powerworks.com.au/environment.asp>.
- 76** *Air Monitoring Reports*, (1998–2005), Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/air/monitoring/monitoring_reports.asp (Accessed November 2006).
- 77** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table F3: Victorian Energy Consumption, by Industry and Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/index.html.
- 78** Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), *Victorian Transport Facts 2007* (Mulgrave, VIC: Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), 2007).
- 79** RMIT University Transport Research Centre (TRC), *Victorian Activity and Travel Survey (Vats)*. (Melbourne: Department of Infrastructure (DOI), 1994–1999): <http://www.transport.vic.gov.au/DOI/Internet/planningprojects.nsf/AllDocs/00C0EA58D9682FE0CA2573F9008283A9?OpenDocument#v>.
- 80** Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), *Victorian Transport Facts 2007* (Mulgrave, VIC: Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), 2007).
- 81** Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), *Victorian Transport Facts 2007* (Mulgrave, VIC: Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), 2007).
- 82** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table M: Australian Energy Imports by Fuel Type (Physical Units)", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/excel/Table_m_update_07.xls (Accessed 15 November 2007).
- 83** The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), "Australian Energy Statistics 2007—Table N: Australian Energy Exports by Fuel Type", *Australian Energy Production, Consumption and Trade 1973–4—2005–6 (July 2007)* (Canberra: The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007), http://www.abareconomics.com/interactive/energy_july07/excel/Table_n_update_07.xls. (Accessed 15 November 2007).
- 84** Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2005: Australia's National Greenhouse Accounts* (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2007).
- 85** Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), *Victorian Transport Facts 2007* (Mulgrave, VIC: Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), 2007).
- 86** Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), *Victorian Transport Facts 2007* (Mulgrave, VIC: Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), 2007).
- 87** RMIT University Transport Research Centre (TRC), *Victorian Activity and Travel Survey (Vats)*. (Melbourne: Department of Infrastructure (DOI), 1994–1999): <http://www.transport.vic.gov.au/DOI/Internet/planningprojects.nsf/AllDocs/00C0EA58D9682FE0CA2573F9008283A9?OpenDocument#v>.
- 88** Public Transport Division Victorian Government Department of Infrastructure, "Unpublished Data on Emissions Intensity", Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 89** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Public Transport's Role in Reducing Greenhouse Emissions: A Position Paper* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892D5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 90** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), *Fuel for Thought—the Future of Transport Fuels: Challenges and Opportunities (Future Fuels Forum)*. (Campbell, ACT: CSIRO Energy Transformed Flagship, 2008): <http://www.csiro.au/resources/FuelForThoughtReport.html>.
- 91** *National Pollutant Inventory Database: Tracking Emissions across Australia*, (2007), Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA): <http://www.npi.gov.au/index.html>.
- 92** National Environment Protection Council (NEPC), *Review of the National Environment Protection (Diesel Vehicle Emissions) Measure (NEPM)*. (Adelaide: NEPC Service Corporation, 2006): http://www.ephc.gov.au/nepms/diesel/diesel_intro.html.
- 93** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Victoria's Air Quality 2004 (Publication No. 1000)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government, 2005): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/air/monitoring/air_monitoring_report_2004.asp.
- 94** Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), *Victorian Transport Facts 2007* (Mulgrave, VIC: Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), 2007).
- 95** The Department of Infrastructure Transport Regional Development and Local Government, *General Information—Emissions and ADRs*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government, 2008): <http://www.infrastructure.gov.au/roads/environment/impact/index.aspx>.
- 96** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2007) <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 97** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Public Transport's Role in Reducing Greenhouse Emissions: A Position Paper* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892D5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 98** Department of Transport (DOT), *East West Link Needs Assessment Final Report* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Transport: <http://www.doi.vic.gov.au/DOI/Internet/planning-projects.nsf/AllDocs/E195C22162760C83CA2571ED0080D1E5?OpenDocument>.
- 99** McKinsey and Company, *An Australian Cost Curve for Greenhouse Gas Reduction*. (Sydney, NSW: McKinsey and Company, 2008): <http://www.greenfleet.com.au/uploads/pdfs/McKinsey%20Report%20-%20greenhouse%20-%2015Feb08.pdf>.
- 100** Master Builders Association of Victoria, *Housing Sustainability for All Victorians* (Policy Paper August 2007). (East Melbourne, Vic: 2007): <http://www.mbav.com.au/vpLink.aspx?ID=6&S=Housing+Sustainability+for+all+Victorians>.
- 101** Centre for International Economics, *Capitalising on the Building Sector's Potential to Lessen the Costs of a Broad Based GHG Emissions Cut* (Canberra and Sydney Centre for International Economics, 2007).
- 102** Grant Tambling, Peter Laver, Monica Oliphant, and Neville Stevens, *Mandatory Renewable Energy Target Review (MRET)—Renewable Opportunities: A Review of the Operation of the Renewable Energy (Electricity) Act 2000*. (Canberra: Mandatory Renewable Energy Target Review (MRET) Panel Secretariat, 2003): www.mretreview.gov.au/report/pubs/mret-contents.pdf.
- 103** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Interim Report to the Commonwealth, State and Territory Governments of Australia, February 2008*. (Canberra: 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions>.
- 104** Australian Energy Regulator, *State of the Energy Market 2007*. (Melbourne: RA Printing, 2007): www.aer.gov.au/content/index.phtml/itemId/713232.
- 105** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Final Report*. (Port Melbourne, Vic: Cambridge University Press, 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/draft-report>.
- 106** Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), *Victorian Transport Facts 2007* (Mulgrave, VIC: Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), 2007).
- 107** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Renewable Energy Action Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2006): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/Greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/childdocs/-CAA82B26A6EDFBB3CA25702D00155C68-C220FEC45EB3AD5CCA25702D001B4B24?open>.

Part 3.2 - Water Resources

- 1** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).
- 2** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Water Use and Irrigation," in *Year Book Australia 2007* (Publication No. 1301.0), (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/1301.02007?OpenDocument>.
- 3** Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), *Environmental Indicators 2004* (Paris: Environment Directorate, 2004), 22: <http://www.oecd.org/dataoecd/32/20/31558547.pdf>.
- 4** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 5** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's NWI Implementation Plan (as Per the Requirements of Clause 8 of the COAG NWI Intergovernmental Agreement—25 June 2004), as at April 30, 2008* (2006), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/679-victoria.asp?intSiteID=1>.
- 6** BL Finlayson, J Nevill, and T Ladson, "Cumulative Impacts in Water Resources Development" (paper presented at the Water Down Under 2008 31st Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Adelaide, 14–17 April 2008).
- 7** Tom Spurling, Mandyam Srinivasan, Peter Coombes, Shaun Cox, Peter Dillon, John Langford, Greg Leslie, John Marsden, Tony Priestly, Naomi Roseth, Tony Slatyer, Tony Wong, and Ross Young, *Water for Our Cities: Building Resilience in a Climate of Uncertainty*. (Canberra: Prime Minister's Science, Engineering and Innovation Council (PMSEIC), 2007): http://www.dest.gov.au/sectors/science_innovation/publications_resources/profiles/water_for_our_cities.htm.
- 8** Parliament of Victoria's Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), Inquiry into the Allocation of Water Resources for Agricultural and Environmental Purposes. (Melbourne: Government Printer for the State of Victoria, 2001): http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/old/enrc/water_alloc/report/default_pdf.htm; and The Victorian Women's Trust (VWT), *Our Water Mark—Australians Making a Difference in Water Reform*. (Melbourne: Print Bound, 2007): <http://www.watermarkaustralia.org.au/>; and National Water Commission (NWC), National Water Initiative (2008), National Water Commission (NWC), Attorney General's Department, Australian Government: <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/117-national-water-initiative.asp>.
- 9** V Grace Mitchell, *Integrated Urban Water Management: A Review of Current Practice* (Melbourne: CSIRO Urban Water Systems and Technologies (Australian Water Conservation and Reuse Research Program), 2004).
- 10** PCD Milly, Julio Betancourt, Malin Falkenmark, Robert M. Hirsch, Zbigniew W. Kundzewicz, Dennis P. Lettenmaier, and Ronald J. Stouffer, "Climate Change—Stationarity Is Dead: Whither Water Management?," 319, no. 5863 (2008): 573–74, (10.1126/science.1151915): <http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/short/319/5863/573>.
- 11** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 12** Land and Water Australia (LWA), *The Impact of Groundwater Use on Australia's Rivers: Exploring the Technical, Management and Policy Challenges*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, Australian Government, 2007): products.lwa.gov.au/files/PR071282.pdf.
- 13** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 14** Parliament of Victoria's Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Allocation of Water Resources for Agricultural and Environmental Purposes*. (Melbourne: Government Printer for the State of Victoria, 2001): http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/old/enrc/water_alloc/report/default_pdf.htm.
- 15** *Victorian Resources Online*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries Website, 2008): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/vrohome>.
- 16** Bertrand Timbal and Bradley F Murphy, "A Review of Recent Climate Variability and Climate Change in Southeastern Australia," *International Journal of Climatology* 28, no. 7 (2008): 859–79: doi: 10.1002/joc.1627.
- 17** Wenju Cai and Tim Cowan, "Dynamics of Late Autumn Rainfall Reduction over Southeastern Australia," *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, no. L09708 (2008): doi:10.1029/2008GL033727.
- 18** Melbourne Water (MW), Augmentation of the Melbourne Water Supply System. Analysis of Potential System Behaviour. (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Government, 2008): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0005/15971/Augmentation-of-the-Melbourne-Water-Supply-System.pdf.
- 19** Wenju Cai and Tim Cowan, "Evidence of Impacts from Rising Temperatures on Inflows to the Murray-Darling Basin," *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, no. L07701 (2008), (doi:10.1029/2008GL033390): <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2008/2008GL033390.shtml>.
- 20** Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Annual Average Rainfall Map for Victoria* (2008), Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), Australian Government: http://www.bom.gov.au/jsp/ncc/climate_averages/rainfall/index.jsp (accessed October 2007).
- 21** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004), 18, 40: <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.
- 22** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>. (Accessed June 2008).
- 23** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 24** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 25** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 26** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988); and National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Victoria: Water Resources Overview," in *Australian Water Resources Assessment*, (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2000): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/water/pubs/state_overview/vic_ovpage.html.
- 27** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 28** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 29** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 30** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online: Declared Water Supply Catchments* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/landuse-water-supply-catchments> (accessed October 2007).
- 31** Environment Victoria (EV), *An Alternative Vision for Melbourne's Water Future (Environment Victoria's Submission to the Environment and Natural Resources Committee Inquiry into Melbourne's Future Water Supply)*. (Carlton, Vic: 2008): [http://www.envict.org.au/file/file/Environment_Vic_ENRC_submission_FMWS\(1\).pdf](http://www.envict.org.au/file/file/Environment_Vic_ENRC_submission_FMWS(1).pdf). (Accessed October 2008).
- 32** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 33** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.

References

- 34** Ian Watson, Melbourne Water, Victorian Government, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Inflows to Melbourne's Reservoirs", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (September 2008).
- 35** Mark Hamstead, Claudia Baldwin, and Vanessa O'Keefe, *Water Allocation Planning in Australia—Current Practices and Lessons Learned (Water Lines Occasional Paper No. 6)*. (Canberra: National Water Commission, 2008): <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/593-water-allocation-planning-in-australia--current-practices-and-lessons-learned.asp>.
- 36** Mark Hamstead, Claudia Baldwin, and Vanessa O'Keefe, *Water Allocation Planning in Australia—Current Practices and Lessons Learned (Water Lines Occasional Paper No. 6)*. (Canberra: National Water Commission, 2008): <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/593-water-allocation-planning-in-australia--current-practices-and-lessons-learned.asp>.
- 37** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's Water Allocation Framework* (2006), Our Water, Our Future Website, Department of Sustainability and Environment: http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/allocation/water_allocation_framework.
- 38** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's Water Allocation Framework: Issued Rights to Water* (2006), Our Water, Our Future Website, Department of Sustainability and Environment: http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/allocation/water_allocation_framework/issued_rights_to_water.
- 39** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's Water Allocation Framework: Issued Rights to Water* (2006), Our Water, Our Future Website, Department of Sustainability and Environment: http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/allocation/water_allocation_framework/issued_rights_to_water.
- 40** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.
- 41** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's Water Allocation Framework: Issued Rights to Water* (2006), Our Water, Our Future Website, Department of Sustainability and Environment: http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/allocation/water_allocation_framework/issued_rights_to_water.
- 42** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.
- 43** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.
- 44** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's Water Allocation Framework: Issued Rights to Water* (2006), Our Water, Our Future Website, Department of Sustainability and Environment: http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/allocation/water_allocation_framework/issued_rights_to_water.
- 45** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 46** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.
- 47** National Water Commission (NWC), *Australian Water Resources 2005: Resource Sustainability*. (Canberra: National Water Commission Website, Australian Government, 2005): http://www.water.gov.au/WaterAvailability/ResourceSustainability/index.aspx?Menu=Level1_3_4.
- 48** National Water Commission (NWC), *Australian Water Resources 2005: Resource Sustainability*. (Canberra: National Water Commission Website, Australian Government, 2005): http://www.water.gov.au/WaterAvailability/ResourceSustainability/index.aspx?Menu=Level1_3_4.
- 49** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Water Use and Irrigation," in *Year Book Australia 2007 (Publication No. 1301.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/1301.02007?OpenDocument>.
- 50** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 51** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 177: Alteration to the Natural Flow Regimes of Rivers and Streams* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).
- 52** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 53** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2003–2004: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2003–2004_state_water_report.
- 54** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 55** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 56** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Monthly Water Report: Archived Reports 1998–2007* (2007), Our Water, Our Future Website, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/monthly/archive> (accessed September 2008).
- 57** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 58** Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *Estimated Actual Evaporation Data* (2007): <http://www.mdbc.gov.au/>.
- 59** *The Mokoan: Return to Wetland Project*, (2006), Goulburn Murray Water, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment: <http://www.lakemokoan.com/index.asp> (Accessed September 2007).
- 60** Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *River Murray System Drought Update 11* (2007), Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government: http://www.mdbc.gov.au/rmw/drought_updates
- 61** National Water Commission (NWC), *Australian Water Resources 2005: A Baseline Assessment of Water Resources for the National Water Initiative Level 2 Assessment* (2007), National Water Commission (NWC), Australian Government: http://www.water.gov.au/publications/index.aspx?Menu=Level1_9#level2; and Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).
- 62** Albert van Dijk, Ray Evans, Peter Hairsine, Shahbaz Khan, Rory Nathan, Zahra Paydar, Neil Viney, and Lu Zhang, *Risks to the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin: Part 2 in a Two Part Series on the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin Prepared for the Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC) and CSIRO, 2006): <http://www.clw.csiro.au/forms/pubslst/Default.aspx?au=van%20dijk,%20a&an=Albert%20van%20dijk>.
- 63** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 64** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 65** Sinclair Knight Merz Pty Ltd, *Estimating Available Water in Catchments Using Sustainable Diversion Limits: The Estimation of Farm Dam Number and Volume for the State of Victoria*. (Armadale, Vic: Sinclair Knight Merz Pty Ltd, 2004).
- 66** Sinclair Knight Mertz (SKM), *An Assessment of Water Use and Environmental Flow Requirements for the Moorabool River (Outcomes of the Moorabool Water Resource Assessment Project): Report Prepared for Corangamite Catchment Management Authority (CMA)*. (Colac, VIC: Corangamite Catchment Management Authority (CMA), 2005): <http://www.cma.vic.gov.au/publications/Brochures.htm>.
- 67** Sinclair Knight Mertz (SKM), *An Assessment of Water Use and Environmental Flow Requirements for the Moorabool River (Outcomes of the Moorabool Water Resource Assessment Project): Report Prepared for Corangamite Catchment Management Authority (CMA)*. (Colac, VIC: Corangamite Catchment Management Authority (CMA), 2005): <http://www.cma.vic.gov.au/publications/Brochures.htm>.

- 68** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, and Jo-Anne Morcombe, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—State of the Peri-Urban Regions: A Review of the Literature*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2006): <http://www.griffith.edu.au/environment-planning/urban-research-program/research/peri-urban-research-griffith>.
- 69** Darren Gray, "Going to Ground," *The Age*. (Melbourne, 28 August 2008): <http://www.theage.com.au/environment/going-to-ground-20080827-4431.html>.
- 70** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Victoria: Water Resources Overview," in *Australian Water Resources Assessment*, (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2000): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/water/pubs/state_overview/vic_ovpage.html.
- 71** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Water in the Environment: Groundwater* (2008), Our Water, Our Future Website, Department of Sustainability and Environment: <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/environment/groundwater>.
- 72** WannonWater, *About Water* (2008), WannonWater Website: <http://www.wannonwater.com.au/>.
- 73** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Groundwater Beneficial Uses* (2008), Our Water, Our Future Website, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment: <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/environment/groundwater/beneficial-use>.
- 74** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Groundwater Beneficial Uses* (2008), Our Water, Our Future Website, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment: <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/environment/groundwater/beneficial-use>.
- 75** National Water Commission (NWC), *Australian Water Resources 2005: Water Balance Assessments—State and Territory Summaries* (2005), National Water Commission Website, Australian Government: http://www.water.gov.au/WaterAvailability/Waterbalanceassessments/Stateandterritorysummaries/index.aspx?Menu=Level1_3_2_5.
- 76** Parliament of Victoria's Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Allocation of Water Resources for Agricultural and Environmental Purposes*. (Melbourne: Government Printer for the State of Victoria, 2001): http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/old/enrc/water_alloc/report/default_pdf.htm.
- 77** Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.
- 78** Jon Nevill, *Policy without Action: Groundwater Reform in the Murray-Darling Basin*. (Hampton, Vic: OnlyOne Planet Consulting, 2007): <http://www.tucs.org.au/%7Ecneville/freshwater.htm>.
- 79** BL Finlayson, J Nevill, and T Ladson, "Cumulative Impacts in Water Resources Development" (paper presented at the Water Down Under 2008 31st Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Adelaide, 14-17 April 2008).
- 80** *Victorian Resources Online—Map Database: Groundwater Management Areas*, (2008), Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries Website: http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/map_documents.nsf/pages/cor_gma. (Accessed October 2007).
- 81** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005-2006_state_water_report.
- 82** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005-2006_state_water_report.
- 83** Melbourne Water (MW), *Groundwater Levels: August 2008*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water Website, Victorian Government, 2008): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/monthly/groundwater_levels. (Accessed September 2008).
- 84** Australian National Council on Irrigation and Drainage (ANCID), *Benchmarking Data Report for 2005/2006: Key Irrigation Industry Statistics and Performance Indicators*. (Torrens, ACT: Australian National Council on Irrigation and Drainage (ANCID), 2007): <http://www.irrigation.org.au/index.cfm?publications/downloadable-publications>.
- 85** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 86** Stephen Harding and Bill Viney, *A Study of Potential Water Savings in Northern Victorian Irrigation Distribution Systems* (Canberra: Australian National Committee on Irrigation and Drainage (ANCID), 2000).
- 87** National Competition Council (NCC), *Assessment of Governments' Progress in Implementing the National Competition Policy and Related Reforms: 2004 (Volume 1)*. (Melbourne: National Competition Council, Australian Government, 2004): <http://www.ncc.gov.au/articleZone.asp?articleZoneID=525>.
- 88** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 89** Goulburn Murray Water (GMW), *Goulburn-Murray Water Region Map* (2008), Goulburn Murray Water Website (GMW): <http://www.g-mwater.com.au/about/regionalmap> (Accessed January 2008).
- 90** Department of Conservation and Environment (DCE), *Water Victoria: The Next 100 Years* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Conservation and Environment (DCE), 1991).
- 91** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989); and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.
- 92** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.
- 93** Melbourne Water (MW), *Water Supply Catchments* (2008), Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government: http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/water/water_supply_catchments/water_supply_catchments.asp?bhcp=1 (accessed January 2008).
- 94** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.
- 95** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.
- 96** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan: 12 Month Progress Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/resources/news_items_folder/12_month_progress_report_released.
- 97** "Solar-Powered Desalination Plant Leads the Way," *ECOS* 134(2006–2007): 4: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/216/issue/4011.htm>.
- 98** Department of Conservation and Environment (DCE), *Water Victoria: The Next 100 Years* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Conservation and Environment (DCE), 1991).
- 99** Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) and Australian Government National Water Commission (NWC), *National Performance Report 2005/2006: Major Urban Water Utilities*. (Melbourne: Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), 2007): <https://www.wsaa.asn.au/frameset2.html>.
- 100** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 101** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 102** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's NWI Implementation Plan (as Per the Requirements of Clause 8 of the COAG NWI Intergovernmental Agreement—25 June 2004), as at April 30, 2008* (2006), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.nwc.gov.au/html/679-victoria.asp?intSiteID=1>.
- 103** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 104** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Wimmera-Mallee Pipeline* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) Website <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/water-grid/wimmera-mallee>

References

- 105** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 106** Australian Government Culture and Recreation Portal, *The Snowy Mountains Scheme* (2008). Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts: <http://www.cultureandrecreation.gov.au/articles/snowyscheme/>.
- 107** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Operating Hydro-Electric Generators in Victoria* (2007), Sustainability Victoria (SV), Victorian Government: <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/2100-operating-hydro-electric-generators-in-victoria.asp>.
- 108** Peter J Coombes and George Kuczera, "Integrated Urban Water Cycle Management: Moving Towards Systems Understanding," Paper Presented at the 2nd International Water Sensitive Urban Design conference, Brisbane, September 2–4, 2002: www.eng.newcastle.edu.au/~cegak/Coombes/CoombesKuczera.pdf
- 109** Peter J Coombes and George Kuczera, "Integrated Urban Water Cycle Management: Moving Towards Systems Understanding," Paper Presented at the 2nd International Water Sensitive Urban Design conference, Brisbane, September 2–4, 2002: www.eng.newcastle.edu.au/~cegak/Coombes/CoombesKuczera.pdf; and Melbourne Water (MW), *Water Sensitive Urban Design: Key Principles* (2008), Melbourne Water Website, Victorian Government: http://wsud.melbournewater.com.au/content/wsud_key_principles/wsud_key_principles.asp
- 110** Rebekah Brown and Jodi Clarke, *Transition to Water Sensitive Urban Design: The Story of Melbourne, Australia (Report No. 07/1)*. (Melbourne: Facility for Advancing Water Biofiltration (FAWB), Monash University, 2007): monash.edu/fawb/publications/final-transition-doc-rbrown-29may07.pdf.
- 111** Rebekah Brown and Jodi Clarke, *Transition to Water Sensitive Urban Design: The Story of Melbourne, Australia (Report No. 07/1)*. (Melbourne: Facility for Advancing Water Biofiltration (FAWB), Monash University, 2007): monash.edu/fawb/publications/final-transition-doc-rbrown-29may07.pdf.
- 112** Rebekah Brown and Jodi Clarke, *Transition to Water Sensitive Urban Design: The Story of Melbourne, Australia (Report No. 07/1)*. (Melbourne: Facility for Advancing Water Biofiltration (FAWB), Monash University, 2007): monash.edu/fawb/publications/final-transition-doc-rbrown-29may07.pdf.
- 113** Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) and Australian Government National Water Commission (NWC), *National Performance Report 2005/2006: Major Urban Water Utilities*. (Melbourne: Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), 2007): <https://www.wsaa.asn.au/frameset2.html>.
- 114** Melbourne Water (MW), *Water Supply-Demand Strategy for 2006–2055*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government, 2006): http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/library/water/water_storages/Water_Supply-Demand_Strategy.pdf.
- 115** P Coombes, and G Foster (Bonacci Water), *Responsible Water Use at the Armstrong Creek Development: Analysis of Integrated Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Options (Bonacci Water)*. (Abbotsford, Vic: Bonacci Water, 2008): http://www.bonaccivater.com/research/systems%20analysis%20-%202003%20-%20Report%20150208_Final_5March.pdf.
- 116** Gold Coast City Council Website, *Pimpama Coomera Waterfuture (2008)*: http://www.goldcoastcity.com.au/t_gov.asp?PID=5885 (accessed October 2008).
- 117** Rebekah Brown and Jodi Clarke, *Transition to Water Sensitive Urban Design: The Story of Melbourne, Australia (Report No. 07/1)*. (Melbourne: Facility for Advancing Water Biofiltration (FAWB), Monash University, 2007): monash.edu/fawb/publications/final-transition-doc-rbrown-29may07.pdf.
- 118** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 119** John C Radcliffe, *Water Recycling in Australia (a Review Undertaken by the Australian Academy of Technological Sciences and Engineering)*. (Parkville, Vic.: Australian Academy of Technological Sciences and Engineering, 2004): <http://www.atse.org.au/index.php?sectionid=599>.
- 120** John C Radcliffe, *Water Recycling in Australia (a Review Undertaken by the Australian Academy of Technological Sciences and Engineering)*. (Parkville, Vic.: Australian Academy of Technological Sciences and Engineering, 2004): <http://www.atse.org.au/index.php?sectionid=599>.
- 121** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2004–2005: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/past_annual_reports.
- 122** Essential Services Commission (ESC), *Water Performance Report: Performance of Urban Water and Sewerage Businesses 2006/2007*. (Melbourne, Vic: Essential Services Commission, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.esc.vic.gov.au/public/Water/Regulation+and+Compliance/Performance+reports/>.
- 123** Essential Services Commission (ESC), *Water Performance Report: Performance of Urban Water and Sewerage Businesses 2006/2007*. (Melbourne, Vic: Essential Services Commission, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.esc.vic.gov.au/public/Water/Regulation+and+Compliance/Performance+reports/>.
- 124** John C Radcliffe, *Water Recycling in Australia (a Review Undertaken by the Australian Academy of Technological Sciences and Engineering)*. (Parkville, Vic.: Australian Academy of Technological Sciences and Engineering, 2004): <http://www.atse.org.au/index.php?sectionid=599>.
- 125** Essential Services Commission (ESC), *Water Performance Report: Performance of Urban Water and Sewerage Businesses 2006/2007*. (Melbourne, Vic: Essential Services Commission, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.esc.vic.gov.au/public/Water/Regulation+and+Compliance/Performance+reports/>.
- 126** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 127** Essential Services Commission (ESC), *Water Performance Report: Performance of Urban Water and Sewerage Businesses 2005/2006* (Melbourne, Vic: Essential Services Commission, Victorian Government, 2007).
- 128** Christopher J Walsh, Alex W Leonard, Anthony R Ladson, and Tim D Fletcher, *Urban Stormwater and the Ecology of Streams*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Freshwater Ecology and Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Catchment Hydrology, 2004): <http://www.catchment.crc.org.au/archive/pubs/prog4.html>.
- 129** Melbourne Water (MW), *What Is Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD)?* (2008), Melbourne Water Website, Victorian Government: <http://wsud.melbournewater.com.au/>.
- 130** Rebekah Brown and Jodi Clarke, *Transition to Water Sensitive Urban Design: The Story of Melbourne, Australia (Report No. 07/1)*. (Melbourne: Facility for Advancing Water Biofiltration (FAWB), Monash University, 2007): monash.edu/fawb/publications/final-transition-doc-rbrown-29may07.pdf.
- 131** Rebekah Brown and Jodi Clarke, *Transition to Water Sensitive Urban Design: The Story of Melbourne, Australia (Report No. 07/1)*. (Melbourne: Facility for Advancing Water Biofiltration (FAWB), Monash University, 2007): monash.edu/fawb/publications/final-transition-doc-rbrown-29may07.pdf.
- 132** Tom Spurling, Mandyam Srinivasan, Peter Coombes, Shaun Cox, Peter Dillon, John Langford, Greg Leslie, John Marsden, Tony Priestly, Naomi Roseth, Tony Slatyer, Tony Wong, and Ross Young, *Water for Our Cities: Building Resilience in a Climate of Uncertainty*. (Canberra: Prime Minister's Science, Engineering and Innovation Council (PMSEIC), 2007): http://www.dest.gov.au/sectors/science_innovation/publications_resources/profiles/water_for_our_cities.htm.
- 133** Tom Spurling, Mandyam Srinivasan, Peter Coombes, Shaun Cox, Peter Dillon, John Langford, Greg Leslie, John Marsden, Tony Priestly, Naomi Roseth, Tony Slatyer, Tony Wong, and Ross Young, *Water for Our Cities: Building Resilience in a Climate of Uncertainty*. (Canberra: Prime Minister's Science, Engineering and Innovation Council (PMSEIC), 2007): http://www.dest.gov.au/sectors/science_innovation/publications_resources/profiles/water_for_our_cities.htm.
- 134** Peter J Coombes and ME Barry, "The Relative Efficiency of Water Supply Catchments and Rainwater Tanks in Cities Subject to Variable Climate and Potential for Climate Change," *Australian Journal of Water Resources* 12, no. 2 (2008).
- 135** Marsden Jacobs Associates, *The Economics of Rainwater Tanks and Alternative Water Supply Options (Report Prepared for the Australian Conservation Foundation, Nature Conservation Council NSW and Environment Victoria)*. (Melbourne: Marsden Jacobs Associates, 2007): www.envict.org.au/file/Report_rainwater_tanks_160407.pdf
- 136** Tom Spurling, Mandyam Srinivasan, Peter Coombes, Shaun Cox, Peter Dillon, John Langford, Greg Leslie, John Marsden, Tony Priestly, Naomi Roseth, Tony Slatyer, Tony Wong, and Ross Young, *Water for Our Cities: Building Resilience in a Climate of Uncertainty*. (Canberra: Prime Minister's Science, Engineering and Innovation Council (PMSEIC), 2007): http://www.dest.gov.au/sectors/science_innovation/publications_resources/profiles/water_for_our_cities.htm.
- 137** Environment Protection Agency (EPA), *Household Greywater Reuse* (2006), Environment Protection Agency (EPA) Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/water/reuse/reuse.asp>.

- 138** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Domestic Water Management Series: Reuse Options for Household Wastewater* (Publication No. 812.2). (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government, 2006): [epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/.../f406263fd484e6f1ca2571ea0009bd3f/\\$FILE/812.2.pdf](http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/.../f406263fd484e6f1ca2571ea0009bd3f/$FILE/812.2.pdf).
- 139** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 140** Ian Watson, Melbourne Water, Victorian Government, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Historic Water Consumption", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (September 2008).
- 141** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 142** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2003–2004: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2003–2004_state_water_report.
- 143** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 144** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 145** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2004–2005: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/past_annual_reports.
- 146** Essential Services Commission (ESC), *Water Performance Report: Performance of Urban Water and Sewerage Businesses 2005/2006* (Melbourne, Vic: Essential Services Commission, Victorian Government, 2007).
- 147** Essential Services Commission (ESC), *Water Performance Report: Performance of Urban Water and Sewerage Businesses 2006/2007*. (Melbourne, Vic: Essential Services Commission, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.esc.vic.gov.au/public/Water/Regulation+and+Compliance/Performance+reports/>.
- 148** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 149** sunRISE 21 Inc, *Irrigated Horticulture of the Lower Murray-Darling 1997-2006* (2006 Crop Report). (Mildura, Vic: Sunraysia Regional Initiative for a sustainable 21st century (sunRISE), 2008): <http://www.sunrise21.org.au/mapping.php?page=cropdata>.
- 150** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: *Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 151** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Irrigated Areas", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 152** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Irrigated Areas", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 153** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Irrigated Areas", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 154** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's NWI Implementation Plan (as Per the Requirements of Clause 8 of the COAG NWI Intergovernmental Agreement—25 June 2004), as at April 30, 2008* (2006). Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/679-victoria.asp?intSiteID=1>
- 155** The Productivity Commission, *Rural Water Use and the Environment: The Role of Market Mechanisms*. (Melbourne: Australian Government Productivity Commission, 2006): <http://www.pc.gov.au/projects/study/waterstudy/docs/finalreport>.
- 156** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 157** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 158** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.
- 159** Department of Primary Industry (DPI), *Summary of Victorian Food and Fibre Export Performance: 2006/2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industry (DPI), 2008): www.dpi.vic.gov.au/.../file/Summary%20Victorian%20Food%20and%20Fibre%20Export%20Performance%202007.pdf.
- 160** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Healthy Rivers, Healthy Communities and Regional Growth—Victorian River Health Strategy (Draft)*. (East Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenlwm.nsf/LinkView/EA483C56AC-B4981E4A256B6C001796839B92610925EB41C-9CA256D0300212E74>.
- 161** Parliament of Victoria Public Accounts and Estimates Committee (PAEC), *Inquiry into the 2007–2008 Budget Estimates* (2007), Government Printer for the State of Victoria: http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/paec/inquiries/budgetestimates_2007–08/ (accessed November 2007).
- 162** Wayne S Meyer, *The Irrigation Industry in the Murray and Murrumbidgee Basins: CRC for Irrigation Futures Technical Report No. 03/05*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Irrigation Futures and CSIRO Land and Water (CLW), 2005): www.clw.csiro.au/publications/waterforahealthycountry/2005/IrrigationIndustry-MurrayCRCIF.pdf.
- 163** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 164** Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) and Australian Government National Water Commission (NWC), *National Performance Report 2005/2006: Major Urban Water Utilities*. (Melbourne: Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), 2007): <https://www.wsaa.asn.au/frameset2.html>.
- 165** National Water Commission (NWC), *Australian Water Resources 2005: A Baseline Assessment of Water Resources for the National Water Initiative Level 2 Assessment* (2007), National Water Commission (NWC), Australian Government: http://www.water.gov.au/publications/index.aspx?Menu=Level1_9#level2
- 166** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.
- 167** David Littlewood, "A Consuming History: Water Usage through the Decades", *The Source* (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW) Website, Victorian Government, 2008), <http://thesource.melbournewater.com.au/content/articles/200801311.asp>.
- 168** David Littlewood, "A Consuming History: Water Usage through the Decades", *The Source* (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW) Website, Victorian Government, 2008), <http://thesource.melbournewater.com.au/content/articles/200801311.asp>.
- 169** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.
- 170** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report.
- 171** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).

References

- 172** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005–2006_state_water_report; and Melbourne Water (MW), *Water Supply-Demand Strategy for 2006–2055*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government, 2006): http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/library/water/water_storages/Water_Supply-Demand_Strategy.pdf.
- 173** Essential Services Commission (ESC), *Water Performance Report: Performance of Urban Water and Sewerage Businesses 2006/2007*. (Melbourne, Vic: Essential Services Commission, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.esc.vic.gov.au/public/Water/Regulation+and+Compliance/Performance+reports/>.
- 174** Essential Services Commission (ESC), *Water Performance Report: Performance of Urban Water and Sewerage Businesses 2006/2007*. (Melbourne, Vic: Essential Services Commission, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.esc.vic.gov.au/public/Water/Regulation+and+Compliance/Performance+reports/>.
- 175** Melbourne Water (MW), *Water Supply-Demand Strategy for 2006–2055*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government, 2006): http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/library/water/water_storages/Water_Supply-Demand_Strategy.pdf.
- 176** Melbourne Water (MW), "In Focus: Wising up to Water", *The Source*, no. 13 (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW) Website, 2001), http://thesource.melbournewater.com.au/content/archive/April2001/water_wising.asp. (accessed February 2008)
- 177** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).
- 178** David Littlewood, "A Consuming History: Water Usage through the Decades", *The Source* (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW) Website, Victorian Government, 2008), <http://thesource.melbournewater.com.au/content/articles/200801311.asp>.
- 179** Melbourne Water (MW), *Urban Water Restrictions July 2007* (2007), Melbourne Water Website, Victorian Government: http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/monthly/archive/monthly_water_report12/water_restrictions
- 180** Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), *Victorian Water Review 2005–2006: An Accountability Report for the Victorian Water Industry*. (Melbourne: Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), 2006): <http://www.vicwater.org.au/index.php?sectionid=659>.
- 181** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Historical Population Statistics (Publication No. 3105.0.65.001)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/3101.0>.
- 182** Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.
- 183** Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.
- 184** The Victorian Women's Trust (VWT), *Our Water Mark—Australians Making a Difference in Water Reform*. (Melbourne: Print Bound, 2007): <http://www.watermarkaustralia.org.au/>.
- 185** Melbourne Water (MW), *Water Supply-Demand Strategy for 2006–2055*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government, 2006): http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/library/water/water_storages/Water_Supply-Demand_Strategy.pdf.
- 186** Melbourne Water (MW), *Water Supply-Demand Strategy for 2006–2055*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government, 2006): http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/library/water/water_storages/Water_Supply-Demand_Strategy.pdf.
- 187** Melbourne Water (MW), *Water Supply-Demand Strategy for 2006–2055*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government, 2006): http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/library/water/water_storages/Water_Supply-Demand_Strategy.pdf.
- 188** City West Water, "Melbourne's Top Water Users Deliver Massive Savings," *City West Water Media Release*. (Melbourne, October 31, 2007): http://www.citywestwater.com.au/about/melbourne_top_200_water_users.htm.
- 189** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.
- 190** Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *River Murray System Drought Update 11* (2007), Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government: http://www.mdbc.gov.au/rmw/drought_updates.
- 191** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "Our Environment, Our Future: Victoria's Environmental Sustainability Framework Progress Report" (Unpublished Report in Preparation Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 192** Capital Projects Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Department of Innovation Industry and Regional Development (DIIRD), *Our Water, Our Future: Modernising Victoria's Foodbowl—Modernising Irrigation* (2007), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Department of Innovation Industry and Regional Development (DIIRD): www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0020/479/FoodBowlInfoPaperFINAL20070625.pdf
- 193** National Water Commission (NWC), *Australian Water Resources 2005: Other National Water Initiative (NWI) Projects* (2008), National Water Commission (NWC), Attorney General's Department, Australian Government: <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/117-national-water-initiative.asp> (accessed September 2008).
- 194** Albert van Dijk, Ray Evans, Peter Hairsine, Shahbaz Khan, Rory Nathan, Zahra Paydar, Neil Viney, and Lu Zhang, *Risks to the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin: Part 2 in a Two Part Series on the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin Prepared for the Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC) and CSIRO, 2006): <http://www.clw.csiro.au/forms/pubslst/Default.aspx?au=van%20dijk,%20a&an=Albert%20van%20Dijk>.
- 195** Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) and Australian Government National Water Commission (NWC), *National Performance Report 2005/2006: Major Urban Water Utilities*. (Melbourne: Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), 2007): <https://www.wsaa.asn.au/frameset2.html>.
- 196** Coliban Water, *Water Plan 2055*. (Bendigo: Coliban Water, 2006): http://www.coliban.com.au/savingwater/what_is_coliban_water_doing/.
- 197** Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) and Australian Government National Water Commission (NWC), *National Performance Report 2005/2006: Major Urban Water Utilities*. (Melbourne: Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), 2007): <https://www.wsaa.asn.au/frameset2.html>.
- 198** Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) and Australian Government National Water Commission (NWC), *National Performance Report 2005/2006: Major Urban Water Utilities*. (Melbourne: Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), 2007): <https://www.wsaa.asn.au/frameset2.html>.
- 199** Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) and Australian Government National Water Commission (NWC), *National Performance Report 2005/2006: Major Urban Water Utilities*. (Melbourne: Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), 2007): <https://www.wsaa.asn.au/frameset2.html>.
- 200** Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), *Victorian Water Review 2005–2006: An Accountability Report for the Victorian Water Industry*. (Melbourne: Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), 2006): <http://www.vicwater.org.au/index.php?sectionid=659>.
- 201** Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) and Australian Government National Water Commission (NWC), *National Performance Report 2005/2006: Major Urban Water Utilities*. (Melbourne: Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), 2007): <https://www.wsaa.asn.au/frameset2.html>.
- 202** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 203** Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.
- 204** Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.

- 205** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 206** Nicholas Bond, PS Lake, and Angela Arthington, "The Impacts of Drought on Freshwater Systems: An Australian Perspective," *Hydrobiologica* 600, no. 1 (2008): 3–16, (doi: 10.1007/s10750-008-9326-z): <http://www.springerlink.com/content/425n5483v025811g/>.
- 207** Roger Jones and Paul Durack, *Estimating the Impacts of Climate Change on Victoria's Runoff Using a Hydrological Sensitivity Model (a Project Commissioned by the Victorian Greenhouse Unit, Department of Sustainability and Environment)*. (Melbourne: CSIRO Atmospheric Research, 2005): <http://climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 208** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), *Water Availability in the Wimmera: Summary of a Report to the Australian Government from the CSIRO Murray Darling Basin Sustainable Yields Project*. (Canberra: Water for a Healthy Country Flagship (CSIRO), Australian Government 2007): <http://www.csiro.au/resources/pf12l.html>.
- 209** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), *Water Availability in the Wimmera: Summary of a Report to the Australian Government from the CSIRO Murray Darling Basin Sustainable Yields Project*. (Canberra: Water for a Healthy Country Flagship (CSIRO), Australian Government 2007): <http://www.csiro.au/resources/pf12l.html>.
- 210** Sinclair Knight Mertz (SKM), *An Assessment of Water Use and Environmental Flow Requirements for the Moorabool River (Outcomes of the Moorabool Water Resource Assessment Project): Report Prepared for Corangamite Catchment Management Authority (CMA)*. (Colac, VIC: Corangamite Catchment Management Authority (CMA), 2005): <http://www.ccma.vic.gov.au/publications/Brochures.htm>.
- 211** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 212** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005-2006_state_water_report.
- 213** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2004–2005: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/past_annual_reports.
- 214** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 215** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2003–2004: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2003-2004_state_water_report.
- 216** Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.
- 217** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2003–2004: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2003-2004_state_water_report; and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2004–2005: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/past_annual_reports; and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005-2006_state_water_report; and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "State Water Report 2006–2007: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources" (Unpublished Report in Preparation: 2008): Victorian Government, Melbourne.
- 218** Melbourne Water (MW) and Sinclair Knight Mertz (SKM), *Determination of Minimum Environmental Water Requirements for the Yarra River: Final Report*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government, 2005): www.envict.org.au/file/Yarra_Flows_exec_report.pdf.
- 219** National Water Commission (NWC), *Australian Water Resources 2005: A Baseline Assessment of Water Resources for the National Water Initiative Level 2 Assessment* (2007), National Water Commission (NWC), Australian Government: http://www.water.gov.au/publications/index.aspx?Menu=Level1_9#level2.
- 220** Rick Evans, *Double Accounting of Surface Water and Groundwater Resources: The Tyranny of the Time Lag* (2006), Sinclair Knight Mertz Website (SKM): http://www.skmconsulting.com/Markets/environmental/Tech+Paper_Double+Accounting+of+Surface+Water+and+Groundwater+Resources.htm. (Accessed November 2007).
- 221** Land and Water Australia (LWA), *The Impact of Groundwater Use on Australia's Rivers: Exploring the Technical, Management and Policy Challenges*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, Australian Government, 2007): products.lwa.gov.au/files/PR071282.pdf.
- 222** Wayne S Meyer, *The Irrigation Industry in the Murray and Murrumbidgee Basins: CRC for Irrigation Futures Technical Report No. 03/05*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Irrigation Futures and CSIRO Land and Water (CLW), 2005): www.clw.csiro.au/publications/waterforahealthycountry/2005/IrrigationIndustry-MurrayCRCIF.pdf.
- 223** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 224** Brian Walker and David Salt, *Resilience Thinking: Sustaining Ecosystems and People in a Changing World* (Washington, DC: Island Press, 2006).
- 225** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 129: Prevention of Passage of Aquatic Biota by in-Stream Structures*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>).
- 226** T Ryan, A Webb, J Lyon, and R Lennie, *Status of Cold Water Releases from in Victorian Storages: Report Produced by Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research for Catchment and Water* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2001) in Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 188: Alteration to the Natural Temperature Regimes of Rivers and Streams* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2003): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>.
- 227** T Ryan, A Webb, J Lyon, and R Lennie, *Status of Cold Water Releases from in Victorian Storages: Report Produced by Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research for Catchment and Water* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2001) in Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 188: Alteration to the Natural Temperature Regimes of Rivers and Streams* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2003): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>.
- 228** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Port Phillip Bay Environmental Management Plan: Background Document*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpm.nsf/FID/-EC6DBAA52A83E0DFCA256D1D0024CFC6?OpenDocument>.
- 229** Melbourne Water (MW), *Sustainability Report 2005/2006*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government, 2006): http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/publications/reports_archive/annual_reports.asp.
- 230** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Port Phillip Bay Environmental Management Plan: Background Document*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpm.nsf/FID/-EC6DBAA52A83E0DFCA256D1D0024CFC6?OpenDocument>.
- 231** Melbourne Water (MW), Parks Victoria, and Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Western Treatment Plant and the Spit Nature Conservation Reserve Conservation Management Action Plan July 2000*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Parks Victoria and Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2000): www.melbournewater.com.au/.../other/western_treatment_plant_conservation_management_action_plan.pdf.
- 232** Melbourne Water (MW), *Eastern Treatment Plant*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water, Victorian Government, 2008): http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/sewage/eastern_treatment_plant/eastern_treatment_plant.asp?bhcp=1.

References

- 233** Nolan-ITU, *Independent Review of the Environmental Aspects of Northern Victoria's Surface Drainage Programs in Irrigation Areas: Summary Report* (Kew, Vic: Nolan-ITU Pty Ltd, 2001).
- 234** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Yarra River Action Plan: Securing Water Quality for a Healthy Future*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): www.melbournewater.com.au/.../publications/reports/rivers_and_creeks_reports/Yarra_River_Action_Plan.pdf.
- 235** National Water Commission (NWC), *National Water Initiative* (2008), National Water Commission (NWC), Attorney General's Department, Australian Government: <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/117-national-water-initiative.asp>.
- 236** Grampians Wimmera Mallee Water (GWM), "Piping It for Our Kids' Future", *Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project* (Horsham: Grampians Wimmera Mallee Water (GWM), 2005), <http://www.pipingit.com.au/> (accessed September 2007).
- 237** *The Mokoan: Return to Wetland Project*, (2006), Goulburn Murray Water, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment: <http://www.lakemokoan.com/index.asp> (accessed September 2007).
- 238** Capital Projects Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Department of Innovation Industry and Regional Development (DIIRD), *Our Water, Our Future: Modernising Victoria's Foodbowl—Modernising Irrigation* (2007), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Department of Innovation Industry and Regional Development (DIIRD): www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0020/479/FoodBowlInfoPaperFINAL20070625.pdf.
- 239** Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), Australian Government National Water Commission (NWC), and The NWI Parties, *National Performance Report 2006/2007: Major Urban Water Utilities* (Melbourne: Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA), 2008).
- 240** Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), *Victorian Water Review 2005-2006: An Accountability Report for the Victorian Water Industry*. (Melbourne: Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), 2006): <http://www.vicwater.org.au/index.php?sectionid=659>.
- 241** South East Water, *Real Solutions: 2007 Annual Report Incorporating Our Sustainability Report* (Heatherton, Vic: South East Water, 2007).
- 242** Coliban Water, *Water Plan 2005*. (Bendigo: Coliban Water, 2006): http://www.coliban.com.au/savingwater/what_is_coliban_water_doing/.
- 243** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Sustainable Irrigated Landscapes* (Echuca: Catchment and Agriculture Services, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2005).
- 244** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Sustainable Irrigated Landscapes* (Echuca: Catchment and Agriculture Services, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2005).
- 245** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Sustainable Irrigated Landscapes* (Echuca: Catchment and Agriculture Services, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2005).
- 246** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 247** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 248** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Sustainable Irrigated Landscapes* (Echuca: Catchment and Agriculture Services, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2005).
- 249** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Sustainable Irrigated Landscapes* (Echuca: Catchment and Agriculture Services, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2005).
- 250** Brian Walker and David Salt, *Resilience Thinking: Sustaining Ecosystems and People in a Changing World* (Washington, DC: Island Press, 2006).
- 251** Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.
- 252** David Littlewood, "A Consuming History: Water Usage through the Decades", *The Source* (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW) Website, Victorian Government, 2008), <http://thesource.melbournewater.com.au/content/articles/200801311.asp>.
- 253** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.
- 254** City West Water, "Melbourne's Top Water Users Deliver Massive Savings," *City West Water Media Release*. (Melbourne, October 31, 2007): http://www.citywestwater.com.au/about/melbourne_top_200_water_users.htm.
- 255** "Qenos Continues Its Commitment to Water Recycling," *Qenos Pty Ltd Media Release*. (Alton, VIC, November, 2007): <http://www.qenos.com.au/internet/home.nsf/wwwpages/aboutqenos-articles-news&informationqenoscontinuesitscommitmenttowaterrecycling?op=endocument>.
- 256** Melbourne Water (MW), *Stage 3a Water Restrictions—Questions and Answers* (2007), Melbourne Water Website, Victorian Government: http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/water/water_storages/stage_3a_water_restrictions_-_questions_and_answers/stage_3a_water_restrictions_-_questions_and_answers.asp?bhcp=1 (accessed November 2007).
- 257** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.
- 258** Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), *Victorian Water Review 2005–2006: An Accountability Report for the Victorian Water Industry*. (Melbourne: Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), 2006): <http://www.vicwater.org.au/index.php?sectionid=659>.
- 259** Melbourne Water (MW), *Augmentation of the Melbourne Water Supply System. Analysis of Potential System Behaviour*. (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Government, 2008): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0005/15971/Augmentation-of-the-Melbourne-Water-Supply-System.pdf.
- 260** Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), *Victorian Water Review 2005-2006: An Accountability Report for the Victorian Water Industry*. (Melbourne: Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), 2006): <http://www.vicwater.org.au/index.php?sectionid=659>.
- 261** Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), *Victorian Water Review 2005–2006: An Accountability Report for the Victorian Water Industry*. (Melbourne: Victorian Water Industry Association (VicWater), 2006): <http://www.vicwater.org.au/index.php?sectionid=659>.
- 262** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Environment and Resource Efficiency Plans (EREP): About EREP* (2008), Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government: <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/bus/erep/default.asp>.
- 263** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water, Our Future Website: Water Smart Gardens and Homes Rebate Scheme* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/saving/home/rebates/products#products>.
- 264** *About the Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards (WELS) Scheme*, (2008), WELS Website, a Joint Initiative of the Federal, State and Territory Governments: <http://www.waterrating.gov.au/about/index.html>
- 265** Sustainable Water Sources Program of the CRC for Water Quality and Treatment and Naiad, *Werrabee Irrigation District Recycled Water Scheme* (2008), Naiad Website: <http://www.naiad.net.au/?q=node/108> (accessed September 2008).
- 266** Sustainable Water Sources Program of the CRC for Water Quality and Treatment and Naiad, *Werrabee Irrigation District Recycled Water Scheme* (2008), Naiad Website: <http://www.naiad.net.au/?q=node/108> (accessed September 2008).
- 267** C Rodda and M Shanahan, "Werrabee District Recycling Scheme: The First Years," Paper Presented at the Irrigation Australia Conference, Melbourne, May 20–22 2008: <http://www.irrigation.org.au/index.cfm?event=public.page&pageuid=75D132F4-1708-51EB-A6B-CF9E277043C3E>.
- 268** C Rodda and M Shanahan, "Werrabee District Recycling Scheme: The First Years," Paper Presented at the Irrigation Australia Conference, Melbourne, May 20–22 2008: <http://www.irrigation.org.au/index.cfm?event=public.page&pageuid=75D132F4-1708-51EB-A6B-CF9E277043C3E>.
- 269** Committee for Economic Development of Australia (CEDA), *Business Best Practice: Water That Works—Sustainable Water Management in the Commercial Sector*. (Melbourne: Committee for Economic Development of Australia (CEDA) and Serco Institute, 2007): http://ceda.com.au/public/publications/info_paper/bbp_1.html.

270 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.

271 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Our Water Our Future—the Next Stage of the Government's Water Plan*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/next-stage>.

272 Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.

273 Minister for Water John Thwaites, "Major Recycled Water Investment for Bendigo," *Victorian Government Department of Environment, Water and for Victorian Communities Media Release*. (Melbourne, October 16, 2006): http://www.legislation.vic.gov.au/domino/Web_Notes/newmedia.nsf/798c8b072d117a01ca256c8c0019bb01/a1f29dabf623539bca25720a00042895!OpenDocument.

274 *The Gippsland Water Factory Will Deliver a New Era in Water Recycling and Sustainability to the Gippsland Region of Victoria*, (2005), The Gippsland Water Factory Project: <http://www.gippslandwaterfactory.com.au/ProjectOverview/tabid/62/Default.aspx> (accessed November 2007).

275 Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.

276 The Victorian Women's Trust (VWT), *Our Water Mark—Australians Making a Difference in Water Reform*. (Melbourne: Print Bound, 2007): <http://www.watermarkaustralia.org.au/>.

277 PCD Milly, Julio Betancourt, Malin Falkenmark, Robert M. Hirsch, Zbigniew W. Kundzewicz, Dennis P. Lettenmaier, and Ronald J. Stouffer, "Climate Change—Stationarity Is Dead: Whither Water Management?," 319, no. 5863 (2008): 573–74, (10.1126/science.1151915): <http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/short/319/5863/573>.

278 Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Future Farming: Productive, Competitive and Sustainable*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2008): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/dpincor.nsf/LinkView/4E4DEF086115C9ACCA2574330005095F796D5D210DBF72BE4A2567CB00058A36>.

Part 3.3 - Materials

1 Sustainable Europe Research Institute (SERI), *Why Are Material Flows Important?* (Vienna: Sustainable Europe Research Institute (SERI), 2006): http://www.materialflows.net/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=19&Itemid=33.

2 Iddo K. Wernick, Robert Herman, Shekhar Govind, and Jesse H. Ausubel, "Materialization and Dematerialization: Measures and Trends", *Daedalus* 125, no. 3 (New York: Rockefeller University, 1996): 171–98, <http://phe.rockefeller.edu/Daedalus/Demat/>.

3 Sander de Bruyn, Maartje Sevenester, Geert Warringa, Laurant van Oers, and Ester van der Voet, *Economy-Wide Material Flows and Environmental Policy: An Analysis of Indicators and Policy Uses for Economy-Wide Material Flow Policy*. (Delft: Netherlands Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment (Climate Change and Industry Directorate), 2004): www2.minvrom.nl/docs/international/7612_Report_EconomyWideMaterialFlows.pdf.

4 D Yencken and D Wilkinson, *Resetting the Compass: Australia's Journey Towards Sustainability*. (Collingwood: CSIRO Publishing, 2001): www.publish.csiro.au/samples/Resetting.pdf.

5 James A Lennox and Graeme M Turner, *State of the Environment Report on Human Settlements: Stocks and Flows Indicators—Report Prepared for the Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH)*. (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2004): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/technical/stocks/index.html>.

6 (Eurostat) Statistical Office of the European Communities European Commission, *Economy-Wide Material Flow Accounts and Derived Indicators: A Methodological Guide*. (Luxemburg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2001): epp.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/cache/ITY_OFFPUB/KS-34-00-536/EN/KS-34-00-536-EN.PDF.

7 Sustainable Europe Research Institute (SERI), *Visualising Global Resource Extraction: MOSUS Data Set—Modelling Opportunities and Limits for Restructuring Europe Towards Sustainability*. (Vienna: Sustainable Europe Research Institute (SERI), 2006): <http://www.materialflows.net/mfa/>.

8 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *State Accounts 2004–2005: Total Factor Income by Industry and Principal Components, Victoria—Current Prices (\$M)* (Publication No. 5220.0, Table 25). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02004-05?OpenDocument>.

9 Sustainable Europe Research Institute (SERI), *Visualising Global Resource Extraction: MOSUS Data Set—Modelling Opportunities and Limits for Restructuring Europe Towards Sustainability*. (Vienna: Sustainable Europe Research Institute (SERI), 2006): <http://www.materialflows.net/mfa/>.

10 Christian Layke, Emily Matthews, Christof Amann, Stefan Bringezu, Marina Fischer-Kowalski, Walter Hüttler, René Kleijn, Yuichi Moriguchi, Eric Rodenburg, Don Roglich, Heinz Schandl, Helmut Schütz, Ester van der Voet, and Helga Weisz, *The Weight of Nations: Material Outflows from Industrial Economies*. (Washington DC: World Resources Institute, 2000): <http://www.wri.org/publication/weight-nations-material-outflows-industrial-economies>.

11 Franzi Poldy and Barney Foran, *Resource Flows: The Material Basis of the Australian Economy* (National Futures Group 'Working Document' 99–16). (Canberra: CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, 1999): <http://www.cse.csiro.au/publications/reports.htm>.

12 Department of Agriculture Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF), *Australian Food Statistics 2006*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF), 2006): http://www.daff.gov.au/agriculture-food/food/publications/afs/australian_food_statistics_2006.

13 Franzi Poldy and Barney Foran, *Resource Flows: The Material Basis of the Australian Economy* (National Futures Group 'Working Document' 99–16). (Canberra: CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, 1999): <http://www.cse.csiro.au/publications/reports.htm>.

14 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *State Accounts 2004–2005: Total Factor Income by Industry and Principal Components, Victoria—Current Prices (\$M)* (Publication No. 5220.0, Table 25). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02004-05?OpenDocument>.

15 M Spiller, "Talent Quest: Advanced Business Services and the Geography of Innovation," (PhD Thesis, RMIT University, 2007).

16 Sander de Bruyn, Maartje Sevenester, Geert Warringa, Laurant van Oers, and Ester van der Voet, *Economy-Wide Material Flows and Environmental Policy: An Analysis of Indicators and Policy Uses for Economy-Wide Material Flow Policy*. (Delft: Netherlands Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment (Climate Change and Industry Directorate), 2004): www2.minvrom.nl/docs/international/7612_Report_EconomyWideMaterialFlows.pdf.

17 Franzi Poldy and Barney Foran, *Future Dilemmas: Options to 2050 for Australia's Population, Technology, Resources and Environment—Report to the Department of Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs (DIMIA)*. (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems (CSE), 2002): <http://www.cse.csiro.au/research/futuredilemmas/#fd>.

18 Franzi Poldy and Barney Foran, *Future Dilemmas: Options to 2050 for Australia's Population, Technology, Resources and Environment—Report to the Department of Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs (DIMIA)*. (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems (CSE), 2002): <http://www.cse.csiro.au/research/futuredilemmas/#fd>.

19 Graham Turner, *Data Sets of Victorian Historical Material Production Analysed Using the Australian Stocks and Flows Framework—Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2007).

20 Department of Primary Industry (DPI), *Victoria's Minerals, Petroleum and Extractive Industries—Statistical Reviews (2001–2006)*. (Melbourne: Victoria Government Department of Primary Industries, 2001): <http://dpistore.eifirst.com.au/categories.asp?cid=46&c=12578>.

21 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Water Account Australia 2004–2005* (Publication No. 4610.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) Australian Government, 2006): <http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/4610.0>.

References

- 22** Manfred Lenzen, Tommy Wiedmann, Barney Foran, Christopher Dey, Asaph Widmer-Cooper, Moira Williams, and Ralf Ohlemüller, *Forecasting the Ecological Footprint of Nations: A Blueprint of a Dynamic Approach—ISA Research Report 07/01*. (Sydney: Centre for Integrated Sustainability Analysis (ISA), University of Sydney, 2007): www.isa.org.usyd.edu.au/publications/DEF.pdf. (accessed 3 July 2007).
- 23** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Agricultural Commodities Australia (Publication No. 7121.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1998–2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/7121.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 24** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Agricultural Commodities Australia (Publication No. 7121.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1998–2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/7121.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 25** Graham Turner, *Data Sets of Victorian Historical Material Production Analysed Using the Australian Stocks and Flows Framework—Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2007); and Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Livestock Products Australia (Publication No. 7215.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1998–2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/7215.0Apr%201998?OpenDocument>.
- 26** Graham Turner, *Data Sets of Victorian Historical Material Production Analysed Using the Australian Stocks and Flows Framework—Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2007); and Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Fisheries Victoria Commercial Fish Production Information Bulletin 2006*. Primary Industries Research Victoria (PIRVic), Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2007): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/nrenfaq.nsf/childdocs/-D45F5C300E5D2ED54A2567D700236463?open>; and Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE) and Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC), *Australian Fisheries Statistics 2006*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Australian Government, 2007): www.abare.gov.au/publications_html/fisheries/fisheries_07/07_fishstats.pdf.
- 27** Fisheries Co-Management Council (FCC), *Annual Report 2004–2005*. (Parkville: Fisheries Co-Management Council, Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.fcc.vic.gov.au/reports.htm>.
- 28** Graeme Gooding, *Continuous Improvement in the Protection of Environmental Values in the Public Native Forests in Victoria: Report Commissioned by the Victorian Association of Forestry Industries (VAFI)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Association of Forestry Industries, 2005): www.vafi.org.au/documents/Improvementsinforest-managementOCT.pdf.
- 29** VicForests, *Annual Report 2006–2007*. (Melbourne: VicForests 2008): www.vicforests.com.au/documents/VicForests%20Annual%20Report%202007.pdf; and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's State of the Forest Report 2003*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenfor.nsf/LinkView/D1BB8507AF89BD1CCA257091000407D0A044DADB305A7076CA25748A001709F9>.
- 30** Bureau of Rural Sciences (BRS), *Australia's Plantations 2007*. (Canberra: Bureau of Rural Sciences (BRS), Australian Government Department of Fisheries and Forests, 2007): <http://www.affashop.gov.au/product.asp?prodid=13683>.
- 31** Victorian Association of Forest Industries (VAFI), *2005 Sustainability Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Association of Forest Industries (VAFI), 2005): <http://www.vafi.org.au/documents/VAFI%20SUSTAINABILITY%20REPORT%202005.pdf>.
- 32** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victoria's State of the Forest Report 2003*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenfor.nsf/LinkView/D1BB8507AF89BD1CCA257091000407D0A044DADB305A7076CA25748A001709F9>.
- 33** (Eurostat) European Commission Statistical Office of the European Communities, *Economy-Wide Material Flow Accounts and Derived Indicators: A Methodological Guide*. (Luxemburg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2001): http://epp.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/cache/ITY_OFFPUB/KS-34-00-536/EN/KS-34-00-536-EN.PDF.
- 34** Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "Hidden and Indirect Flows (in MFA)," *Glossary of Statistical Terms*, (Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 2007): <http://stats.oecd.org/glossary/detail.asp?ID=6472>. (Accessed 3 September 2007).
- 35** Sander de Bruyn, Maartje Sevenester, Geert Warringa, Laurant van Oers, and Ester van der Voet, *Economy-Wide Material Flows and Environmental Policy: An Analysis of Indicators and Policy Uses for Economy-Wide Material Flow Policy*. (Delft: Netherlands Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment (Climate Change and Industry Directorate), 2004): www2.minvrom.nl/docs/international/7612_Report_EconomyWideMaterialFlows.pdf.
- 36** James A Lennox and Graeme M Turner, *State of the Environment Report on Human Settlements: Stocks and Flows Indicators—Report Prepared for the Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH)*. (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2004): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/technical/stocks/index.html>.
- 37** Franzi Poldy and Barney Foran, *Resource Flows: The Material Basis of the Australian Economy (National Futures Group "Working Document" 99–16)*. (Canberra: CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, 1999): <http://www.cse.csiro.au/publications/reports.htm>.
- 38** Graham Turner, *Data Sets of Victorian Historical Material Production Analysed Using the Australian Stocks and Flows Framework—Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2007).
- 39** Graham Turner, *Data Sets of Victorian Historical Material Production Analysed Using the Australian Stocks and Flows Framework—Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2007).
- 40** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *State Accounts 2004–2005: Total Factor Income by Industry and Principal Components, Victoria—Current Prices (\$M) (Publication No. 5220.0, Table 25)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02004-05?OpenDocument>.
- 41** Graham Turner, *Data Sets of Victorian Historical Material Production Analysed Using the Australian Stocks and Flows Framework—Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2007).
- 42** World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD), *The Cement Sustainability Initiative Progress Report, 5*. (Geneva, Switzerland: Atar Roto Presse, 2005) <http://cement.org.au/publications>. (Accessed 9 October 2008).
- 43** Tom Reilly, "Made in Melbourne," *The Age*. (Melbourne, 9 March, 2008): <http://business.theage.com.au/business/made-in-melbourne-20080308-1y3f.html>. (Accessed 2 October 2008).
- 44** World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD), *The Cement Sustainability Initiative Progress Report, 9*. (Geneva, Switzerland: Atar Roto Presse, 2005) <http://cement.org.au/publications>.
- 45** Net Balance Foundation Ltd, Zeobond: Carbon Assessment Life Cycle Assessment of Geopolymer Concrete (Final Report) (Melbourne: Net Balance Foundation Ltd, 2007).
- 46** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *State Accounts 2004–2005: Total Factor Income by Industry and Principal Components, Victoria—Current Prices (\$M) (Publication No. 5220.0, Table 25)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02004-05?OpenDocument>.
- 47** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Manufacturing Industry in Victoria (Publication No. 8221.2)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1999–2000): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/8221.21999-2000?OpenDocument>.
- 48** M Spiller, "Talent Quest: Advanced Business Services and the Geography of Innovation," (PhD Thesis, RMIT University, 2007).
- 49** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Manufacturing Industry in Victoria (Publication No. 8221.2)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1999–2000): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/8221.21999-2000?OpenDocument>.
- 50** Graham Turner, *Data Sets of Victorian Historical Material Production Analysed Using the Australian Stocks and Flows Framework—Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2007).
- 51** Abigail J Sellen and Richard HR Harper, *The Myth of the Paperless Office* (Cambridge: The MIT Press, 2001).
- 52** Robert Herman, Siamak Ardekani, and Jesse Ausubel, "Dematerialisation," *Journal of Technological Forecasting and Social Change* 38 (1990).
- 53** The Aluminium Can Group, *Figures: Nominal Net Metal Weight (Body + End)* (2005), The Aluminium Can Group: <http://www.aluminium-cans.com.au/Facts2.html>.
- 54** The Association of European Producers of Steel for Packaging (APEAL), *Recycling and Prevention* (2004), The Association of European Producers of Steel for Packaging (APEAL): <http://www.apeal.org/emc.asp?pageid=244> (accessed 10 September 2007).

- 55** Iddo K. Wernick, Robert Herman, Shekhar Govind, and Jesse H. Ausubel, "Materialization and Dematerialization: Measures and Trends", *Daedalus* 125, no. 3 (New York: Rockefeller University, 1996): 171–98, <http://phe.rockefeller.edu/Daedalus/Demat/>; and Ezio Manzini, *Scenarios of Sustainable Ways of Living: Local and Global Visions* (2004), The Sustainable Everyday Project (SEP): <http://sustainable-everyday.net/manzini/?p=13>; and Peter Senge and Goran Carstedt, "Innovating Our Way to the Next Industrial Revolution", *MIT Sloan Management Review* 42, no. 2 (Boston: Massachusetts Institute of Technology 2001): 24–38, <http://sloanreview.mit.edu/smr/issue/2001/winter/2/>.
- 56** Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA), *G2 Consumer Price Index: Output Table*. (Sydney: Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) 2007): <http://www.rba.gov.au/Statistics/Bulletin/index.html>.
- 57** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *State Accounts 1993–2004: Total Factor Income by Industry and Principal Components, Victoria—Current Prices (\$M)* (Publication No. 5220.0, Table 25). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1993–2004): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/5220.0Main+Features12004-05?OpenDocument>.
- 58** Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), *Victorian Transport Facts 2007* (Mulgrave, VIC: Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), 2007).
- 59** Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), *Victorian Transport Facts 2007* (Mulgrave, VIC: Apelbaum Consulting Group (ACG), 2007).
- 60** Ports and Marine Division Department of Infrastructure (DOI), *The Freight Task in Victoria: A Commentary on Commodity, Corridor and Future Growth Forecasts*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Infrastructure (DOI), 2002): [www.doi.vic.gov.au/.../0b9bc1e47179672eca256ce1000e50f2\\$FILE/victorias-future-for-freight.pdf](http://www.doi.vic.gov.au/.../0b9bc1e47179672eca256ce1000e50f2$FILE/victorias-future-for-freight.pdf).
- 61** Freight Logistics and Marine Division Department of Infrastructure (DOI), *Melbourne Port@L Strategy—Consultation Draft*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Infrastructure (DOI), 2006): [www.doi.vic.gov.au/.../0b9bc1e47179672eca256ce1000e50f2\\$FILE/victorias-future-for-freight.pdf](http://www.doi.vic.gov.au/.../0b9bc1e47179672eca256ce1000e50f2$FILE/victorias-future-for-freight.pdf).
- 62** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing: User Guide* (Publication No. 6530.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1993–2004): [http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/6530.0Main+Features12003-04%20\(Reissue\)?OpenDocument](http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/6530.0Main+Features12003-04%20(Reissue)?OpenDocument).
- 63** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Year Book Australia 2005* (Publication No. 1301.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/1301.02005?OpenDocument>.
- 64** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Social Trends* (Publication No. 4102.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2000): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4102.02000?OpenDocument>; and Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Census of Population and Housing*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1911–1996): <http://www.abs.gov.au/websitedbs/D3310114.nsf/home/Census+data>.
- 65** Energy Efficient Strategies, *Greening Whitegoods: A Report into the Energy Efficiency Trends of Major Household Appliances in Australia from 1993–2005*. (Canberra: Equipment Energy Efficiency Committee (EEEC3), Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), and Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2006).
- 66** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Survey of Motor Vehicles Use Australia* (Publication No. 9208.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1998–2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/allprimarymainfeatures/8FE94CB6EEE4E93CA2570D3007DEFD1?opendocument>.
- 67** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Historical Population Statistics* (Publication No. 3105.0.65.001). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2006): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3105.0.65.0012006?OpenDocument>.
- 68** Board on Earth Sciences and Resources (BESR), Committee on Material Flows Accounting of Natural Resources Products and Residuals, Committee on Earth Resources, and National Research Council, *Materials Count: The Case for Material Flows Analysis*. (Washington DC: The National Academic Press, 2004): <http://books.nap.edu/openbook.php?isbn=0309089441>. (accessed July 6, 2007).
- 69** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Victorian Recycling Industries: Annual Survey 2006–2007*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria (SV), Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1352-recycling-in-victoria.asp>; and Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts* (Publication No. 5220.0). (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2006–2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 70** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Victorian Recycling Industries: Annual Survey 2006–2007*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria (SV), Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1352-recycling-in-victoria.asp>.
- 71** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Victorian Recycling Industries: Annual Survey 2006–2007*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria (SV), Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1352-recycling-in-victoria.asp>.
- 72** Simon Clay, Sustainability Victoria, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Waste Management", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 73** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Victorian Recycling Industries: Annual Survey 2006–2007*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria (SV), Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1352-recycling-in-victoria.asp>.
- 74** Steven Hatfield-Dodds, *Economic Growth, Employment, and Environmental Pressure: Insights from Australian Experience 1951–2001—Working Paper to ANU Environmental Economics Network*. (Canberra: Australian National University, 2004): [een.anu.edu.au/esemhatf.pdf](http://www.aen.anu.edu.au/esemhatf.pdf).
- 75** The Association of European Producers of Steel for Packaging (APEAL), *Steel: The Sustainable Packaging Solution* (2004), The Association of European Producers of Steel for Packaging (APEAL): <http://www.apeal.org/femc.asp?pagelid=244>.
- 76** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Victorian Recycling Industries: Annual Survey 2006–2007*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria (SV), Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1352-recycling-in-victoria.asp>.
- 77** Franzi Poldy and Barney Foran, *Resource Flows: The Material Basis of the Australian Economy* (National Futures Group "Working Document" 99–16). (Canberra: CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, 1999): <http://www.cse.csiro.au/publications/reports.htm>.
- 78** Rock Lobster Fishery Assessment Group, *Victorian Fisheries Assessment Report Series No. 51: Rock Lobster 2006* (Melbourne: Primary Industries Research Victoria (PIRVic), Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2006).
- 79** David Hobday, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Queenscliff, "Unpublished Data on TACC Limit between April 2008–April 2009", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 80** James Lennox, Graeme Turner, Rob Hoffman, and Bert McInnis, "Modeling Basic Industries in the Australian Stocks and Flows Framework," *Journal of Industrial Ecology* 8, no. 4 (2004): 101–20; doi: 10.1162/1088198043630513; and CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems (CSE), *Assessing Development Sustainability* (2008), CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems (CSE): <http://www.csiro.au/science/FuturesModelling.html> (accessed August 10, 2007).
- 81** CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, *Australian Stocks and Flows Frameworks: Scenario and Analysis of Victorian Primary Industries and Natural Resources, Report Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability Victoria*. (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2004).
- 82** Mike Dunlop, Graeme Turner, Barney Foran, and Franzi Poldy, *Decision Points for Land and Water Futures Technical Report No. 02/08* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems Resource Futures Program, 2002).
- 83** Mike Dunlop, Graeme M Turner, and SM Howden, *Future Sustainability of the Australian Grains Industry: Report Prepared for Grains Council of Australia and Grains Research and Development Corporation* (Canberra ACT: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems 2004).
- 84** Mike Dunlop, Graeme Turner, Barney Foran, and Franzi Poldy, *Decision Points for Land and Water Futures Technical Report No. 02/08* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems Resource Futures Program, 2002).
- 85** Centre for Design (CFD) Royal Melbourne Institute for Technology University (RMIT), "Embodied Energy," *Greening the Building Lifecycle: Life Cycle Assessment Tools in Building and Construction*, (Melbourne: RMIT University Centre for Design, 2003): <http://buildca.rmit.edu.au/menu9.html>. (Accessed 16 July 2007).
- 86** MA Huijbregts, LJ Rombouts, S Hellweg, R Frischknecht, AJ Hendriks, D Van de Meent, AM Ragas, L Reijnders, and J Struijs, "Is Cumulative Fossil Energy Demand a Useful Indicator for the Environmental Performance of Products?," *Environmental Science and Technology* 40, no. 3 (2006).
- 87** Sophie Gaballa and Asha Bee Abraham, *Food Miles in Australia: A Preliminary Study of Melbourne Victoria*. (Melbourne: CERES Community Environment Park, 2007): <http://www.ceres.org.au/projects/foodmiles.html>.

References

- 88** Warnken ISE, *Potential for Greenhouse Gas Abatement from Waste Management and Resource Recovery Activities in Australia: Report Prepared for SITA Environmental Solutions*. (Glebe, NSW: Warnken ISE, 2007): http://www.wmaa.asn.au/director/branches/branches_nsw/papers_presentations.cfm.
- 89** Tim Grant, Karli L James, Sven Lundie, and Kees Sonneveld, *Stage 2 Report for Lifecycle Assessment for Paper and Packaging Waste Management Scenarios in Victoria*. (Melbourne: Centre for Design RMIT University, Centre for Packaging Transportation and Storage Victoria University of Technology (VUT) and the Centre for Water and Waste Technology University of New South Wales, 2001): www.cfd.rmit.edu.au/content/download/123/836/file/Pkg&PapWaste2_Main_Report.pdf.
- 90** AY Hoekstra and AK Chapagain, "Water Footprints of Nations: Water Use by People as a Function of Their Consumption Pattern," *Water Resources Management* 21(2007), (doi: 10.1007/s11269-006-9039-x): www.waterfootprint.org/Reports/Hoekstra_and_Chapagain_2006.pdf.
- 91** AY Hoekstra and AK Chapagain, "Water Footprints of Nations: Water Use by People as a Function of Their Consumption Pattern," *Water Resources Management* 21(2007), (doi: 10.1007/s11269-006-9039-x): www.waterfootprint.org/Reports/Hoekstra_and_Chapagain_2006.pdf.
- 92** GHD Consulting Group, *Report on the Virtual Water Cycle of Victoria (Draft) for Victorian Water Trust* (Melbourne: GHD, 2007).
- 93** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005-2006_state_water_report.
- 94** GHD Consulting Group, *Report on the Virtual Water Cycle of Victoria (Draft) for Victorian Water Trust* (Melbourne: GHD, 2007).
- 95** Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), *Growing Victoria Together: More Quality Jobs and Thriving Innovative Industries across Victoria* (2008), Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) Victorian Government <http://www.dpc.vic.gov.au/CA256D8000265E1A/page/Growing+Victoria+Together!OpenDocument&1=30-Growing+Victoria+Together~&2=~&3=->.
- 96** GHD Consulting Group, *Report on the Virtual Water Cycle of Victoria (Draft) for Victorian Water Trust* (Melbourne: GHD, 2007).
- 97** Robert A Frosch, "The Industrial Ecology of the 21st Century," *Scientific American* 273, no. 3 (1995): 173–81.
- 98** D Batten, D van Beers, G Corder, and C Cook, "Eco-Industrial Development," in *Transitions: Pathways Towards Sustainable Urban Development in Australia*, edited by PW Newton. (Collingwood, VIC: CSIRO Publishing, 2008).
- 99** *Refrigerant Reclaim Australia (RRA) Website*, Refrigerant Reclaim Australia (RRA): <http://www.refrigerantreclaim.com.au/>.
- 100** D Batten, D van Beers, G Corder, and C Cook, "Eco-Industrial Development," in *Transitions: Pathways Towards Sustainable Urban Development in Australia*, edited by PW Newton. (Collingwood, VIC: CSIRO Publishing, 2008).
- 101** D Batten, D van Beers, G Corder, and C Cook, "Eco-Industrial Development," in *Transitions: Pathways Towards Sustainable Urban Development in Australia*, edited by PW Newton. (Collingwood, VIC: CSIRO Publishing, 2008).
- 102** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Environmental Guidelines for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Landfills and Wastewater Treatment Facilities (Publication No. 722)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Environment Protection Authority, 2000): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA%5CPublications.NSF/PubDocsLU/722?OpenDocument>.
- 103** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Find a Service* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website: <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1724-find-a-service.asp> (accessed February 4 2008).
- 104** K Westlake, "Sustainable Landfill—Possibility or Pipe Dream?," *Waste Management and Research* 15, no. 5 (1997): 453–61, (doi: 10.1177/0734242X9701500502).
- 105** Kelly Heffer, Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Trends in the Treatment of Prescribed Waste: Updates to Data Set", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 106** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *The Victorian Greenhouse Gas Inventory*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/LinkView/86CB94D9361778EDCA25719900153C78EC84D-6F432E6E5E0CA25702D001AE2FB>.
- 107** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Annual Survey of Victorian Recycling Industries 2004–2005*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria, Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1822-publications---a-b.asp?intSiteID=4>.
- 108** Steve Watson, Sustainability Victoria, Victorian Government, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Increases in the Utilisation of Methane from Landfill for Energy Generation", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2006).
- 109** Warnken ISE, *Total Environment Centre State of Waste Series: Victoria*. (Glebe, NSW: Warnken ISE, 2008): http://www.tec.org.au/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogsection&id=14&Itemid=278.
- 110** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Annual Survey of Victorian Recycling Industries 2004–2005*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria, Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1822-publications---a-b.asp?intSiteID=4>.
- 111** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Policy Impact Assessment Waste Management Policy (Siting, Design and Management of Landfills)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government, 2004): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA%5CPublications.nsf/PubDocsLU/968?OpenDocument>.
- 112** Kim Spearman, Environment Protection Agency, Victorian Government, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Landfill Management", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 113** Tim Grant, Karli L James, and Hannes Partl, *Life Cycle Assessment of Waste and Resource Recovery Options (Including Energy from Waste)—Report to EcoRecycle Victoria*. (Melbourne: Centre for Design (CFD) Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT) University and Nolan ITU, 2003): simapro.rmit.edu.au/LIT/Reports/Waste_Options_Vic_2003/Wasteplan_LCA_Executive_Summary_Version2.pdf.
- 114** Tim Grant, Karli L James, Sven Lundie, and Kees Sonneveld, *Stage 2 Report for Lifecycle Assessment for Paper and Packaging Waste Management Scenarios in Victoria*. (Melbourne: Centre for Design RMIT University, Centre for Packaging Transportation and Storage Victoria University of Technology and the Centre for Water and Waste Technology University of New South Wales, 2001): www.cfd.rmit.edu.au/content/download/123/836/file/Pkg&PapWaste2_Main_Report.pdf.
- 115** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Annual Survey of Victorian Recycling Industries 2004–2005*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria (SV), Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/1822-publications---a-b.asp?intSiteID=4>.
- 116** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data: Prescribed Waste Data Set and Supplementary Information", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 117** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Industrial Waste Management Policy (Prescribed Industrial Waste) Progress Review: Publication No. 994*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2005): [epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/.../d85500a0d7f5f-07b4a2565d1002268f3/cc73a0659b457e1cca256e92007fc67b/\\$FILE/994.pdf](http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/.../d85500a0d7f5f-07b4a2565d1002268f3/cc73a0659b457e1cca256e92007fc67b/$FILE/994.pdf).
- 118** Kelly Heffer, Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Trends in the Treatment of Prescribed Waste: Updates to Data Set", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 119** Kelly Heffer, Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Trends in the Treatment of Prescribed Waste: Updates to Data Set", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 120** Environment Protection Authority Website, *How Much Prescribed Industrial Waste Is Disposed to Landfill in Victoria?* (2008), Victorian Government: http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/waste/piw_landfills.asp#howmuch.com.
- 121** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Stormwater Issues* (2007), Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government: http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/water/stormwater/stormwater_issues.asp (accessed September 4, 2007).
- 122** Victorian Litter Action Alliance, *About Litter* (2003), Victorian Litter Action Alliance <http://www.litter.vic.gov.au/www/html/202-about-litter.asp> (accessed September 4, 2007).
- 123** McGregor Tan Research, *Keep Australia Beautiful (KAB) National Litter Index Annual Report*. (Frewville, SA: Keep Australia Beautiful National Association and McGregor Tan Research, 2007): http://www.kab.org.au/01_cms/details.asp?ID=5.
- 124** McGregor Tan Research, *Keep Australia Beautiful (KAB) National Litter Index Annual Report*. (Frewville, SA: Keep Australia Beautiful National Association and McGregor Tan Research, 2007): http://www.kab.org.au/01_cms/details.asp?ID=5.
- 125** Sustainability Victoria (SV) and Victorian Litter Action Alliance, *Litter Strategy Background Paper*. (Melbourne: Sustainability Victoria (SV) Victorian Government and Victorian Litter Action Alliance, 2005): http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/resources/documents/Litter_Strategy_Background_Paper.pdf.

126 Centre for Design (CFD) Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology University (RMIT), *Greening the Building Lifecycle—International Standards on LCA ISO 14040* (2001), Centre for Design (CFD), Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology University (RMIT) <http://buildlca.rmit.edu.au/> (accessed July 2, 2007).

127 Tim Grant, Karli L. James, Sven Lundie, and Kees Sonneveld, *Stage 2 Report for Lifecycle Assessment for Paper and Packaging Waste Management Scenarios in Victoria*. (Melbourne: Centre for Design RMIT University, Centre for Packaging Transportation and Storage Victoria University of Technology (VUT) and the Centre for Water and Waste Technology University of New South Wales, 2001): www.cfd.rmit.edu.au/content/download/123/836/file/Pkg&PapWaste2_Main_Report.pdf.

128 Tim Grant and Tom Beer, "Life Cycle Assessment of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Irrigated Maize and Their Significance in the Value Chain," *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 48(2008): 375–81: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/73/issue/4053.htm>.

129 Dr Tim Grant RMIT University of Technology, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on the Lifecycle Analysis of a Packet of Rosita's Corn Chips", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).

130 Dr Tim Grant RMIT University of Technology, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on the Lifecycle Analysis of a Packet of Rosita's Corn Chips", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).

131 R Vockler and T Grant, "Application of Life Cycle Assessment to Surface Coating," *Surface Coatings Australia* 41, no. 12 (2004): 20–24.

132 R Vockler and T Grant, "Application of Life Cycle Assessment to Surface Coating," *Surface Coatings Australia* 41, no. 12 (2004): 20–24.

133 Ralph Horne, Kendra L Wasiluk, and Helen Lewis, *Product Environmental Labels Scoping Study Stage 1: PELS Review—the Roles of PELS for Sound Life Cycle Management of Product Environmental Impacts, Report Prepared for Sustainability Victoria (SV)* (2007), Centre for Design (CFD) Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT) University: www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/resources/documents/Final_PEL_report_10-07.pdf.

134 Ralph Horne, Kendra L Wasiluk, and Helen Lewis, *Product Environmental Labels Scoping Study Stage 1: PELS Review—the Roles of PELS for Sound Life Cycle Management of Product Environmental Impacts, Report Prepared for Sustainability Victoria* (2007), Centre for Design, Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT) University: www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/resources/documents/Final_PEL_report_10-07.pdf.

135 Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Environment and Resource Efficiency Plans (EREP): About EREP* (2008), Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government: <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/bus/erep/default.asp> (accessed November 11 2007); and Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Draft Guidelines Environment and Resource Efficiency Plans (EREP)* (Publication No. 1166) (2007), Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government: http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/bus/erep/EREP_public_consultation.asp.

136 Australian Government, *Plastic Bag Phase Out*. Sky News Australia Television Report, January 10, 2008: 11.36 am.

137 The National Packaging Covenant, *The National Packaging Covenant: Current Covenant Signatories* (2008), The National Packaging Covenant Secretariat: <http://www.packagingcovenant.org.au/page.php?name=currentsignatories> (accessed January 24, 2008).

4.1 Atmosphere

1 Penny Whetton, Ramasamy Suppiah, Kathy McInness, Kevin Hennessy, and Roger Jones, *Climate Change in Victoria: High Resolution Regional Assessment of Climate Change Impacts* (East Melbourne, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research (CMAR) Climate Impact Group and Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), Victoria, 2002).

2 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007a)*, ed. Susan Solomon, Dahe Qin, Martin Manning, Zhenlin Chen, Melinda Marquis, Kristen B Averyt, Melinda MB Tignor, and Henry L Miller (Cambridge, UK & New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>.

3 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007a)*, ed. Susan Solomon, Dahe Qin, Martin Manning, Zhenlin Chen, Melinda Marquis, Kristen B Averyt, Melinda MB Tignor, and Henry L Miller (Cambridge, UK & New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007), 727: <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>.

4 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.

5 David J Hofmann and John A Pyle, "Predicting Future Ozone Changes and Detection of Recovery", *Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion: 1998* (Geneva: Global Ozone Research and Monitoring Project—Report No. 44, World Meteorological Organization, 1999), <http://www.esrl.noaa.gov/csd/assessments/1998/>.

6 Robert Bacon and Soma Bhattacharya, *Growth and CO₂ Emissions: How Do Different Countries Fare?* (Environment Department Paper No. 113). (Washington DC: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)/World Bank, 2007).

7 Robert Bacon and Soma Bhattacharya, *Growth and CO₂ Emissions: How Do Different Countries Fare?* (Environment Department Paper No. 113). (Washington DC: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)/World Bank, 2007).

8 Department of Climate Change, *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2006: Australian's National Greenhouse Accounts*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/inventory/stateinv/index.html>.

9 Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2005*. (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2007): <http://www.greenhouse.gov.au/inventory/stateinv/pubs/states2005.pdf> (Accessed 4 May 2007).

- 10** Ross Garnaut, *Issues Paper 1—Climate Change: Land Use—Agriculture and Forestry*, (Melbourne: Garnaut Climate Change Review Secretariat, 2007): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions-1:-land-use--agriculture-and-forestry>.
- 11** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007a)*, ed. Susan Solomon, Dahe Qin, Martin Manning, Zhenlin Chen, Melinda Marquis, Kristen B Averyt, Melinda MB Tignor, and Henry L Miller (Cambridge, UK & New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>.
- 12** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007a)*, ed. Susan Solomon, Dahe Qin, Martin Manning, Zhenlin Chen, Melinda Marquis, Kristen B Averyt, Melinda MB Tignor, and Henry L Miller (Cambridge, UK & New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007), 727: <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>.
- 13** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 14** Professor David Karoly, "Climate Change Science Misinformation," on *Unleashed* (4 August 2008, ABC Website): <http://www.abc.net.au/unleashed/stories/s2323407.htm> (accessed October 2008).
- 15** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007a)*, ed. Susan Solomon, Dahe Qin, Martin Manning, Zhenlin Chen, Melinda Marquis, Kristen B Averyt, Melinda MB Tignor, and Henry L Miller (Cambridge, UK & New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>.
- 16** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 17** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 18** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Final Report*. (Port Melbourne, Vic: Cambridge University Press, 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/draft-report>.
- 19** Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States 2005* (Washington DC: Energy Information Administration (EIA) Official Statistics of the United States Government, 2005): <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/1605/archive/gg06rpt/index.html>. (Accessed 12 September 2007).
- 20** Michael Raupach, Gregg Marland, Philippe Ciais, Corinne LeQuéré, Joseph G Candell, Gernot Klepper, and Christopher Field, "Global and Regional Drivers of Accelerating CO₂ Emissions", *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* (PNAS) 104, no. 24 (Washington DC: 2004): 10288–93 <http://www.pnas.org/content/104/24/10288.full>.
- 21** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007a)*, ed. Susan Solomon, Dahe Qin, Martin Manning, Zhenlin Chen, Melinda Marquis, Kristen B Averyt, Melinda MB Tignor, and Henry L Miller (Cambridge, UK & New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>.
- 22** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007a)*, ed. Susan Solomon, Dahe Qin, Martin Manning, Zhenlin Chen, Melinda Marquis, Kristen B Averyt, Melinda MB Tignor, and Henry L Miller (Cambridge, UK & New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>.
- 23** P Bousquet, P Ciais, JB Miller, EJ Dlugokencky, DA Hauglustaine, C Prigent, GR Van der Werf, P Peylin, EG Brunke, C Carouge, RL Langenfelds, J Lathièrre, F Papa, M Ramonet, M Schmidt, LP Steele, SC Tyler, and J White, "Contribution of Anthropogenic and Natural Sources to Atmospheric Methane Variability," *Nature: International Weekly Journal of Science* 443(2006): 439–43. doi:10.1038/nature05132.
- 24** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), *Explaining the Methane Mystery* (2006), Australian Government CSIRO: <http://www.csiro.au/news/ps2bf.html> (accessed August 8, 2008).
- 25** Michael Raupach, Gregg Marland, Philippe Ciais, Corinne LeQuéré, Joseph G Candell, Gernot Klepper, and Christopher Field, "Global and Regional Drivers of Accelerating CO₂ Emissions", *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* (PNAS) 104, no. 24 (Washington DC: 2004): 10288–93 <http://www.pnas.org/content/104/24/10288.full>.
- 26** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 27** Cynthia Rosenweig, David Karoly, Marta Vicarelli, Peter Neofotis, Qigang Wu, Gino Casassa, Annette Menzel, Terry L. Root, Nicole Estrella, Bernard Seguin, Piotr Tryjanowski, Chunzhen Liu, Samuel Rawlins, and Anton Imeson, "Attributing Physical and Biological Impacts to Anthropogenic Climate Change," *Nature: International Weekly Journal of Science* 453 (2008): 353–57.
- 28** Corinne LeQuéré, Christian Rödenbeck, Erik T. Buitenhuis, Thomas J. Conway, Ray Langenfelds, Antony Gomez, Casper Labuschagne, Michel Ramonet, Takakiyo Nakazawa, Nicolas Metzl, Nathan Gillett, and Martin Heimann, "Saturation of the Southern Ocean CO₂ Sink Due to Recent Climate Change", *Science* 316, no. 5832 (Washington DC: American Association for the Advancement of Science, 2007): 1735–38.
- 29** Joseph Canadell, Corinne LeQuéré, Michael R Raupach, Christopher Field, Erik T Buitenhuis, Philippe Ciais, Thomas J Conway, Nathan Gillett, RA Houghton, and Gregg Marland, "Contributions to Accelerating Atmospheric CO₂ Growth from Economic Activity, Carbon Intensity, and Efficiency of Natural Sinks", *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* (PNAS) 104, no. 47 (Washington DC: 2007): 18866–70, www.pnas.org/cgi/reprint/104/47/18866.pdf.
- 30** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 31** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 32** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 33** Jeffrey Polovina, Evan Howell, and Melanie Abecassis, "Ocean's Least Productive Waters Are Expanding," *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, no. L03618 (2008): doi:10.1029/2007GL031745.
- 34** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 35** SJ Déry and RD Brown, "Recent Northern Hemisphere Snow Cover Extent Trends and Implications for the Snow-Albedo Feedback," *Geophysical Research Letters* 34, no. L22504 (2007), (doi:10.1029/2007GL031474): <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2007/2007GL031474.shtml>.
- 36** Konrad Steffen and Russell Huff, *Greenland Melt Extent, 2005* (2005), Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences (CIRES), University of Colorado at Boulder: <http://cires.colorado.edu/steffen/greenland/melt2005/>.
- 37** W Knorr, N Gobron, M Scholze, T Kaminski, R Schnur, and B Pinty, "Impact of Terrestrial Biosphere Carbon Exchanges on the Anomalous CO₂ Increase in 2002–2003," *Geophysical Research Letters* 34, no. L09703 (2007), (doi:10.1029/2006GL029019): <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2007/2006GL029019.shtml>.

- 38** Edward AG Schuur, James Bockheim, Josep G Canadell, Eugenie Euskirchen, Christopher B Field, Sergey V Goryachkin, Stefan Hagemann, Peter Kuhry, Peter M Lafleur, Hanna Lee, Galina Mazhitova, Frederick E Nelson, Annette Rinke, Vladimir E Romanovsky, Nikolay Shiklomanov, Charles Tarnocai, Sergey Venevsky, Jason G Vogel, and Sergei A Zimov, "Vulnerability of Permafrost Carbon to Climate Change: Implications for the Global Carbon Cycle," *BioScience* 58, no. 8 (2008): 701–14: <http://www.aibs.org/bioscience-press-releases/resources/Schuur.pdf>.
- 39** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 40** Robert Bacon and Soma Bhattacharya, *Growth and CO₂ Emissions: How Do Different Countries Fare?* (Environment Department Paper No. 113). (Washington DC: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)/World Bank, 2007).
- 41** Robert Bacon and Soma Bhattacharya, *Growth and CO₂ Emissions: How Do Different Countries Fare?* (Environment Department Paper No. 113). (Washington DC: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)/World Bank, 2007).
- 42** Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2006: Australian's National Greenhouse Accounts*. (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/inventory/stateinv/index.html>.
- 43** Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2005*. (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2007): <http://www.greenhouse.gov.au/inventory/stateinv/pubs/states2005.pdf> (Accessed 4 May 2007).
- 44** Ross Garnaut, "Introduction and Synopsis of Key Points," in *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Final Report*: xvii–xiv. (Port Melbourne, Vic: Cambridge University Press, 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/draft-report>.
- 45** United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC), *The First Ten Years*. (Bonn, Germany: Climate Change Secretariat UNFCCC, 2004): unfccc.int/resource/docs/publications/first_ten_years_en.pdf.
- 46** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), "Summary for Policy Makers," in *Climate Change 2001: Synthesis Report* (This summary, approved in detail at IPCC Plenary XVIII (Wembley, United Kingdom, 24–29 September 2001), represents the formally agreed statement of the IPCC concerning key findings and uncertainties contained in the Working Group contributions to the Third Assessment Report): 1–34. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2001): <http://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/climate-changes-2001/synthesis-spm/synthesis-spm-en.pdf>.
- 47** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 48** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 49** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 50** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 51** FR Rijsberman and RJ Swart, eds., *Targets and Indicators of Climatic Change*. Report of Working Group 2 of the Advisory Group on Greenhouse Gases (Stockholm: Stockholm Environment Institute 1990).
- 52** Commission of the European Communities, *Winning the Battle against Global Climate Change* (Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions). (Brussels: 2005): http://ec.europa.eu/environment/climat/pdf/comm_en_050209.pdf.
- 53** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 54** United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC), *Synthesis of Information Relevant to the Determination of the Mitigation Potential and to the Identification of Possible Ranges of Emission Reduction Objectives of Annex I Parties: Technical Paper*. (Bonn, Germany: Climate Change Secretariat UNFCCC, 2007): <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2007/tp/01.pdf>.
- 55** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Tracking to the Kyoto Target 2007: Australia's Greenhouse Emissions Trends 1990 to 2008–2012 and 2020* (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008) <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/projections/pubs/tracking2007.pdf>.
- 56** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Draft Report June 2008*. (Canberra: 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/draft-report>.
- 57** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 58** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Contribution of Working Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007b)*, ed. Andy Reisinger and Rajendra K Pachauri (Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-syr.htm>.
- 59** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 60** Penny Whetton, Ramasamy Suppiah, Kathy McInness, Kevin Hennessy, and Roger Jones, *Climate Change in Victoria: High Resolution Regional Assessment of Climate Change Impacts* (East Melbourne, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research (CMAR) Climate Impact Group and Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), Victoria, 2002).
- 61** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 62** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 63** Penny Whetton, Ramasamy Suppiah, Kathy McInness, Kevin Hennessy, and Roger Jones, *Climate Change in Victoria: High Resolution Regional Assessment of Climate Change Impacts* (East Melbourne, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research (CMAR) Climate Impact Group and Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), Victoria, 2002).
- 64** Penny Whetton, Ramasamy Suppiah, Kathy McInness, Kevin Hennessy, and Roger Jones, *Climate Change in Victoria: High Resolution Regional Assessment of Climate Change Impacts* (East Melbourne, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research (CMAR) Climate Impact Group and Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), Victoria, 2002).
- 65** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 66** Office of Climate Change Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), *A Climate of Opportunity—Summit Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), 2008): http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/summit/Discussion_Paper.html.
- 67** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.

References

- 68** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007a)*, ed. Susan Solomon, Dahe Qin, Martin Manning, Zhenlin Chen, Melinda Marquis, Kristen B Averyt, Melinda MB Tignor, and Henry L Miller (Cambridge, UK & New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>.
- 69** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 70** Bertrand Timbal and Bradley F Murphy, "A Review of Recent Climate Variability and Climate Change in Southeastern Australia," *International Journal of Climatology* 28, no. 7 (2008): 859–79; doi: 10.1002/joc.1627.
- 71** Wenju Cai and Tim Cowan, "Dynamics of Late Autumn Rainfall Reduction over Southeastern Australia," *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, no. L09708 (2008): doi:10.1029/2008GL033727.
- 72** Wenju Cai and Tim Cowan, "Dynamics of Late Autumn Rainfall Reduction over Southeastern Australia," *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, no. L09708 (2008): doi:10.1029/2008GL033727.
- 73** David Jones, "Our Hot, Dry Future," *The Age* (Melbourne, 6 October 2008): <http://www.theage.com.au/opinion/our-hot-dry-future-20081005-4udg.html>.
- 74** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 75** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007a)*, ed. Susan Solomon, Dahe Qin, Martin Manning, Zhenlin Chen, Melinda Marquis, Kristen B Averyt, Melinda MB Tignor, and Henry L Miller (Cambridge, UK & New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>.
- 76** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 77** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 78** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 79** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 80** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 81** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 82** M Nicholls, "Climate Variability, Climate Change and the Australian Snow Season", *Australian Meteorological Magazine* 54, no. 3 (Australian Bureau of Meteorology, 2005): 177–85.
- 83** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 84** D Wilhite, "Droughts as a Natural Hazard: Concepts and Definitions," in *Drought: A Global Assessment* edited by D Wilhite, 3–18. (London and New York: Routledge, 2000).
- 85** Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Drought Statement to July 31 2008—Rainfall Deficiencies Persist over Much of Australia* (2008), Australian Government Bureau of Meteorology: <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/drought/drought.shtml> (accessed 4 October 2007).
- 86** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 87** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 88** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 89** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 90** John Church, John Hunter, Kathleen McInness, and Neil White, "Sea-Level Rise around the Australian Coastline and the Changing Frequency of Extreme Sea-Level Events", *Australian Meteorological Magazine* 55, no. 4 (Australian Government Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), 2006): 253–60.
- 91** Stefan Rahmstorf, Anny Cazenave, John A Church, James E Hansen, Ralph F Keeling, David E Parker, and Richard CJ Somerville, "Recent Observations Compared to Projections," *Science* 316 (2007): 709.
- 92** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 93** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 94** Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy (2007)*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.
- 95** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 96** Kathleen McInness, Ian Macadam, and GD Hubbert, *Climate Change in Eastern Victoria Stage 3 Report: The Effect of Extreme Sea Levels in Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes (a Project Undertaken for the Gippsland Coastal Board, the Antarctic and Ecosystem CRC and the Australian Climate Change Research Program)*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2006): <http://www.cmar.csiro.au/search/pubsearch.htm>.
- 97** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Australia's National Greenhouse Accounts: State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2006*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/publications/index.html#inventory>. (Accessed 1 September 2007).
- 98** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Australia's National Greenhouse Accounts: State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2006*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/publications/index.html#inventory>.
- 99** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Tracking to the Kyoto Target 2007: Australia's Greenhouse Emissions Trends 1990 to 2008–2012 and 2020* (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008) <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/projections/pubs/tracking2007.pdf>.
- 100** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Tracking to the Kyoto Target 2007: Australia's Greenhouse Emissions Trends 1990 to 2008–2012 and 2020* (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008) <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/projections/pubs/tracking2007.pdf>.

- 101** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Tracking to the Kyoto Target 2007: Australia's Greenhouse Emissions Trends 1990 to 2008–2012 and 2020* (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008) <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/projections/pubs/tracking2007.pdf>.
- 102** Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) and The Nous Group, *Understanding the Potential to Reduce Victoria's Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), 2008): http://www.apo.org.au/linkboard/results.html?filename_num=203133.
- 103** Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC) and The Nous Group, *Understanding the Potential to Reduce Victoria's Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), 2008): http://www.apo.org.au/linkboard/results.html?filename_num=203133.
- 104** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group 2 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007c)*, ed. Martin Parry, Osvaldo Canziani, Jean Palutikof, Clair Hanson, and Paul van der Linden (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm>.
- 105** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change Impacts* (2007), Victorian Climate Change Program Website, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment <http://chln11/greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/LinkView/57A8049B13F0C6EFC25719A0028D484C8F789745DB58339CA2571A80011D421#ag>.
- 106** Marion Carey and Department of Human Services (DHS), *Climate Change and Health: An Exploration of Challenges for Public Health in Victoria*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Human Services, 2007): <http://www.health.vic.gov.au/environment/climate/index.htm>.
- 107** Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Activities in Australia 2003: A Report on Australian Participation in International Scientific Climate Program*. (Canberra: Australian Government Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), 2003): <http://www.bom.gov.au/inside/eiab/reports/caa03/index.shtml>.
- 108** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 109** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), Maunsell Australia, and Phillips Fox, *Infrastructure and Climate Change Risk Assessment for Victoria—Report to the Victorian Government*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Climate Change Adaptation Program (VGCCAP), 2007).
- 110** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group 2 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007c)*, ed. Martin Parry, Osvaldo Canziani, Jean Palutikof, Clair Hanson, and Paul van der Linden (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2007) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm>.
- 111** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 112** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), "Chapter 5: Regional Climate Change Projections (Temperature and Precipitation)," in *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007: 49–75*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 113** Peter Christoff, "Impact of the Drought on Forest Fires", *DroughtCom Workshop 22–23 July 2003: Improving the Communication of Climate Information Vol. 2* (Extended Abstracts) (Melbourne: Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), 2003): 1–6, www.bom.gov.au/climate/droughtcom/.
- 114** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Final Report*. (Port Melbourne, Vic: Cambridge University Press, 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/draft-report>.
- 115** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Final Report*. (Port Melbourne, Vic: Cambridge University Press, 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/draft-report>.
- 116** Peter Christoff, "Why Wait for the World," *The Age*. (Melbourne, 1 October 2008): <http://www.theage.com.au/opinion/why-wait-for-the-world-20080930-4r5u.html?page=-1>.
- 117** State Services Authority (SSA), *Victorian State Services Authority Annual Report 2005/2006*. (Melbourne: State Services Authority, Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.ssa.vic.gov.au/CA2571410025903D/0/3D62B46654E4DD66CA2571500039F08E?OpenDocument>.
- 118** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), "Action 3: Adapting to the Impacts of Climate Change," in *Our Environment Our Future: Sustainability Action Statement 2006: 24–26*. (Melbourne: Government of Victoria Department of Sustainability & Environment 2006): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/ourevironment-ourfuture/documents/ESAS%202006%20-%20action%203.pdf>.
- 119** Allen Consulting Group, *Climate Change Risk and Vulnerability—Promoting an Efficient Adaptation Response in Australia* (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2005) <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/risk-vulnerability.html>.
- 120** Broadleaf Capital International and Marsden Jacob Associates, *Climate Change Impacts & Risk Management—a Guide for Business and Government*. (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage 2006): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/risk-management.html>.
- 121** Laurence Gray, "Financial Crisis Shows How Politicians Could Act to Stem Tide of Climate Change," *The Age* (Melbourne, 10 October 2008).
- 122** Professor Nathan Bindoff, Dr John Church, Professor Matthew England, Professor Dave Griggs, Professor Ann Henderson-Sellers, Professor Ove Hoegh-Guldberg, Professor Lesley Hughes, Dr Roger Jones, Professor David Karoly, Professor Amanda Lynch, Professor Tony McMichael, Professor Neville Nicholls, Professor Graeme Pearman, Professor Andy Pitman, Dr Barrie Pittock, and Dr Michael Raupach, *Open Letter to the Prime Minister of Australia* (26 September 2008): <http://www.science.unsw.edu.au/ruddletter>.
- 123** McKinsey and Company, *An Australian Cost Curve for Greenhouse Gas Reduction*. (Sydney, NSW: McKinsey and Company, 2008): <http://www.greenfleet.com.au/uploads/pdfs/McKinsey%20Report%20-%20greenhouse%20-%2015Feb08.pdf>.
- 124** Mark Fenton-Jones, "Concern over Cost of Controlling Carbon," *The Australian Financial Review*. (Melbourne, 30 September 2008).
- 125** Professor Nathan Bindoff, Dr John Church, Professor Matthew England, Professor Dave Griggs, Professor Ann Henderson-Sellers, Professor Ove Hoegh-Guldberg, Professor Lesley Hughes, Dr Roger Jones, Professor David Karoly, Professor Amanda Lynch, Professor Tony McMichael, Professor Neville Nicholls, Professor Graeme Pearman, Professor Andy Pitman, Dr Barrie Pittock, and Dr Michael Raupach, *Open Letter to the Prime Minister of Australia* (26 September 2008): <http://www.science.unsw.edu.au/ruddletter>.
- 126** P Krummel and P Fraser, "Ozone Depletion over Australia and the Antarctic," in *Ecology: An Australian Perspective*, edited by Peter Attwill and Barbara Wilson, 123–40. (New York, USA: Oxford University Press, 2007, 2nd Edition).
- 127** Wenju Cai, CSIRO, Australian Government, Aspendale, Vic, "Unpublished Data on the Role of Ozone Depletion in Altering the East Australian Current", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 128** Mario Molina and FS Rowland, "Stratospheric Sink for Chlorofluoromethanes: Chlorine Atom Catalysed Destruction of Ozone," *Nature: International Weekly Journal of Science* 249(1974): 810–12: doi:10.1038/249810a0.
- 129** JE Lovelock, RJ Maggs, and RJ Wade, "Halogenated Halocarbons in and over the Atlantic," *Nature*, no. 241 (1973): 195.
- 130** J Farman, B Gardiner, and J Shanklin, "Large Losses in Total Ozone in Antarctica Reveal Seasonal CioX/Nox Interaction," *Nature: The International Weekly Journal of Science* 315(1985): 207–10: doi:10.1038/315207a0.
- 131** Petra M Udelhofen, Peter Gies, Colin Roy, and William J Randall, "Surface UV Radiation over Australia, 1978–1992: Effects of Ozone and Cloud Cover Changes on Variations in UV Radiation," *Journal of Geophysical Research* 104, no. 16 (1999): 19135–59.
- 132** Petra M Udelhofen, Peter Gies, Colin Roy, and William J Randall, "Surface UV Radiation over Australia, 1978–1992: Effects of Ozone and Cloud Cover Changes on Variations in UV Radiation," *Journal of Geophysical Research* 104, no. 16 (1999).
- 133** Richard McKenzie, Brian Connor, and Greg Bodeker, "Increased Summertime UV Radiation in New Zealand in Response to Ozone Loss," *Science*, no. 285 (1999): 1709–11: doi: 10.1126/science.285.5434.1709.

References

- 134** Richard McKenzie, Greg Bodeker, M Kotkamp, and P Johnston, "Long-Term Changes in Summertime UV Radiation in New Zealand in Response to Ozone Changes," in *Ozone: Proceedings of the Xx Quadrennial Ozone Symposium*, edited by CS Zerefos, 257–58. (Kos, Greece: International Ozone Commission (IOC) and the European Commission, 2004, 1).
- 135** Richard McKenzie, National Institute of Water and Atmosphere Research (NIWA), Lauder, NZ, Unpublished Data Provided to Dr Paul Fraser at the Centre for Australian Weather and Climate Research (CAWCR) CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research (CMAR) on "Meteorological Anomaly Observed at Lauder NZ (Summer of 2007/2008): Persistent High Pressure System (Blocking High)", March, 2008.
- 136** P Krummel, P Fraser, P Steele, L Porter, N Derek, C Rickard, B Dunse, RL Langenfelds, B Miller, S Bally, and S McEwan, "The Agage in Situ Program for Non-CO₂ Greenhouse Gases at Cape Grim 2005–2006; Methane, Nitrous Oxide, Carbon Monoxide, Hydrogen, CFCs, HCFCs, HFCs, PFCs Halons, Chlorocarbons, Hydrocarbons and Sulphur Hexafluoride," in *Baseline Atmospheric Program Australia 2005–06*: 65–77. (Melbourne, Vic: Australian Bureau of Meteorology and CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2007): <http://www.cmar.csiro.au/cmarmarlibrary/whatsnew/aaarchive/aa0807.html>.
- 137** David J Hofmann and John A Pyle, "Predicting Future Ozone Changes and Detection of Recovery", *Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion: 1998* (Geneva: Global Ozone Research and Monitoring Project—Report No. 44, World Meteorological Organization, 1999), <http://www.esrl.noaa.gov/csd/assessments/1998/>.
- 138** BL Diffey, "Review: Solar Ultraviolet Radiation Effects on Biological Systems," *Physics in Medicine and Biology* 36 (1991): 299–328: doi: 10.1088/0031-9155/36/3/001.
- 139** Center for International Earth Science Information Network (CIESIN), *The Relationship of Skin Cancer Prevalence and the Increase in Ultraviolet-B Exposure Due to Ozone Depletion*. (New York: Columbia University, 1996): <http://www.ciesin.columbia.edu/TG/HH/ozskin1.html>.
- 140** The Cancer Council Victoria (CCV), *Canstat: Cancer in Victoria 2004*, vol. 42 (Carlton, Vic: Cancer Epidemiology Centre, The Cancer Council Victoria, 2006), 9: http://www.cancervic.org.au/about-our-research/cancer_epidemiology_centre/cancer-statistics/canstat_s.
- 141** The Cancer Council Victoria (CCV), *Canstat: Cancer in Victoria 2004*, vol. 42 (Carlton, Vic: Cancer Epidemiology Centre, The Cancer Council Victoria, 2006), 17: http://www.cancervic.org.au/about-our-research/cancer_epidemiology_centre/cancer-statistics/canstat_s.
- 142** The Cancer Council Victoria (CCV), *Canstat: Cancer in Victoria 2004*, vol. 42 (Carlton, Vic: Cancer Epidemiology Centre, The Cancer Council Victoria, 2006), 17: http://www.cancervic.org.au/about-our-research/cancer_epidemiology_centre/cancer-statistics/canstat_s.
- 143** The Cancer Council Victoria (CCV), *Information Sheet: Victorian Facts and Figures* (Carlton, Vic: The Cancer Council Victoria, 2001) http://www.cancervic.org.au/about-our-research/cancer_epidemiology_centre/cancer-statistics/canstat_s.
- 144** World Health Organisation (WHO), *Fact Sheet 271—Ultraviolet Radiation: Global Solar UV Index*. (Geneva: World Health Organisation, 2002): <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs271/en/>. (Accessed 20 March 2008).
- 145** Paul Thomson, Andrew Davidson, and Nina Cadman, "Seasonal Changes in the Effects of UV Radiation on Antarctic Marine Microbes", *Australian Antarctic Magazine* 11 (Kingston, Tas.: The Australian Antarctic Division (AAD) Australian Government Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2006): 8–9, <http://www.aad.gov.au/default.asp?casid=14741>.
- 146** Paul Thomson, Andrew Davidson, and Nina Cadman, "Seasonal Changes in the Effects of UV Radiation on Antarctic Marine Microbes", *Australian Antarctic Magazine* 11 (Kingston, Tas.: The Australian Antarctic Division (AAD) Australian Government Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2006): 8–9, <http://www.aad.gov.au/default.asp?casid=14741>.
- 147** Ruth Stringer and Paul Johnston, *Chlorine and the Environment: An Overview of the Chlorine Industry* (Norwell, MA: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2001).
- 148** Wenju Cai, CSIRO, Australian Government, Aspendale, Vic, "Unpublished Data on the Role of Ozone Depletion in Altering the East Australian Current", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 149** Alan Teramura, "Effects of Ultraviolet-B Radiation on the Growth and Yield of Crop Plants," *Physiologia Plantarum: An International Journal for Plant Biology* 58, no. 3 (1983): doi: 10.1111/j.1399-3054.1983.tb04203.x.
- 150** BL Diffey, "Review: Solar Ultraviolet Radiation Effects on Biological Systems," *Physics in Medicine and Biology* 36 (1991): 299–328: doi: 10.1088/0031-9155/36/3/001.
- 151** BL Diffey, "Review: Solar Ultraviolet Radiation Effects on Biological Systems," *Physics in Medicine and Biology* 36 (1991): 299–328: doi: 10.1088/0031-9155/36/3/001.
- 152** Stephen Andersen, K Madhava Sarma, and Lani Sinclair, *Protecting the Ozone Layer: The United Nations History* (London: Earthscan Publications and United Nations Environment Program (UNEP), 2002).
- 153** Water Australian Government Department of Environment, Heritage and the Arts, "Unpublished Data on HCFC Consumption in Australia", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 154** Water Australian Government Department of Environment, Heritage and the Arts, "Unpublished Data on HCFC Consumption in Australia", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 155** *Refrigerant Reclaim Australia (RRA) Website*, Refrigerant Reclaim Australia (RRA): <http://www.refrigerantreclaim.com.au/>.
- 156** Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *State Environment Protection Policy (Ambient Air Quality): No. S19, Gazette 9/2/1999*. (Melbourne: State Government of Victoria, 1999): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/about_us/legislation/air.asp#sepp_ambient_air.
- 157** Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *State Environment Protection Policy (Air Quality Management): Victorian Government Gazette No S240*. (Melbourne: State Government of Victoria, 1999): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/about_us/legislation/air.asp#sepp_air_quality.
- 158** Environment Protection and Heritage Council (EPHC) and National Environment Protection Council (NEPC), *National Environment Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure*. (Adelaide: Environment Protection and Heritage Council Secretariat, 1998): http://www.ephc.gov.au/nepms/air/air_nepm.html.
- 159** National Environment Protection Council (NEPC) and Environment Protection and Heritage Council (EPHC), *National Environment Protection (Air Toxics) Measure*. (Adelaide: Environment Protection and Heritage Council Secretariat, 2004): http://www.ephc.gov.au/pdf/Air_Toxics/FinalAirToxicsNEPM.pdf.
- 160** Environment Protection Authority Vic (EPA) and Sean Walsh, *Air Quality During Victorian Bushfires of 2002/03: Publication No. SR 5*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority Vic (EPA), 2004): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/Publications/>.
- 161** Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *Air Quality During Victorian Bushfires of 2006–2007: Publication No. 1187*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority Vic (EPA), 2007): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/Publications/>.
- 162** Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *Airborne Particle Monitoring at Mildura: December 2004 to May 2005—Interim Report, Publication No. 1004*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority Vic (EPA), 2005): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/Publications/>.
- 163** Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *Air Monitoring at Ballarat August 2005 to August 2006: Publication No. 1111*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority Vic, 2007): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/Publications/>; and Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *Air Monitoring at Bendigo, May 2004 to July 2005: Publication No. 1041*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority Vic, 2006): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/Publications/>.
- 164** Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *Summer Smog in Victoria: Publication No. 1188*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority Vic, 2007): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/Publications/>.
- 165** Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *Monitoring for Air Toxics*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government, 2008): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/air/monitoring/air_toxics.asp.
- 166** K Hennessy, C Lucas, G Mills, and J Bathols, *Bushfire Weather in Southeastern Australia: Recent Trends and Projected Climate Change Impacts—Consultancy Report Prepared for the Climate Institute of Australia*. (Melbourne: Bushfire Cooperative Research Centre (Bushfire CRC) Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) Marine and Atmospheric Research (CMAR) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), 2007): www.bushfirecrc.com/research/downloads/climate-institute-report-september-2007.pdf.
- 167** Ian Galbally, Mick Meyer, Simon Bentley, IA Weeks, and Cape Grim Staff, "Trends in near-Surface Ozone at Cape Grim and in the Southern Hemisphere Troposphere", *Annual Meeting of the NOAA Climate and Monitoring and Diagnostics Laboratory* (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) United States Department of Commerce, April 2005), <http://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/publications/anmeet2005/>.

168 Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *Ambient Air Pollution and Daily Hospital Admissions in Melbourne 1994–1997: Publication 789*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government, 2001): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/air/monitoring/airtoxics.asp>; Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), Griffith University School of Public Health, University of Queensland, and NSW Health Department, *Melbourne Mortality Study: Effects of Air Pollution on Daily Mortality 1991–1996: Publication No. 709*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government, 2000): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/air/health/mortality_study.asp.

169 NSW Department of Environment and Climate Change (DECC), NSW Health Department, Southern Cross Institute of Health Research, University of Western Sydney, South Western Sydney Area Health Service, and Centre for International Economics, *Air Pollution Economics: Health Costs in the Greater Sydney Metropolitan Region*. (Sydney: NSW Government Department of Environment and Climate Change, 2005): <http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/air/quality.htm>.

170 Bureau of Transport and Regional Economics (BTRE), *Health Impacts of Transport Emissions in Australia—Economic Costs: Working Paper 63*. (Canberra: Department of Transport and Regional Services, 2005): <http://www.btre.gov.au/publications/94/Files/wp63.pdf>.

171 Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Impact of Public Land Management Practices on Bushfires in Victoria (Report of the Environment and Natural Resources Committee)*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee, Parliament of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/bushfires/Report/report.html>.

172 *Air Monitoring Reports*, (1998–2005), Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/air/monitoring/monitoring_reports.asp.

173 Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *State Environment Protection Policy Waste Management Policy (Solid Fuel Heating)*, No. S174 Gazette 27/7/2004. (Melbourne: State Government of Victoria, 2004): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/about_us/legislation/wmpsp.asp#fuel.

174 Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *Environment Protection (Vehicle Emissions) Regulations 2003*. (Melbourne: State Government of Victoria, 2003): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/about_us/legislation/air.asp#regulations_vehicle.

4.2 Land and Biodiversity

1 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy (2007)*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.

2 Department of Primary Industries Website, *Minerals and Petroleum: Late Jurassic to the Present Day (2008)*, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/nrenmp.nsf/childdocs/-A2D4BB86FF155D904A2567C4001F3670-71556C6DFE0C47A6CA25703C00177C4C-A38C0EAC2CAFA246CA256C71001399AD?open> (accessed 15 January 2008).

3 Department of Primary Industries Website, *Minerals and Petroleum: Late Jurassic to the Present Day (2008)*, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/nrenmp.nsf/childdocs/-A2D4BB86FF155D904A2567C4001F3670-71556C6DFE0C47A6CA25703C00177C4C-A38C0EAC2CAFA246CA256C71001399AD?open> (accessed 15 February 2008).

4 Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Victoria's Biodiversity: Directions in Management*. (Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), Victorian Government, 1997): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/LinkView/EFAC7933C595DA23CA256EE7000B6CCC1C26CB3A9ABC1C2FCA256EE700148D0B>.

5 Maria Cofinas and Colin Creighton, "Which Bioregions Have Lost Most Native Vegetation?," in *Australian Native Vegetation Assessment 2001 (A Report of the National Land and Water Resources Audit 2001)*, (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2001): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/vegetation/pubs/native_vegetation/nat_veg_cleared.html#which. (Accessed 13 March 2008).

6 Ecosystem Services Project Website, *Project Overview: What Are Ecosystem Services?* (2008), CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems: <http://www.ecosystemservicesproject.org/html/overview/index.htm> (accessed 24 April 2008).

7 Pavan Sukdev (Study Leader), *The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: An Interim Report*. (Cambridge, UK: European Communities, European Commission, 2008): http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/biodiversity/economics/pdf/teeb_report.pdf.

8 JE Losey and M Vaughan, "The Economic Value of Ecological Services Provided by Insects," *BioScience* 56 (2006): 311–23.

9 Nicholas Stern and Cabinet Office, *Stern Review Report on the Economics of Climate Change*. (London: Her Majesty's Treasury (HM Treasury), UK Government, 2006): http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/independent_reviews/stern_review_economics_climate_change/stern_review_report.cfm.

10 R Jones, "Firestick Farming," *Australian Natural History* 16 (1969): 224.

11 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online—Statewide: Land Use (2008)*, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/landuse-home>.

12 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *National Parks Act Annual Report*. (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Government, 2007): [http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/036B1AC0871916E35CA2573F500191117/\\$File/National+Parks+Act+Annual+Report+2007+main+report.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/036B1AC0871916E35CA2573F500191117/$File/National+Parks+Act+Annual+Report+2007+main+report.pdf).

13 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced: Australia 2006–2007 (Publication No. 7503.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/7503.02006-07?OpenDocument>.

14 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts (Publication No. 5220.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2006–2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/5220.02006-07?OpenDocument>.

15 Gethin Morgan, *A Rapid Assessment of the Relative Condition of Australia's Bioregions and Subregions (a Report Prepared for Environment Australia and the National Land and Water Resources Audit)*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2000): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/vegetation/pubs/landscape_health/landscape_health_synthesis.html.

16 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.

17 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Milestone 2 Report for NLWRA Biodiversity Assessment 2008*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://nlwra.gov.au/library/scripts/objectivityMedia.aspx?file=pdf/104/23.pdf>.

18 Mike Dunlop, Franzi Poldy, and Graeme M Turner, *Environmental Sustainability Issues Analysis for Victoria: Report Prepared for the Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE)* (Canberra: CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, 2004) [www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0F371583561D517C7CA256FE80023D9A6/\\$File/CSIRO.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0F371583561D517C7CA256FE80023D9A6/$File/CSIRO.pdf).

19 Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Impact of Public Land Management Practices on Bushfires in Victoria (Report of the Environment and Natural Resources Committee)*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee, Parliament of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/bushfires/Report/report.html>.

20 Andrew J Huggett, "The Concept and Utility of 'Ecological Thresholds' in Biodiversity Conservation," *Biological Conservation* 124 (2005): 301–10: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.

21 James Q Radford, Andrew F Bennett, and Garry J Cheers, "Landscape-Level Thresholds of Habitat Cover for Woodland-Dependent Birds," *Biological Conservation: Special Issue on Ecological Thresholds* 124, no. 3 (2005): 317–37: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.

References

- 22 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Melbourne Atlas* (2006), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/dsenres.nsf/linkview/9ca360582b4271bfca2570ad007b7bc26edcd66e75635aadca2571bf00242532>.
- 23 Port Phillip and Westernport Catchment Management Authority (PPWCMA), *Methods and Information Used to Produce the Ratings for the Melbourne Environment Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Port Phillip and Westernport Catchment Management Authority (PPWCMA), Victorian Government, 2007): http://www.ppwcm.vic.gov.au/publications_report.htm.
- 24 Kevin Hennessy, Blair Fitzharris, Bryson C Bates, Nick Harvey, Mark Howden, Lesley Hughes, Jim Salinger, and Richard Warrick, "Australia and New Zealand," in *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group 2 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007c)*, edited by Martin Parry, Osvaldo Canziani, Jean Palutikof, Clair Hanson, and Paul van der Linden, 507–40. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2007): <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm>.
- 25 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 26 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 27 David J Pannell, "Public Benefits, Private Benefits, and Policy Intervention for Land-Use Change for Environmental Benefits," *Land Economics* 84, no. 2 (2008): 225–240.
- 28 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Land and Biodiversity at a Time of Climate Change: The Green Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DCA2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1#gp>.
- 29 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Land and Biodiversity at a Time of Climate Change: The Green Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DCA2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1#gp>.
- 30 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Land and Biodiversity at a Time of Climate Change: The Green Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DCA2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1#gp>.
- 31 Clear Horizon Consultants, *Evaluation of the Victorian Biodiversity Strategy—Summary Report (Prepared for the Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment)*. (Chelsea, Vic: Clear Horizon, 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/AA9CE4EFCE97A3FCCA2574250082B860F20C24316259FF3FCA256EE700077CB3>.
- 32 Clear Horizon Consultants, *Evaluation of the Victorian Biodiversity Strategy—Summary Report (Prepared for the Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment)*. (Chelsea, Vic: Clear Horizon, 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/AA9CE4EFCE97A3FCCA2574250082B860F20C24316259FF3FCA256EE700077CB3>.
- 33 Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 34 Eloise Seymour, David Pannell, Anna Ridley, Sally Marsh, and Roger Wilkinson, *Capacity Needs for Technical Analysis and Decision Making within Australian Catchment Management Organisations (Cooperative Venture for Capacity Building Project No UWA-92a)*. (Perth: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, CRC for Plant Based Management of Dryland Salinity and University of Western Australia, 2007): <http://cylene.uwa.edu.au/~dpannell/pd/pd0116.htm>.
- 35 Graeme O'Neill, "Jump-Starting Environmental Monitoring," *ECOS* 143 (2008): 14–17: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/216/issue/4132.htm>.
- 36 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Land and Biodiversity at a Time of Climate Change: The Green Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DCA2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1#gp>.
- 37 Department of Infrastructure (DOI), *Planning for Sustainable Growth*. (Melbourne: 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/melbourne2030online/index.htm>.
- 38 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 39 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 40 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *BushTender: Rethinking Investment for Native Vegetation Outcomes (the Application of Auctions for Securing Private Land Management Agreements)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website, 2008): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/0EC17EFD2A956AC9CA2573C500805623>.
- 41 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 42 P Woodgate and P Black, *Forest Cover Changes in Victoria 1869–1987: A Report and Map Describing the Extent of Forest Cover in Victoria in 1987, the Change in Forest Cover since 1869, and the Change in Forest Cover over the Period 1972–1987* (East Melbourne, Vic: Remote Sensing Group, Lands and Forests Division Department of Conservation, Forests and Lands, 1988).
- 43 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *BushTender: Rethinking Investment for Native Vegetation Outcomes (the Application of Auctions for Securing Private Land Management Agreements)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website, 2008): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/0EC17EFD2A956AC9CA2573C500805623>.
- 44 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 45 J Dorough, J Moll, and J Crosthwaite, "Can Intensification of Temperate Australian Livestock Production Systems Save Land for Native Biodiversity?," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 121, no. 3 (2007): 222–232, (doi:10.1016/j.agee.2006.12.012): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01678809>.
- 46 Australian State of the Environment Committee (ASEC), *Australian State of the Environment 2001*. (Melbourne, Vic: CSIRO Publishing, 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2001/publications/report/index.html>.
- 47 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 48 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 49 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 50 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 51 TJ Barlow and JR Ross, "Vegetation of the Victorian Volcanic Plain," *Proceedings of the Royal Society Victoria* 113, no. 2 (2002): xxv–xxvii.

- 52** PW Foreman, "The Composition, Structure and Distribution of Remnant Indigenous Vegetation Throughout Victoria's Northern Riverine Plain with Particular Emphasis on Grasslands and Grassy Woodlands: Part of a Statewide Assessment of Grasslands and Grassy Woodlands of Lowland Plains in Victoria" (Unpublished report to the Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and the Environment: 1995).
- 53** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 54** Nicholas SG Williams, Mark J McDonnell, and Emma J Seager, "Factors Influencing the Loss of an Endangered Ecosystem in an Urbanising Landscape: A Case Study of Native Grasslands from Melbourne, Australia," *Landscape and Urban Planning* 71 (2005): 35–49: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01692046>.
- 55** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 56** Deanna Marshall and J Fitzsimons, "Native Grasslands on Victoria's Northern Plains. Past, Present and Future Trends in Loss, Management and Conservation," Paper Presented at the Australian Network for Plant Conservation Inc. (ANPC) 7th National Conference, Mulgoa, NSW, 20–24 April, 2008.
- 57** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 58** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 59** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 60** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EEA928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 61** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Information—Native Vegetation Quality Dataset: Information Sheet No. 4*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/Home+Page/DSE+Conservation~Home+Page?open>.
- 62** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Information—Native Vegetation Quality Dataset: Information Sheet No. 4*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/Home+Page/DSE+Conservation~Home+Page?open>.
- 63** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Information—Native Vegetation Quality Dataset: Information Sheet No. 4*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/Home+Page/DSE+Conservation~Home+Page?open>.
- 64** Graeme Newell David Parkes, David Cheal, "Assessing the Quality of Native Vegetation: The 'Habitat Hectares' Approach," *Ecological Management & Restoration* 4, no. 1 (2003): 29–38. (doi: 10.1046/j.1442-8903.4.s.4.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/120770124/issue>.
- 65** Michael A. McCarthy, Kirsten M. Parris, Rodney van der Ree, Mark J. McDonnell, Mark A. Burgman, Nicholas S. G. Williams, Natasha McLean, Michael J. Harper, Rachelle Meyer, Amy Hahs, and Terry Coates, "The Habitat Hectares Approach to Vegetation Assessment: An Evaluation and Suggestions for Improvement," *Ecological Management & Restoration* 5, no. 1 (2004): 24–27. (doi: 10.1111/j.1442-8903.2004.00173.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118809798/issue>.
- 66** David Cheal, "Repeatability of Cover Estimates?," *Ecological Management & Restoration* 9, no. 1 (2008): 67–8. (doi: 10.1111/j.1442-8903.2008.00390.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119419233/issue>.
- 67** Monitoring and Reporting Branch (DSE), Branch Natural Resources Division, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Melbourne. Personal Communication with Amanda Ellery from the Office of the Commissioner for Sustainability and Environment on "Unpublished Data on State Forests", 2008.
- 68** Bureau of Rural Sciences (BRS), *Australia's Plantations 2007: Inventory Update*. (Canberra: Bureau of Rural Sciences, Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2007): <http://www.plantations2020.com.au/reports/index.html>.
- 69** Department of Natural Resources and the Environment (NRE), *Our Forests Our Future: Balancing Jobs, the Community and Environment*. (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and the Environment (NRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenfor.nsf/childdocs/-F4B79B67B63D8D744A256AA40012A1A3?open>.
- 70** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 71** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Andrew Butt, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, Alex Lechner, Danny O'Neil, and Curtis Riddington, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—Peri-Urban Case Study: The Bendigo Corridor*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2007): <http://www.periurban.org.au/references/LandandWaterPart2ConsolFinalOnline1.pdf>.
- 72** David Lindenmayer and Michael A. McCarthy, "Congruence between Natural and Human Forest Disturbance: A Case Study from Australian Montane Ash Forests," *Forest Ecology and Management* 155, no. 1–3 (2002): 319–35. (doi:10.1016/S0378-1127(01)00569-2): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/03781127>.
- 73** Peter A Vesk and Ralph MacNally, "The Clock Is Ticking—Revegetation and Habitat for Birds and Arboreal Mammals in Rural Landscapes of Southern Australia," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 112, no. 4 (2006): 356–66. (doi:10.1016/j.agee.2005.08.038).
- 74** David Lindenmayer and Michael A. McCarthy, "Congruence between Natural and Human Forest Disturbance: A Case Study from Australian Montane Ash Forests," *Forest Ecology and Management* 155, no. 1–3 (2002): 319–35. (doi:10.1016/S0378-1127(01)00569-2): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/03781127>.
- 75** PW Menkhorst and JH Seebeck, "Distribution and Conservation Status of Bandicoots in Victoria," in *Bandicoots and Bilbies*, edited by JH Seebeck, PR Brown, RL Wallis, and CM Kemper. (Sydney: Surrey Beatty and Sons, 1990).
- 76** Murray-Darling Basin Ministerial Council (MDBC), *The Living Murray: A Discussion Paper on Restoring the Health of the River Murray Stage 1—Informing and Engaging the Community* (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Ministerial Council, 2002).
- 77** Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), *River Red Gum Forests Investigation Discussion Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/riverredgumdiscussionpaper.htm>.
- 78** Roger Jones and Paul Durack, *Estimating the Impacts of Climate Change on Victoria's Runoff Using a Hydrological Sensitivity Model (a Project Commissioned by the Victorian Greenhouse Unit, Department of Sustainability and Environment)*. (Melbourne: CSIRO Atmospheric Research, 2005): <http://climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 79** Lesley Hughes, "Climate Change and Australia: Trends, Projections and Impacts," *Austral Ecology* 28, no. 4 (2003): 423–43. (doi: 10.1046/j.1442-9993.2003.01300.x): <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/bsc/aec/2003/00000028/00000004/art00007>.
- 80** Lesley Hughes, "Climate Change and Australia: Trends, Projections and Impacts," *Austral Ecology* 28, no. 4 (2003): 423–43. (doi: 10.1046/j.1442-9993.2003.01300.x): <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/bsc/aec/2003/00000028/00000004/art00007>.
- 81** Geoff Brown, "The Influence of Habitat Disturbance on Reptiles in a Box-Ironbark Eucalypt Forest of South-Eastern Australia " Biodiversity and Conservation 10, no. 2 (2001): 161–76. (doi: 10.1023/A:1008919521638).
- 82** MJ Antos and JG White, "Birds of Remnant Vegetation on the Mornington Peninsula, Victoria, Australia: The Role of Interiors, Edges and Roadides," *Pacific Conservation Biology* 9, no. 1 (2003).
- 83** Jim Moll, Jim Crosthwaite, Josh Dorrrough, Debbie Shea, Robert Shea, Andrew Straker, and Claire Moxham, "Farm Businesses Can Profitably Manage Biodiversity," Paper Presented at the Proceedings of Biodiversity Balancing Conservation and Production: Case Studies from the Real World, Launceston, 26–28 June 2008.

- 84** James Q Radford, Andrew F Bennett, and Garry J Cheers, "Landscape-Level Thresholds of Habitat Cover for Woodland-Dependent Birds," *Biological Conservation: Special issue on Ecological Thresholds* 124, no. 3 (2005): 317–37. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 85** James Q Radford, Andrew F Bennett, and Garry J Cheers, "Landscape-Level Thresholds of Habitat Cover for Woodland-Dependent Birds," *Biological Conservation: Special issue on Ecological Thresholds* 124, no. 3 (2005): 317–37. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 86** Ecological Management & Restoration, "Is Revegetation in the Sheep Pen Creek Area, Victoria, Improving Grey-Crowned Babbler Habitat?," *Ecological Management & Restoration* 7, no. 2 (2006): 76–164, (doi: 10.1111/j.1442-8903.2006.00263.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118556234/issue>.
- 87** Peter A Vesk and Ralph MacNally, "The Clock Is Ticking—Revegetation and Habitat for Birds and Arboreal Mammals in Rural Landscapes of Southern Australia," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 112, no. 4 (2006): 356–66, (doi:10.1016/j.agee.2005.08.038).
- 88** Peter Vesk, Rachael Nolan, James R. Thomson, Josh W. Dorrrough, and Ralph Mac Nally, "Time Lags in Provision of Habitat Resources through Revegetation," *Biological Conservation* 141, no. 1 (2008): 174–86: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 89** Peter Menkhorst, "Use of Nest Boxes by Forest Vertebrates in Gippsland: Acceptance, Preference and Demand," *Australian Wildlife Research* 11, no. 2 (1984): 255–64: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/145/issue/2035.htm>.
- 90** David B. Lindenmayer, Ross B. Cunningham, and Christine F. Donnelly, "Decay and Collapse of Trees with Hollows in Eastern Australian Forests: Impacts on Arboreal Marsupials," *Ecological Applications* 7, no. 2 (1997): 625–41.
- 91** Brendan G Mackey, Heather Keith, Sandra L Berry, and David B Lindenmayer, *Green Carbon—The Role of Natural Forests in Carbon Storage. Part 1: A Green Carbon Account of Australia's South-Eastern Eucalypt Forests, and Policy Implications*. (Canberra: Australian National University (ANU) E-Press, 2008): http://eprint.anu.edu.au/green_carbon_citation.html.
- 92** Peter A Vesk and Ralph MacNally, "The Clock Is Ticking—Revegetation and Habitat for Birds and Arboreal Mammals in Rural Landscapes of Southern Australia," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 112, no. 4 (2006): 356–66, (doi:10.1016/j.agee.2005.08.038).
- 93** David Lindenmayer and Michael A. McCarthy, "Congruence between Natural and Human Forest Disturbance: A Case Study from Australian Montane Ash Forests," *Forest Ecology and Management* 155, no. 1–3 (2002): 319–35, (doi:10.1016/S0378-1127(01)00569-2): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/03781127>.
- 94** Victorian Competition and Efficiency Commission (VCEC), *Regulation and Regional Victoria: Challenges and Opportunities (Victorian Competition and Efficiency Commission Final Report—Victorian Government Response Progress Report)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Competition and Efficiency Commission (VCEC), 2007): <http://www.vcec.vic.gov.au/CA256EAF001C7B21/WebPublicationsBySubject?OpenView&Expand=10>.
- 95** Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV), *Green Paper for Land and Biodiversity at a Time of Climate Change*. (Melbourne: Municipal Association of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.mav.asn.au/CA256C2B000B597A/HomePage?ReadForm&1=Home&2=~&3=~>.
- 96** Victorian Competition and Efficiency Commission (VCEC), *Regulation and Regional Victoria: Challenges and Opportunities (Victorian Competition and Efficiency Commission Final Report—Victorian Government Response Progress Report)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Competition and Efficiency Commission (VCEC), 2007): <http://www.vcec.vic.gov.au/CA256EAF001C7B21/WebPublicationsBySubject?OpenView&Expand=10>.
- 97** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Native Vegetation Net Gain Accounting: First Approximation Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/C9784DF5A0EE-A928CA2574240018C12DB32D42FB223C-7345CA25712B0007130A>.
- 98** Phillips Gibbons and David Lindenmayer, "Offsets for Land Clearing: No Net Loss or the Tail Wagging the Dog?," *Ecological Management & Restoration* 8, no. 1 (2007): 26–31, (doi: 10.1111/j.1442-8903.2007.00328.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/117981120/issue>.
- 99** Michael Dunlop and Peter R. Brown, *Implications of Climate Change for Australia's National Reserve System—a Preliminary Assessment: Report to the Department of Climate Change, and the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/nrs-report.html>.
- 100** Michael Dunlop and Peter R. Brown, *Implications of Climate Change for Australia's National Reserve System—a Preliminary Assessment: Report to the Department of Climate Change, and the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/nrs-report.html>.
- 101** Hon Peter Garrett, "\$180 Million to Build the National Reserve System," *Department of Environment, Heritage and the Arts: Media Release*. (Canberra, 31 March, 2008): www.environment.gov.au/minister/garrett/2008/pubs/mr20080331.pdf.
- 102** Joint ANZECC (Australia and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council), MCFFA (Ministerial Council on Forestry Fisheries and Aquaculture), and NFPF (National Forest Policy Statement) Implementation Subcommittee (JANIS), *Nationally Agreed Criteria for the Establishment of a Comprehensive, Adequate and Representative Reserve System for Forests in Australia*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 1997): <http://www.daff.gov.au/rfa/publications/reserve-system>.
- 103** Michael Dunlop and Peter R. Brown, *Implications of Climate Change for Australia's National Reserve System—a Preliminary Assessment: Report to the Department of Climate Change, and the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/nrs-report.html>.
- 104** Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), *Angahook-Otway Investigation Final Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Environmental Assessment Council, Victorian Government, 2004): <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/angahookotway.htm>.
- 105** JA Fitzsimons and C Ashe, "Some Recent Strategic Additions to Victoria's Protected Area System 1997–2002," *The Victorian Naturalist* 120, no. 3 (2003): 98–108.
- 106** James A Fitzsimons, Paul FitzSimons, and Chris Ashe, "Further Strategic Additions to Victoria's Public Protected Area System: 2002–2004," *The Victorian Naturalist* 121, no. 5 (2004): 214–25.
- 107** JA Fitzsimons, C Williams, and P FitzSimons, "Ecological Attributes of Strategic Additions to Victoria's Public Protected Area Estate: 2004–2005," *The Victorian Naturalist* 123 (2006): 214–25.
- 108** JA Fitzsimons, C Williams, V Walsh, P FitzSimons, and G U'Ren, "Ecological Attributes of Strategic Land Acquisitions for Addition to Victoria's Public Protected Area Estate (2006–2007)," *The Victorian Naturalist* 125, no. 5 (2008): 140–49.
- 109** BushTender Scheme (DSE), *BushTender Trials* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/fid/0EC17EFD2A956AC9CA2573C500805623> (Accessed 15 January 2008).
- 110** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *BushTender: Rethinking Investment for Native Vegetation Outcomes (the Application of Auctions for Securing Private Land Management Agreements)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website, 2008): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/fid/0EC17EFD2A956AC9CA2573C500805623>.
- 111** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *BushTender – the Landholder Perspective: A Report on Landholder Responses to the BushTender Trial*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/A743FABE0C2E1D46CA25720C001EAA29B-C26B51A1B54BE06CA2573B6001EFAEF>.
- 112** J Fitzsimons and B Carr, Evaluation of the Effectiveness of Conservation Covenanting Programs in Delivering Biodiversity Conservation Outcomes (Report for the Australian Government Department of Environment and Water Resources) (Melbourne: Bush Heritage Australia, 2007).
- 113** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Our Environment Our Future: Sustainability Action Statement 2006*. (Melbourne: Government of Victoria Department of Sustainability & Environment 2006): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DC A2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1>.
- 114** J Fitzsimons and G Wescott, "The Role and Contribution of Private Land in Victoria to Biodiversity Conservation and the Protected Area System," *Australian Journal of Environmental Management* 8 (2001): 142–57.
- 115** J Fitzsimons and G Wescott, "The Role and Contribution of Private Land in Victoria to Biodiversity Conservation and the Protected Area System," *Australian Journal of Environmental Management* 8 (2001): 142–57.
- 116** James A Fitzsimons and Geoff Wescott, "History and Attributes of Selected Australian Multi-Tenure Reserve Networks," *Australian Geographer* 36, no. 1 (2005): 75–93, (doi: 10.1080/00049180500050904): <http://www.informaworld.com/smpp/content~content=a713718928~db=all~order=page>.

- 117** Context Pty Ltd, *Conservation Management Network Strategic Plan 2008: Networking for Biodiversity (Report for the Department of Sustainability and Environment)* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008).
- 118** N Barr, *The Changing Social Landscape of Rural Victoria* (Bendigo: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2005).
- 119** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 120** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 121** Ross Garnaut, *Issues Paper 1—Climate Change: Land Use—Agriculture and Forestry*. (Melbourne: Garnaut Climate Change Review Secretariat, 2007): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions-1:-land-use--agriculture-and-forestry>.
- 122** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 123** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online—Statewide: Land Use* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/landuse-home>.
- 124** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *National Parks Act: Annual Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpr.nsf/childdocs/-919A17EDF537AB-C24A2567BD00297263-BE66F392CF002A0B-CA256C8C001E545A-4B74EC0393425829CA256E68001BB91F?open>.
- 125** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced: Australia 2006–2007 (Publication No. 7503.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/7503.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 126** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Melbourne Atlas* (2006), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/dsenres.nsf/linkview/9ca360582b4271bfca2570ad007b7bc26edcd66e75635aadca2571bf00242532> (Accessed 15 January 2008).
- 127** J Petheram, A Patterson, K Williams, B Jenkin, and R Nettle, *Socio-Economic Impact of Changing Land Use in South West Victoria* (2000), Green Triangle Regional Plantation Committee (GTRPC): <http://www.gtplantations.org/publications>.
- 128** J Schirmer, K Williams, P Borschmann, and C Dunn, *Living with Land Change: Different Views and Perspectives (Report Prepared for the Socio-Economic Impacts of Land Use Change in the Green Triangle and Central Victoria)*. (Melbourne: CRC for Forestry, 2008): <http://www.landusechange.net.au/results/index.html>. (Accessed 14 March 2008).
- 129** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *National Parks Act: Annual Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpr.nsf/childdocs/-919A17EDF537AB-C24A2567BD00297263-BE66F392CF002A0B-CA256C8C001E545A-4B74EC0393425829CA256E68001BB91F?open>.
- 130** Parks Victoria, *Annual Report 2006–2007*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=3>.
- 131** Department of Planning and Community Development (DPCD), "Projection Highlights," in *Victoria in Future 2004: Population Projections*, 5–7. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Planning and Community Development, 2004): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/dsenres.nsf/LinkView/BD4EF8A400A9E-6DECA256D8D00151A4F775206E3E-0281595CA256F0E0013C1FB>. (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- 132** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Population Projections, Australia 2006 to 2101 (Publication No. 3222.0)* (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2008), 2, 53, 54: <http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/ProductsbyCatalogue/5A9C0859C5F50C30CA25718C0015182F?OpenDocument>.
- 133** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Year Book Australia 2008 (Publication No. 1301.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/allprimarymainfeatures/B995EE21BC6844BFCA25728E0014D682?opendocument>.
- 134** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Regional Population Growth, Australia 1996–2006 (Publication No. 3218.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3218.01996%20to%202006?OpenDocument>.
- 135** Jan Scheurer and M Buxton, *The Expanding Urban Frontier, Urban Form in Melbourne's Urban Growth Corridors* (Melbourne: RMIT Publishing, 2005).
- 136** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Regional Population Growth, Australia 1996–2006 (Publication No. 3218.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3218.01996%20to%202006?OpenDocument>.
- 137** Peter W Newton, Scott Baum, Kuldeep Bhatia, Steven K Brown, Scott Cameron, Barney Foran, Tim Grant, Swee L Mak, Paul Memmott, Grace Mitchell, Kirsty Neate, Nariida C Smith, Professor Robert Stimson, Alan Pears, Selwyn Tucker, and David Yencken, *Australia State of the Environment Report 2001: Human Settlements Theme Report*. (Collingwood, Vic: CSIRO Publishing on Behalf of the Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2001/publications/report/settlements.html>.
- 138** D Yencken and D Wilkinson, *Resetting the Compass: Australia's Journey Towards Sustainability*. (Collingwood: CSIRO Publishing, 2001): www.publish.csiro.au/samples/Resetting.pdf.
- 139** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, and Jo-Anne Morcombe, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—State of the Peri-Urban Regions: A Review of the Literature*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2006): <http://www.griffith.edu.au/environment-planning/urban-research-program/research/peri-urban-research-griffith>.
- 140** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Andrew Butt, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, Alex Lechner, Danny O'Neil, and Curtis Riddington, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—Peri-Urban Case Study: The Bendigo Corridor*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2007): <http://www.periurban.org.au/references/LandandWaterPart2ConsolFinalOnline1.pdf>. (Accessed 11 February 2008).
- 141** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Andrew Butt, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, Alex Lechner, Danny O'Neil, and Curtis Riddington, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—Peri-Urban Case Study: The Bendigo Corridor*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2007): <http://www.periurban.org.au/references/LandandWaterPart2ConsolFinalOnline1.pdf>. (Accessed 11 February 2008).
- 142** Department of Infrastructure (DOI), *Melbourne 2030: Planning for Sustainable Growth*. (Melbourne: 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/melbourne2030online/index.htm>. (Accessed 11 February 2008).
- 143** M Buxton and R Goodman, "Protecting Melbourne's Green Wedges: Fate of a Public Policy," in *Urban Green Belts in the 21st Century: A Reassessment and Results of Reforms*, edited by Marco Amarti and Makato Yokohari. (London: Ashgate, 2008).
- 144** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Policies and Initiatives—Direction 1: A More Compact City*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2002): http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/melbourne2030online/content/policies_initiatives/01_compact.html.
- 145** Melbourne 2030 Audit Expert Group (Rob Moodie, David Whitney, Michael Wright, and Ann McAfee), *Melbourne 2030 Audit Expert Group Report* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Community Planning and Development 2008), 44: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpl.nsf/LinkView/44CBF8AAC036C259CA25744A0011E500718331E8AB7D9987CA256D1900299B45>.
- 146** Southern Regional Housing Working Group, *Southern Regional Housing Statement*. (Footscray: Southern Regional Housing Working Group, 2006): [http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/408BECD16FAF0789CA25727600127EF7/\\$File/Final+Southern+RHS.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/408BECD16FAF0789CA25727600127EF7/$File/Final+Southern+RHS.pdf). (Accessed 5 August 2008).
- 147** Allan Curtis, Penny Cooke, Simon McDonald, and Emily Mendham, *Corangamite Region Social Benchmarking Survey 2006* (Series Report No. 30). (Albury, NSW: Charles Sturt University, Institute for Land, Water and Society, 2006): <http://athene.riv.csu.edu.au/~acurtis/reports/CO2006ReportWebVersion.pdf>.
- 148** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Regional Matters: An Atlas of Regional Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005) <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsenres.nsf/LinkView/F9B86BFA6AD-FA04ECA2570A600207F5306C7DF-80826B65674A256DEA002C0DCA>.

References

- 149** N Barr, *The Changing Social Landscape of Rural Victoria* (Bendigo: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2005).
- 150** Department of Infrastructure (DOI), *Melbourne 2030: Planning for Sustainable Growth*. (Melbourne: 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/melbourne2030online/index.htm>.
- 151** Ian Burnley and Peter Murphy, *Sea Change: Movement from Metropolitan to Arcadian Australia* (Sydney: University of New South Wales Press, 2002).
- 152** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Regional Matters: An Atlas of Regional Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005) <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsenres.nsf/LinkView/F9B86BFA6AD-FA04ECA2570A600207F5306C7DF-80826B65674A256DEA002C0DCA>.
- 153** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Australian Agriculture Assessment 2001 (A Report Prepared for the National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001)*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2001): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/agriculture/pubs/national/agriculture_contents.html. (Accessed 15 January 2008).
- 154** sunRISE 21 Inc, *Irrigated Horticulture of the Lower Murray-Darling 1997–2006 (2006 Crop Report)*. (Mildura, Vic: Sunraysia Regional Initiative for a sustainable 21st century (sunRISE), 2008): <http://www.sunrise21.org.au/mapping.php?page=cropdata>.
- 155** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 156** Martine Maron and James A Fitzsimons, "Agricultural Intensification and Loss of Matrix Habitat over 23 Years in the West Wimmera, South-Eastern Australia," *Biological Conservation* 135, no. 4 (2007): 587–93, (doi:10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.051): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 157** Martine Maron and James A Fitzsimons, "Agricultural Intensification and Loss of Matrix Habitat over 23 Years in the West Wimmera, South-Eastern Australia," *Biological Conservation* 135, no. 4 (2007): 587–93, (doi:10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.051): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 158** Martine Maron and James A Fitzsimons, "Agricultural Intensification and Loss of Matrix Habitat over 23 Years in the West Wimmera, South-Eastern Australia," *Biological Conservation* 135, no. 4 (2007): 587–93, (doi:10.1016/j.biocon.2006.10.051): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 159** Martine Maron, "Agricultural Change and Paddock Tree Loss: Implications for an Endangered Subspecies of Red-Tailed Black-Cockatoo," *Ecological Management and Restoration* 6, no. 3 (2005): 206–11, (DOI: 10.1111/j.1442-8903.2005.00238.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118713033/issue>.
- 160** Mijo Gavran and Mark Parsons, *Australia's Plantations: 2008 Inventory Update*. (Canberra: Bureau of Rural Sciences, Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2008): <http://www.affashop.gov.au/product.asp?prodid=13940>.
- 161** Mijo Gavran and Mark Parsons, *Australia's Plantations: 2008 Inventory Update*. (Canberra: Bureau of Rural Sciences, Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2008): <http://www.affashop.gov.au/product.asp?prodid=13940>.
- 162** M Parsons, M Gavran, and J Davidson, *Australia's Plantations 2006: National Report*. (Canberra: Bureau of Rural Sciences (BRS), Australian Government Department of Fisheries and Forests, 2006): <http://affashop.gov.au/product.asp?prodid=13616>.
- 163** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Carbon Pollution Reduction Scheme (Green Paper)*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/greenpaper/report/index.html>.
- 164** Leonardo Ribón and Helen Scott, *Carbon Offset Providers in Australia*. (Melbourne: Global Sustainability at RMIT University 2007): <http://www.global.rmit.edu.au/CarbonOffsets2007.pdf>. (Accessed 14 February 2008).
- 165** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Landuse Change, Productivity & Development—Case Studies (Final Report of Theme 5.1 to the National Land & Water Resources Audit)*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2001): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/land/pubs/landuse/landuse-casestudies.html#sec5_2. (Accessed 17 April 2008).
- 166** P Bardsley, "The Collapse of the Australian Wool Reserve Price Scheme," *The Economic Journal* 104 (1994): 1087–105.
- 167** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 168** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Water Use on Australian Farms 2006–07 (Publication No. 4618.0)* (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4618.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 169** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 170** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 171** Ross Garnaut, *Issues Paper 1—Climate Change: Land Use—Agriculture and Forestry*. (Melbourne: Garnaut Climate Change Review Secretariat, 2007): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions-1:-land-use--agriculture-and-forestry>.
- 172** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Carbon Pollution Reduction Scheme (Green Paper)*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/greenpaper/report/index.html>.
- 173** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *BushTender: Rethinking Investment for Native Vegetation Outcomes (the Application of Auctions for Securing Private Land Management Agreements)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website, 2008): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/fid/0EC17EFD2A956AC9CA2573C500805623>.
- 174** J Dorrough, J Moll, and J Crosthwaite, "Can Intensification of Temperate Australian Livestock Production Systems Save Land for Native Biodiversity?," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 121, no. 3 (2007): 222–32, (doi:10.1016/j.agee.2006.12.012): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01678809>.
- 175** Rodney Ree and Andrew F Bennett, "Home Range of the Squirrel Glider (*Petaurus Norfolcensis*) in a Network of Remnant Linear Habitats," *Journal of Zoology* 259, no. 4 (2003): 327–36, (doi: 10.1017/S0952836902003229): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118845837/issue>.
- 176** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, and Jo-Anne Morcombe, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—State of the Peri-Urban Regions: A Review of the Literature*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2006): <http://www.griffith.edu.au/environment-planning/urban-research-program/research/peri-urban-research-griffith>.
- 177** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, and Jo-Anne Morcombe, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—State of the Peri-Urban Regions: A Review of the Literature*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2006): <http://www.griffith.edu.au/environment-planning/urban-research-program/research/peri-urban-research-griffith>.
- 178** Fire Ecology Working Group (FEWG), *Analysis of Disturbance by Fire on Public Land in Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002).
- 179** Port Phillip and Westernport Catchment Management Authority (PPWCMA), *Melbourne Environment Report*. (Melbourne: Port Phillip and Westernport Catchment Management Authority (PPWCMA), Victorian Government, 2007): http://www.ppwcma.vic.gov.au/publications_report.htm.
- 180** Nicholas SG Williams, Mark J McDonnell, and Emma J Seager, "Factors Influencing the Loss of an Endangered Ecosystem in an Urbanising Landscape: A Case Study of Native Grasslands from Melbourne, Australia," *Landscape and Urban Planning* 71 (2005): 35–49: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01692046>.
- 181** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, and Jo-Anne Morcombe, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—State of the Peri-Urban Regions: A Review of the Literature*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2006): <http://www.griffith.edu.au/environment-planning/urban-research-program/research/peri-urban-research-griffith>.
- 182** Nicholas SG Williams, Mark J McDonnell, and Emma J Seager, "Factors Influencing the Loss of an Endangered Ecosystem in an Urbanising Landscape: A Case Study of Native Grasslands from Melbourne, Australia," *Landscape and Urban Planning* 71 (2005): 35–49: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01692046>.

- 183** Allan Curtis and Penny Cooke, *Landcare in Victoria: After Twenty Years (a Report to the Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, National Landcare Australia Monitoring and Evaluation Program)*. (Albury, NSW: Charles Sturt University Institute for Land, Water and Society and National Landcare Program, 2006): <http://athene.riv.csu.edu.au/~acurtis/2007ACpage5c.htm>.
- 184** Carole Holier, Michael Reid, and Julie Francis, *Small and Lifestyle Farmers: Has the Horse Bolted for Biodiversity Gains? (Proceedings of the Conference on Rural Land Use Change)*. (Rutherglen, Vic: Research and Development Division, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2003): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/68EC25A09B12055CA256FFD0024C8B5/\\$File/Hollier+Reid+and+Francis.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/68EC25A09B12055CA256FFD0024C8B5/$File/Hollier+Reid+and+Francis.pdf).
- 185** Allan Curtis and Penny Cooke, *Landcare in Victoria: After Twenty Years (a Report to the Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, National Landcare Australia Monitoring and Evaluation Program)*. (Albury, NSW: Charles Sturt University Institute for Land, Water and Society and National Landcare Program, 2006): <http://athene.riv.csu.edu.au/~acurtis/2007ACpage5c.htm>.
- 186** Graeme O'Neill, "Renaissance on Lanark," *Wingspan (Supplement March 1999)* 9, no. 1 (1999): 1–15: <http://www.birdsaustralia.com.au/wingspan/supplements.html>.
- 187** Josh Dorrrough, Claire Moxham, Jim Crosthwaite, and Jim Moll, *Vegetation Management in Temperate Livestock Production Landscapes*. (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Government, 2005): [http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/0897B4708ABAE1BBCA25710100149E2E/\\$File/Veg+management++Dorrrough-Moxham-Crosthwaite-Moll.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/0897B4708ABAE1BBCA25710100149E2E/$File/Veg+management++Dorrrough-Moxham-Crosthwaite-Moll.pdf).
- 188** Departments of Sustainability and Environment and Primary Industries, *Threatened Species and Farming*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Departments of Sustainability and Environment and Primary Industries, 2006): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/Vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/lwm_biodiversity_threat_species&farming#reports.
- 189** J Dorrrough, J Moll, and J Crosthwaite, "Can Intensification of Temperate Australian Livestock Production Systems Save Land for Native Biodiversity?," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 121, no. 3 (2007): 222–32, (doi:10.1016/j.agee.2006.12.012): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01678809>.
- 190** Richard H Loyn, Edward G McNabb, Phoebe Macak, and Philippa Noble, "Eucalypt Plantations as Habitat for Birds on Previously Cleared Farmland in South-Eastern Australia," *Biological Conservation* 137, no. 4 (2007): 533–48: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 191** David Salt, David Lindenmayer, and Richard Hobbs, *Trees and Biodiversity: A Guide for Australian Farm Forestry (RIRDC Publication No. 03/047)*. (Barton, ACT: Rural Industries Research and Development Commission, Australian Government, 2004): www.rirdc.gov.au/reports/AFT/03-047.pdf.
- 192** Peter A Vesk and Ralph MacNally, "The Clock Is Ticking—Revegetation and Habitat for Birds and Arboreal Mammals in Rural Landscapes of Southern Australia," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 112, no. 4 (2006): 356–66, (doi:10.1016/j.agee.2005.08.038).
- 193** Josh Dorrrough and Claire Moxham, "Eucalypt Establishment in Agricultural Landscapes and Implications for Landscape-Scale Restoration," *Biological Conservation* 123, no. 1 (2005): 55–66, (doi:10.1016/j.biocon.2004.10.008): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 194** Peter Vesk, Rachael Nolan, James R. Thomson, Josh W. Dorrrough, and Ralph Mac Nally, "Time Lags in Provision of Habitat Resources through Revegetation," *Biological Conservation* 141, no. 1 (2008): 174–86: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 195** Peter A Vesk and Ralph MacNally, "The Clock Is Ticking—Revegetation and Habitat for Birds and Arboreal Mammals in Rural Landscapes of Southern Australia," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 112, no. 4 (2006): 356–66, (doi:10.1016/j.agee.2005.08.038).
- 196** J Schirmer, K Williams, P Borschmann, and C Dunn, *Living with Land Change: Different Views and Perspectives (Report Prepared for the Socio-Economic Impacts of Land Use Change in the Green Triangle and Central Victoria)*. (Melbourne: CRC for Forestry, 2008): <http://www.landusechange.net.au/results/index.html>. (Accessed 14 March 2008).
- 197** RJ Keenan, M Parsons, A Gerrand, E O'Loughlin, S Beavis, D Gunawardana, M Gavra, and A Bugg, *Plantations and Water Use: A Review*. (Canberra: Bureau of Rural Sciences, Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2004): <http://www.plantations2020.com.au/reports/index.html>.
- 198** Robert Vertessy, L Zhang, and WR Dawes, "Plantations, River Flows and River Salinity," *Australian Forestry Journal* 66, no. 1 (2003): 55–61.
- 199** Albert I.J.M. van Dijk, Peter B. Hairsine, Jorge Peña Arancibia, and Trevor I. Dowling, "Reforestation, Water Availability and Stream Salinity: A Multi-Scale Analysis in the Murray-Darling Basin, Australia," *Forest Ecology and Management* 251, no. 1–2 (2007), (doi:10.1016/j.foreco.2007.06.012): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/03781127>
- 200** Australian National Audit Office (ANAO), *Regional Delivery Model for the Natural Heritage Trust and the National Action Plan for Salinity and Water Quality: Audit Report No. 21 (2007–08, Performance Audit)*. (Canberra: Australian National Audit Office (ANAO), Australian Government, 2008): www.anao.gov.au/uploads/documents/2007-08_Audit_Report_21.pdf
- 201** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Andrew Butt, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, Alex Lechner, Danny O'Neil, and Curtis Riddington, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—Peri-Urban Case Study: The Bendigo Corridor*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2007): <http://www.periurban.org.au/references/LandandWaterPart2ConsolFinalOnline1.pdf>. (Accessed 11 February 2008).
- 202** Trevor Budge, *The Victorian Statutory Planning System: Working for or against Biodiversity? (Proceedings of the Rural Land Use Change Conference 2002)*. (Melbourne: Drivers of Land Use Change Project, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2003): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/4F934878B284774CCA25700B004ED4632B473A6DC9BC45FCA2573B6001F2EB7>.
- 203** Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV), *Land Use Planning: About Rural Zones* (2008), Municipal Association of Victoria Website: <http://www.mav.asn.au/CA256C2B000B597A/ListMaker?ReadForm&1=10-None~&2=0-PP++Land+Use+Planning++Rural+Planning++Rural+Zones~&3=--&V=Listing~&K=TOC+Rural+Zones~&REFUNID=99CC195B8A9A542ECA25726E0009156A~> (Accessed 2 April 2008).
- 204** Trevor Budge, *The Victorian Statutory Planning System: Working for or against Biodiversity? (Proceedings of the Rural Land Use Change Conference 2002)*. (Melbourne: Drivers of Land Use Change Project, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2003): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/4F934878B284774CCA25700B004ED4632B473A6DC9BC45FCA2573B6001F2EB7>.
- 205** Michael Buxton, *The Land Use Planning System: Potential and Problems for Biodiversity (Proceedings of the Rural Land Use Change Conference 2002)*. (Melbourne: Drivers of Land Use Change Project, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2003): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/4F934878B284774CCA25700B0004ED4632B473A6DC9BC45FCA2573B6001F2EB7>.
- 206** Michael Buxton, George Tieman, Sarah Bekessy, Andrew Butt, Trevor Budge, Dave Mercer, Matthew Coote, Alex Lechner, Danny O'Neil, and Curtis Riddington, *Change and Continuity in Peri-Urban Australia—Peri-Urban Case Study: The Bendigo Corridor*. (Melbourne: RMIT University, 2007): <http://www.periurban.org.au/references/LandandWaterPart2ConsolFinalOnline1.pdf>. (Accessed 11 February 2008).
- 207** Robert Vertessy, L Zhang, and WR Dawes, "Plantations, River Flows and River Salinity," *Australian Forestry Journal* 66, no. 1 (2003): 55–61.
- 208** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Future Farming: Productive, Competitive and Sustainable*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2008): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/dpincor.nsf/LinkView/4E4DEF086115C9ACCA2574330005095F796D5D210DBF72BE4A2567CB00058A36>.
- 209** Gethin Morgan, *A Rapid Assessment of the Relative Condition of Australia's Bioregions and Subregions (a Report Prepared for Environment Australia and the National Land and Water Resources Audit)*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2000): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/vegetation/pubs/landscape_health/landscape_health_synthesis.html. (Accessed 21 April 2008).
- 210** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Natural Resource Management on Australian Farms (Publication No. 4624.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2005): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4620.02006-07?Open4ocument>.
- 211** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Natural Resource Management on Australian Farms (Publication No. 4620.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4620.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 212** Peter Cullen, John Williams, and Allan Curtis, *Landcare Farming: Securing the Future for Australian Agriculture*. (Chatswood: Landcare Australia, 2003): https://wic004tv.server-secure.com/vs154616_secure/resources/Landcare_Farming_Report.pdf. (Accessed 4 April 2008).

- 213** Allan Curtis and Penny Cooke, *Landcare in Victoria: After Twenty Years (a Report to the Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, National Landcare Australia Monitoring and Evaluation Program)*. (Albury, NSW: Charles Sturt University Institute for Land, Water and Society and National Landcare Program, 2006): <http://athene.riv.csu.edu.au/~acurtis/2007ACpage5c.htm>.
- 214** Allan Curtis and Penny Cooke, *Landcare in Victoria: After Twenty Years (a Report to the Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, National Landcare Australia Monitoring and Evaluation Program)*. (Albury, NSW: Charles Sturt University Institute for Land, Water and Society and National Landcare Program, 2006): <http://athene.riv.csu.edu.au/~acurtis/2007ACpage5c.htm>.
- 215** Allan Curtis and Penny Cooke, *Landcare in Victoria: After Twenty Years (a Report to the Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, National Landcare Australia Monitoring and Evaluation Program)*. (Albury, NSW: Charles Sturt University Institute for Land, Water and Society and National Landcare Program, 2006): <http://athene.riv.csu.edu.au/~acurtis/2007ACpage5c.htm>.
- 216** N Barr, *The Changing Social Landscape of Rural Victoria* (Bendigo: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2005).
- 217** Paul Sattler and Colin Creighton, *Australian Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment 2002: A Report of the National Land and Water Resources Audit*. (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources Audit Advisory Council, 2002): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/vegetation/pubs/biodiversity/bio_assess_audit.html. (Accessed 12 June 2008).
- 218** Paul Sattler and Colin Creighton, *Australian Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment 2002: A Report of the National Land and Water Resources Audit*. (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources Audit Advisory Council, 2002): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/vegetation/pubs/biodiversity/bio_assess_audit.html. (Accessed 12 June 2008).
- 219** HP Possingham, SJ Andelman, MA Burgman, RA Medellin, LL Master, and DA Keith, "Limits to the Use of Threatened Species Lists," *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 17 (2002): 503–07.
- 220** Jann Williams, Cassia Read, Tony Norton, Steve Dovers, Mark Burgman, Wendy Proctor, and Heather Anderson, *Biodiversity (Theme Commentary Prepared for the 2001 Australian State of the Environment Committee)*. (Collingwood, Vic: CSIRO Publishing on behalf of the Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2001/publications/theme-reports/biodiversity/biodiversity01-4.html>.
- 221** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), "Introduction", *Victoria's Biodiversity Strategy: Our Living Wealth* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/LinkView/A8246EAF24A8EF10CA256EE7000CD6AE1C26CB3A9ABC1C2FCA256EE700148D0B>.
- 222** Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria 2007*. Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B047753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFEF2E4B890BDECECA256DDD0015D6632>.
- 223** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Milestone 2 Report for NLWRA Biodiversity Assessment 2008*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://nlwra.gov.au/library/scripts/objectifyMedia.aspx?file=pdf/104/23.pdf>.
- 224** TR New and DPA Sands, "The Listing and De-Listing of Invertebrate Species for Conservation in Australia," *Journal of Insect Conservation* 7, no. 4 (2003): 199–205. (doi: 10.1023/B:JICO.0000020955.94081.84): <http://www.springer.com/life+sci/entomology/journal/10841>.
- 225** AL Yen and TR New, "Introduction: Invertebrate Conservation in Victoria", *The Victorian Naturalist* 124 (2007): 193–96.
- 226** Alan Yen and Rhonda Butcher, *An Overview of the Conservation of Non-Marine Invertebrates in Australia*. (Canberra: Endangered Species Program of Environment Australia, Australian Government, 1997): <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/action/flyer.html>.
- 227** MB O'Brien, "Freshwater and Terrestrial Crayfish (Decapoda, Parastacidae) of Victoria: Status, Conservation, Threatening Processes and Bibliography," *The Victorian Naturalist* 124 (2006): 210–29.
- 228** Biodiversity and Ecosystems Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Rare or Threatened Plants in Victoria 2005*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B047753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFEF2E4B890BDECECA256DDD0015D6632>.
- 229** GAM Scott, TJ Entwisle, TW May, and GN Stevens, *A Conservation Overview of Australian Non-Marine Lichens, Bryophytes, Algae and Fungi*. (Canberra: Environment Australia, 1997): <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/action/cryptogams/index.html>.
- 230** Biodiversity and Ecosystems Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Rare or Threatened Plants in Victoria 2005*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B047753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFEF2E4B890BDECECA256DDD0015D6632>.
- 231** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Milestone 2 Report for NLWRA Biodiversity Assessment 2008*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://nlwra.gov.au/library/scripts/objectifyMedia.aspx?file=pdf/104/23.pdf>.
- 232** Biodiversity and Ecosystems Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Rare or Threatened Plants in Victoria 2005*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B047753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFEF2E4B890BDECECA256DDD0015D6632>.
- 233** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Milestone 2 Report for NLWRA Biodiversity Assessment 2008*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://nlwra.gov.au/library/scripts/objectifyMedia.aspx?file=pdf/104/23.pdf>.
- 234** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Milestone 2 Report for NLWRA Biodiversity Assessment 2008*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://nlwra.gov.au/library/scripts/objectifyMedia.aspx?file=pdf/104/23.pdf>.
- 235** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Milestone 2 Report for NLWRA Biodiversity Assessment 2008*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://nlwra.gov.au/library/scripts/objectifyMedia.aspx?file=pdf/104/23.pdf>.
- 236** V Hurley, *Survey of Major Mitchell's Cockatoo in Pine Plains, Wyperfeld National Park 2006* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) Internal Report, 2006).
- 237** Jon Benshemesh, "Malleefowl Monitoring 2004–2005." (Unpublished Report to the Victorian Malleefowl Recovery Group: 2005).
- 238** R Hill, "The Status of the South-Eastern Red-Tailed Black-Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne*— Part A: Distribution, Total Population Size and Flock Characteristics" (Unpublished Paper: 2008).
- 239** R. van der Ree, M. J. McDonnell, I. Temby, J. Nelson, and E. Whittingham, "The Establishment and Dynamics of a Recently Established Urban Camp of Flying Foxes (*Pteropus poliocephalus*) Outside Their Geographic Range," *Journal of Zoology* 268, no. 2 (2005): 177–85. (doi: 10.1111/j.1469-7998.2005.00005.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118623865/abstract?CRETRY=1&SRETRY=0>.
- 240** P Robertson, *Field Studies of the Threatened Hooded Scalyfoot* (Heidelberg: Wildlife Profiles Pty Ltd, 2007).
- 241** P Robertson, D Steane, E Moysey, and I Sluiter, *Field Studies of the Threatened Mallee Worm Lizard (Aprasia aurita) 2006—Draft Interim Report* (Heidelberg: Wildlife Profiles Pty Ltd, 2007).
- 242** M Scroggie, "A Statistical Analysis of Monitoring Data for the Corangamite Water Skink *Eulamprus tympanum marniae*" (Unpublished Paper: 2005).
- 243** CR Todd, MP Scroggie, and GR Gillespie, "Informing Conservation Management through Long Term Data Collection and Population Models: The Case of the Critically Endangered Spotted Tree Frog (*Litoria spenceri*)" (Unpublished Paper, In Preparation).
- 244** GJ Hollis, "Ecology and Conservation Biology of the Baw Baw Frog *Philoria frosti* (Anura: Myobatrachidae): Distribution, Abundance, Autoecology and Demography," (Ph.D. Thesis, University of Melbourne, 2004).
- 245** D Hunter and M Smith, *Survey, Habitat Assessment and Management Recommendations for the Endangered Booroolong Frog (*Litoria booroolongensis*) in the Murray Catchment Management Area of New South Wales* (Department of Environment and Conservation, NSW and Murray Catchment Management Authority (CMA), 2006).
- 246** Phil Papas and Diane Crowther, "Distribution and Conservation Status of Two Amphipods in the Dandenong Ranges—*Austrogammarus australis* (Sayce) and *Austrogammarus haasei* (Sayce)," *The Victorian Naturalist* 124 (2007): 230–35.
- 247** Phil Papas and Diane Crowther, "Distribution and Conservation Status of Two Amphipods in the Dandenong Ranges—*Austrogammarus australis* (Sayce) and *Austrogammarus haasei* (Sayce)," *The Victorian Naturalist* 124 (2007): 230–35.

- 248** B Bainbridge and B North, *Results and Review from Three Synemona Plana Survey Activities for Volunteers at Craigieburn Grassland Reserve Epping/Wollert* (Melbourne: Merri Creek Management Committee, Friends of Merri Creek and Parks Victoria, 2007).
- 249** AL Yen, *The Status of Eltham Copper Butterfly, *Paralucia pyrodiscus lucida* Crosby (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae), and Significant of Colonies at 220 Pitt Street, Eltham: Report to the Shire of Nillumbik*. (Eltham: 2002).
- 250** F Coates and M Duncan, "Progress toward Recovery of the Threatened Orchid *Caladenia orientalis* at Wonthaggi Heathland Reserve, Victoria" (Unpublished Paper, Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research: 2007).
- 251** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data Extracted from the Actions for Biodiversity Conservation Database (ABC): Internal Database Maintained by DSE", Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 252** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data Extracted from the Actions for Biodiversity Conservation Database (ABC): Internal Database Maintained by DSE", Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 253** F Coates and M Duncan, "Progress toward Recovery of the Threatened Orchid *Caladenia orientalis* at Wonthaggi Heathland Reserve, Victoria" (Unpublished Paper, Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research: 2007).
- 254** I Sluiter, "Surveys for Rare Plants in Northwest Victoria (2); *Hemichroa diandra* R. Br. Status of the Nowingi Locality and Ex-Situ Plantation Conservation Trials (Ogyris Ecological Report No. 2007/06)" (Unpublished Paper: 2007).
- 255** Information Services Section (ISS) Victorian Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Royal Botanic Gardens (RBG), "The Victorian Flora Information System", *Viridans Biological Databases* (Bentleigh, Vic: 2003), <http://www.viridans.com/FISVFD/MCFIS1.HTM>.
- 256** Information Services Section (ISS) Victorian Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Royal Botanic Gardens (RBG), "The Victorian Flora Information System", *Viridans Biological Databases* (Bentleigh, Vic: 2003), <http://www.viridans.com/FISVFD/MCFIS1.HTM>.
- 257** Information Services Section (ISS) Victorian Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Royal Botanic Gardens (RBG), "The Victorian Flora Information System", *Viridans Biological Databases* (Bentleigh, Vic: 2003), <http://www.viridans.com/FISVFD/MCFIS1.HTM>.
- 258** Information Services Section (ISS) Victorian Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Royal Botanic Gardens (RBG), "The Victorian Flora Information System", *Viridans Biological Databases* (Bentleigh, Vic: 2003), <http://www.viridans.com/FISVFD/MCFIS1.HTM>.
- 259** Information Services Section (ISS) Victorian Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) and Royal Botanic Gardens (RBG), "The Victorian Flora Information System", *Viridans Biological Databases* (Bentleigh, Vic: 2003), <http://www.viridans.com/FISVFD/MCFIS1.HTM>.
- 260** Graeme Gillespie and Peter Robertson, *Spotted Tree Frog 1998–2002 Recovery Plan*. (Canberra: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1998): <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/spotted-tree-frog/index.html>. (Accessed 30 May 2008).
- 261** Steve Cork, Brian Walker, and Ross Buckley, *How Resilient Is Australia? (Australia 21 Discussion Paper)*. (Weston, ACT: Australia 21, 2008): <http://www.australia21.org.au/pdf/Resilient08.pdf>.
- 262** Ross Cullen, Geoffrey A. Fairburn, and Kenneth F. D. Hughey, "Measuring the Productivity of Threatened-Species Programs" *Ecological Economics* 39 (2001): 53–66, (doi:10.1016/S0921-8009(01)00191-4): <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/09218009>.
- 263** J Fischer and DB Lindenmayer, "An Assessment of the Published Results of Animal Relocations," *Biological Conservation* 96 (2000): 1–11: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 264** Noel FR Snyder, Scott R Derrickson, Steven R Beissinger, James W Wiley, Thomas B Smith, William D Toone, and Brian Miller, "Limitations of Captive Breeding in Endangered Species Recovery," *Conservation Biology* 10, no. 2 (1996): 338–48, (doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1739.1996.10020338.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119217800/issue>.
- 265** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Land and Biodiversity at a Time of Climate Change: The Green Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DCA2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1#gp>.
- 266** Peter Menkhorst, Ian Smales, Bruce Quin, and the Helmeted Honeyeater Recovery Team, *Helmeted Honeyeater Recovery Plan 1999–2003*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 1999): <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/helmeted-honeyeater/index.html>. (Accessed 18 June 2008).
- 267** P Menkhorst, "Draft National Recovery Plan for the Helmeted Honeyeater *Lichenostomus melanops cassidix*" (Unpublished Paper, Department of Sustainability and Environment: 2008).
- 268** Anna H Murphy and Judy Downe, *National Recovery Plan for the Euroa Guinea-Flower *Hibbertia humifusa* subspecies *erigens** (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/pubs/h-humifusa-erigens.pdf.
- 269** HP Possingham, SJ Andelman, MA Burgman, RA Medellin, LL Master, and DA Keith, "Limits to the Use of Threatened Species Lists," *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 17 (2002): 503–07.
- 270** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Land and Biodiversity at a Time of Climate Change: The Green Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DCA2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1#gp>.
- 271** Department of the *Environment & Heritage (DEH), Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act Policy Statement 1.1. Significant Impact Guidelines: Matters of National Environmental Significance*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment & Heritage (DEH), 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/publications/nes-guidelines.html>.
- 272** A Macintosh, "Why the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act's Referral, Assessment and Approval Process Is Failing to Achieve Its Environmental Objectives," *Environmental and Planning Law Journal* 21 (2004): 288–311.
- 273** A Macintosh, "Why the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act's Referral, Assessment and Approval Process Is Failing to Achieve Its Environmental Objectives," *Environmental and Planning Law Journal* 21 (2004): 288–311.
- 274** Michael McCarthy, "Ecological Perspectives on the EPBC Act " Paper Presented at the Biodiversity Summit 2006, Melbourne, 22 September, 2006:<http://www.biodiversitysummit.org.au/mccarthy.html>. (Accessed 18 June 2008).
- 275** Australian National Audit Office (ANAO), *The Conservation and Protection of National Threatened Species and Ecological Communities (Audit Report No. 31)*. (Canberra: Australian National Audit Office (ANAO), Australian Government, 2007): www.anao.gov.au/uploads/documents/2006-07_Audit_Report_311.pdf.
- 276** Australian National Audit Office (ANAO), *The Conservation and Protection of National Threatened Species and Ecological Communities (Audit Report No. 31)*. (Canberra: Australian National Audit Office (ANAO), Australian Government, 2007): www.anao.gov.au/uploads/documents/2006-07_Audit_Report_311.pdf.
- 277** Andrew Walker, "The Victorian Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act—a Toothless Tiger Quoll?," *The Victorian Naturalist* 120 (2003): 224–37.
- 278** Phillip Sutton, "Has the Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act Achieved What We Hoped For?," *The Victorian Naturalist* 120 (2003): 216–23.
- 279** Tom May, Tim New, Neville Walsh, and Alan Yen, "The Victorian FFG Act and the Conservation of Communities and Lesser Known Groups of Biota," *The Victorian Naturalist* 120 (2003): 248–60.
- 280** Tom May, Tim New, Neville Walsh, and Alan Yen, "The Victorian FFG Act and the Conservation of Communities and Lesser Known Groups of Biota," *The Victorian Naturalist* 120 (2003): 248–60.
- 281** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Natural Resource Management on Australian Farms (Publication No. 4620.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4620.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 282** Rosly M Gleadow and DH Ashton, "Invasion by *Pittosporum undulatum* of the Forests of Central Victoria. I Invasion Patterns and Plant Morphology," *Australian Journal of Botany* 29(1981): 705–20: www.publish.csiro.au/?act=view_file&file_id=BT9810705.pdf.
- 283** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online: Present Distribution of Sweet Pittosporum (*Pittosporum undulatum*) in Victoria (2008)*, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/present_sweet_pittosporum (accessed 17 September 2008).
- 284** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online: Potential Distribution of Sweet Pittosporum (*Pittosporum undulatum*) in Victoria (2008)*, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/Vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/lwm_pest_plants_sweet_pittosporum (accessed 17 September 2008).
- 285** Nick Collett, Greg Lefoe, and Alan L Yen, "Invasive Terrestrial Invertebrates in Victoria," *The Victorian Naturalist* 124, no. 2 (2007): 87–102.

References

- 286** JM Thomson, JL Long, and DR Horton, "Human Exploitation of and Introductions to the Australian Fauna," in *Fauna of Australia Volume 1A*, edited by GA Dyne and DW Walton. (Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service, 1987).
- 287** Nick Collett, Greg Lefoe, and Alan L Yen, "Invasive Terrestrial Invertebrates in Victoria," *The Victorian Naturalist* 124, no. 2 (2007): 87–102.
- 288** V Satjsic and AC Vaughan, "The Role of the National Herbarium of Victoria (MEL) in the Documentation of New Weeds," Paper Presented at the Earth Wind Fire Water and Weeds: Third Biennial Conference of the Weed Society of Victoria, Bendigo, October 3–4, 2007.
- 289** NG Walsh and V Satjsic, *A Census of Vascular Plants in Victoria*, 8th ed. (South Yarra, Vic: Royal Botanic Gardens, 2007).
- 290** John Weiss, "Contingency Planning and Prioritising Pest Plants," *The Victorian Naturalist* 124, no. 2 (2007): 83–86.
- 291** V Satjsic and AC Vaughan, "The Role of the National Herbarium of Victoria (MEL) in the Documentation of New Weeds," Paper Presented at the Earth Wind Fire Water and Weeds: Third Biennial Conference of the Weed Society of Victoria, Bendigo, October 3–4, 2007.
- 292** NG Walsh and V Satjsic, *A Census of Vascular Plants in Victoria*, 8th ed. (South Yarra, Vic: Royal Botanic Gardens, 2007).
- 293** GW Carr, "Exotic Flora of Victoria and Its Impacts on Indigenous Biota," in *Flora of Victoria Volume 1: Introduction*, edited by Don B Foreman and Neville G Walsh. (Melbourne: Inkata Press, 1993).
- 294** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 295** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 296** V Satjsic and AC Vaughan, "The Role of the National Herbarium of Victoria (MEL) in the Documentation of New Weeds," Paper Presented at the Earth Wind Fire Water and Weeds: Third Biennial Conference of the Weed Society of Victoria, Bendigo, October 3–4, 2007.
- 297** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 298** V Satjsic and AC Vaughan, "The Role of the National Herbarium of Victoria (MEL) in the Documentation of New Weeds," Paper Presented at the Earth Wind Fire Water and Weeds: Third Biennial Conference of the Weed Society of Victoria, Bendigo, October 3–4, 2007.
- 299** Communications The Senate Environment, Information Technology and the Arts References Committee, *Turning Back the Tide – the Invasive Species Challenge: Report on the Regulation, Control and Management of Invasive Species and the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Amendment (Invasive Species) Bill 2002* (Canberra: The Senate Environment, Communications, Information Technology and the Arts References Committee, Australian Government, 2004).
- 300** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Weeds in Victoria*. (Melbourne: Parliament of Victoria, 1998): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/old/enrc/weeds/ppp.htm>.
- 301** Ian Davidson and Doug Robinson, *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 34: Grey-Crowned Babbler Pomatostomus Temporalis*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2003): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/.../0/329C4DA42A762FE5CA2570920022432D/\\$File/034+Grey-crowned+Babbler+1992.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/.../0/329C4DA42A762FE5CA2570920022432D/$File/034+Grey-crowned+Babbler+1992.pdf).
- 302** John R. Stoner, Robyn Adams, and Dianne Simmons, "Management Implications of Increased Fuel Loads Following Exotic Grass Invasion," *Ecological Management and Restoration* 5, no. 1 (2004): 68–69, (10.1111/j.1442-8903.2004.180-1.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118809798/issue>.
- 303** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Weeds in Victoria*. (Melbourne: Parliament of Victoria, 1998): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/old/enrc/weeds/ppp.htm>.
- 304** Ross McLeod, *Counting the Cost: Impact of Invasive Animals in Australia*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre for Pest Animal Control, 2004): www.invasivanimals.com/publications/downloads/Counting-The-Cost.pdf.
- 305** AJ Murray, RN Poore, and N Dexter, *Project Deliverance: The Response of 'Critical-Weight-Range' Mammals to Effective Fox Control in Mesic Forest Habitats in Far East Gippsland*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/.../0/7F46F60A0CA1952DCA2571FE00217C42/\\$File/Project+Deliverance+-+final+report.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/.../0/7F46F60A0CA1952DCA2571FE00217C42/$File/Project+Deliverance+-+final+report.pdf).
- 306** A Robley, B Reddix, T Arthur, R Pech, and D Forsyth, *Interactions between Feral Cats, Foxes, Native Carnivores, and Rabbits in Australia*. (Heidelberg, Vic: Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004): www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/invasive/publications/interaction/pubs/interaction.pdf.
- 307** Communications The Senate Environment, Information Technology and the Arts References Committee, *Turning Back the Tide – the Invasive Species Challenge: Report on the Regulation, Control and Management of Invasive Species and the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Amendment (Invasive Species) Bill 2002* (Canberra: The Senate Environment, Communications, Information Technology and the Arts References Committee, Australian Government, 2004).
- 308** Communications The Senate Environment, Information Technology and the Arts References Committee, *Turning Back the Tide – the Invasive Species Challenge: Report on the Regulation, Control and Management of Invasive Species and the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Amendment (Invasive Species) Bill 2002* (Canberra: The Senate Environment, Communications, Information Technology and the Arts References Committee, Australian Government, 2004).
- 309** D Cheal and B Coman, "Pest Plants and Animals," in *Ecology: An Australian Perspective*, edited by Peter Attiwill and Barbara Wilson. (New York, USA: Oxford University Press, 2007, 2nd Ed.).
- 310** RE Jones and DT Vere, "The Economics of Serrated Tussock in New South Wales," *Plant Protection Quarterly* 13 (1998): 70–75.
- 311** DT Briese, W Pettit, and F Anderson, *Biological Control of Serrated Tussock and Chilean Needle Grass* (RIRDC Publication No. 01/27). (Canberra: Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation (RIRDC), 2001): www.rirdc.gov.au/reports/Ras/01-27.pdf.
- 312** R Baker and G Toll, "Aquatic Weeds: What's Taking over Our Waterways?," Paper Presented at the 62nd Murray Darling Association Conference and AGM, Barham, NSW, 20–23 September 2006: <http://www.mda.asn.au/download.cfm?DownloadFile=F1F225E5-E081-51EF-A79DCC7BB8A22108>.
- 313** AJ Murray, RN Poore, and N Dexter, *Project Deliverance: The Response of 'Critical-Weight-Range' Mammals to Effective Fox Control in Mesic Forest Habitats in Far East Gippsland*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/.../0/7F46F60A0CA1952DCA2571FE00217C42/\\$File/Project+Deliverance+-+final+report.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/.../0/7F46F60A0CA1952DCA2571FE00217C42/$File/Project+Deliverance+-+final+report.pdf).
- 314** Tim Brinkley and Mary Bomford, *Agricultural Sleeper Weeds in Australia: What Is the Potential Threat?*. (Canberra: Bureau of Rural Sciences (BRS), Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2002): <http://affashop.gov.au/product.asp?prodid=12759>.
- 315** GL Siepen, J Morton, and P Donatui, "Weeds and Garden Magazines," *Ecological Management & Restoration* 4, no. 2 (2003): 153–55.
- 316** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online: Soil* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil-home> (accessed 14 March 2008).
- 317** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, *Agriculture and Victoria's Environment (Resource Report)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Victorian Government, 1991).
- 318** SC Boucher, *Victorian Resources Online: Land Degradation in Victoria* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/lwm_land_deg_vic (Accessed 26 October 2007).
- 319** SC Boucher, *Victorian Resources Online: Sodic Soil—Soil Sodicity in Victoria: An Overview* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil-home> (accessed 17 September 2008).
- 320** P Rengasamy and KA Olsson, "Sodicity and Soil Structure," *Australian Journal of Soil Research* 29, no. 6 (1991): 935–52: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/85/issue/1795.htm>.
- 321** GW Ford, JJ Martin, P Rengasamy, SC Boucher, and A Ellington, "Soil Sodicity in Victoria," *Australian Journal of Soil Research* 31, no. 6 (1993): 869–909: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/85/issue/1783.htm>.
- 322** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Victorian Landscapes—Soil Structure Decline", Provided to Dr Amanda Ellery from the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 323** GJ Sheridan and CJ Rosewell, "An Improved Victorian Erosivity Map," *Australian Journal of Soil Research* 41, no. 1 (2003): 141–49: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/85/issue/656.htm>.

- 324** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Victorian Landscapes—Water Erosion", Provided to Dr Amanda Ellery from the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 325** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Victorian Landscapes—Water Erosion", Provided to Dr Amanda Ellery from the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 326** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Victorian Landscapes—Wind Erosion", Provided to Dr Amanda Ellery from the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 327** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Victorian Landscapes—Wind Erosion", Provided to Dr Amanda Ellery from the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 328** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Victorian Landscapes—Wind Erosion", Provided to Dr Amanda Ellery from the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 329** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Australian Agriculture Assessment 2001 (A Report Prepared for the National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001)*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2001): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/agriculture/pubs/national/agriculture_contents.html.
- 330** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online: Distribution of Gully Erosion in Victoria* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/lwm_land_deg_gully_dist (accessed 15 January 2008).
- 331** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online: Distribution of Gully Erosion in Victoria* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/lwm_land_deg_gully_dist (accessed 15 January 2008).
- 332** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Australian Agriculture Assessment 2001 (A Report Prepared for the National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001)*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2001): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/agriculture/pubs/national/agriculture_contents.html.
- 333** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Natural Resource Management on Australian Farms (Publication No. 4620.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4620.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 334** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, *Agriculture and Victoria's Environment (Resource Report)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Victorian Government, 1991).
- 335** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Natural Resource Management on Australian Farms (Publication No. 4620.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4620.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 336** DJ Rattray, DM Freebairn, NC Gurner, and J Huggins, *Predicting Natural Resource Management Impacts Utilising Risk Assessment Prioritisation and Understanding Process: Final Report* (Brisbane: Queensland Government Department of Natural Resources and Mines, and Condamine Alliance, 2005).
- 337** Australian Bureau of Statistics, Accessed Through the Department of Primary Industries Intranet Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data from ABS 2001 Agricultural Census Provided to Department of Primary Industries Consultancies and Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability", (2001).
- 338** R Lal, "Soil Carbon Sequestration to Mitigate Climate Change," *Geoderma* 123, no. 1–2 (2004): 1–22: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00167061>.
- 339** JS Russell and CH Williams, "Biogeochemical Interactions of Carbon, Nitrogen, Sulphur and Phosphorus in Australian Agro-Ecosystems" in *The Cycling of Carbon, Nitrogen, Sulphur and Phosphorus in Terrestrial and Aquatic Systems*, edited by LE Galbally and JR Freney. (Canberra: Australian Academy of Science, 1982).
- 340** Jason Gans, Murray Wolinsky, and John Dunbar, "Computational Improvements Reveal Great Bacterial Diversity and High Metal Toxicity in Soil," *Science: International Weekly Journal of Science* 309(2005): 1387–90, (DOI: 10.1126/science.1112665): <http://www.sciencemag.org/content/vol309/issue5739/index.dtl>.
- 341** Kathryn Davis, Shayne Joseph, and Peter H Janssen, "Effects of Growth Medium, Inoculum Size, and Incubation Time on Culturability and Isolation of Soil Bacteria," *Applied Environmental Microbiology* 71, no. 2 (2005): 826–34, (doi:10.1128/AEM.71.2.826-834.2005): <http://aem.asm.org/cgi/content/full/71/2/826>.
- 342** Pauline M. Mele and David E. Crowley, "Application of Self-Organizing Maps for Assessing Soil Biological Quality," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 126, no. 3–4 (2008): 139–52: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01678809>.
- 343** Pauline M. Mele and David E. Crowley, "Application of Self-Organizing Maps for Assessing Soil Biological Quality," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 126, no. 3–4 (2008): 139–52: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01678809>.
- 344** Pauline M. Mele and David E. Crowley, "Application of Self-Organizing Maps for Assessing Soil Biological Quality," *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 126, no. 3–4 (2008): 139–52: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01678809>.
- 345** Australian Bureau of Statistics, Accessed Through the Department of Primary Industries Intranet Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data from ABS 2001 Agricultural Census Provided to Department of Primary Industries Consultancies and Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability", (2001).
- 346** Australian Bureau of Statistics, Accessed Through the Department of Primary Industries Intranet Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data from ABS 2001 Agricultural Census Provided to Department of Primary Industries Consultancies and Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability", (2001).
- 347** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online—Statewide: Land Use* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/landuse-home> (accessed 14 March 2008).
- 348** Australian Bureau of Statistics, Accessed Through the Department of Primary Industries Intranet Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data from ABS 1998–1999 and 2004–2005 Agricultural Census and Surveys Provided to Department of Primary Industries Consultancies".
- 349** DK Malinda, "Factors in Conservation Farming That Reduce Erosion," *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 35, no. 7 (1995): 969–78: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/73/issue/1459.htm>.
- 350** Melbourne School of Land and Environment Department of Forest and Ecosystem Science, *Forests and Water Research Projects: Assessing the Risk of Soil Erosion Resulting from Harvesting Activity* (2008), University of Melbourne: http://www.forestscience.unimelb.edu.au/research/forests_water/projects.html#soilerosion (accessed 27 February 2008).
- 351** JA Motha, PJ Wallbrink, PB Hairsine, and RB Grayson, "Determining the Sources of Suspended Sediment in a Forested Catchment in Southeastern Australia," *Water Resources Research* 39, no. 3 (2003): 1056, (doi:10.1029/2001WR000794): <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2003/2001WR000794.shtml>.
- 352** Gary J Sheridan and Philip J Noske, "A Quantitative Study of Sediment Delivery and Stream Pollution from Different Forest Road Types," *Hydrological Processes* 21, no. 3 (2006): 387–98: <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/114069306/issue>.
- 353** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 354** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 355** GH McTainsh, JF Leys, and EK Tews, "Wind Erosion Trends: Data and Methods" (Unpublished Paper Prepared for the National State of the Environment Report 2006: http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/drs/pubs/336/lnd/ld_26_dust_storm_index_explanatory_paper_and_full_analysis.doc. (accessed 20 August 2008).
- 356** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).

References

- 357** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 358** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 359** RSB Greene, CJ Chartres, and KC Hodgkinson, "The Effects of Fire on the Soil in a Degraded Semiarid Woodland. I. Cryptogam Cover and Physical and Micromorphological Properties " *Australian Journal of Soil Research* 28, no. 5 (1990): 755–77: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/85/issue/1800.htm>.
- 360** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, *Agriculture and Victoria's Environment (Resource Report)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Victorian Government, 1991).
- 361** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Australian Agriculture Assessment 2001 (A Report Prepared for the National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001)*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2001): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/agriculture/pubs/national/agriculture_contents.html.
- 362** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Australian Agriculture Assessment 2001 (A Report Prepared for the National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001)*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2001): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/agriculture/pubs/national/agriculture_contents.html.
- 363** NSW Department of Health, *Dust Storms*. (Sydney: NSW Department of Health, 2003): http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/pubs/factsheet/pdf/dust_storms.pdf (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 364** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced: Australia 2006–2007 (Publication No. 7503.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/7503.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 365** Australian Bureau of Statistics. Accessed Through the Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries Intranet, "Unpublished Data from ABS 2001 Agricultural Census Provided to Department of Primary Industries Consultancies and Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability", (2001).
- 366** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Australians and Natural Resource Management*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/economics/pubs/national/anrm-report/productivity.html>. (Accessed 17 January 2008).
- 367** RC Dalal, R Eberhard, T Grantham, and DG Mayer, "Application of Sustainability Indicators, Soil Organic Matter and Electrical Conductivity to Resource Management in the Northern Grains Region," *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 43, no. 3 (2003): 253–59: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/73/issue/722.htm>.
- 368** LB Guo and RM Gifford, "Soil Carbon Stocks and Land Use Change: A Meta Analysis," *Global Change Biology* 8, no. 4 (2002): 345–60: <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118961366/issue>.
- 369** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Interim Report to the Commonwealth, State and Territory Governments of Australia, February 2008*. (Canberra: 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions>.
- 370** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Land and Biodiversity at a Time of Climate Change: The Green Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DCA2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1#gp>.
- 371** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 372** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 373** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Impact of Public Land Management Practices on Bushfires in Victoria (Report of the Environment and Natural Resources Committee)*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee, Parliament of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/bushfires/Report/report.html>. (Accessed 10 July 2008).
- 374** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Code of Practice for Timber Production*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): [http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/012FD84B237DDAAF6CA2572F4001F6D1D/\\$File/Code+of+Practice+for+Timber+Production.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/012FD84B237DDAAF6CA2572F4001F6D1D/$File/Code+of+Practice+for+Timber+Production.pdf). (Accessed 21 April 2008).
- 375** Parks Victoria, *State of the Parks*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1ministory.cfm?story=222>.
- 376** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online: Adoption of Best Management Practices* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/landuse-best_management (Accessed 15 January 2008).
- 377** A Yen, "Unpublished Data on the Effects of Herbicides on Soil Flora and Fauna", Provided to Dr Amanda Ellery for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 378** Komala Karunaratne and Neil Barr, *A Baseline of Adoption of Conservation Cropping—North East Region (Monitoring Report 30)* (Bendigo, Vic: Agriculture Victoria, Centre for Land Protection Research Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2001); and Komala Karunaratne and Neil Barr, *A Baseline of Adoption of Conservation Cropping—North Central Region* (Bendigo, Vic: Agriculture Victoria, Centre for Land Protection Research Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2001); and Komala Karunaratne and Neil Barr, *A Baseline of Adoption of Conservation Cropping—Mallee Region* (Bendigo, Vic: Agriculture Victoria, Centre for Land Protection Research Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2001); and Komala Karunaratne and Neil Barr, *A Baseline of Adoption of Conservation Cropping—Wimmera Region* (Bendigo, Vic: Agriculture Victoria, Centre for Land Protection Research Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2001).
- 379** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online: Conservation Cropping* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/landuse-best_management_cropping (Accessed 15 January 2008).
- 380** Wimmera Catchment Management Authority (WCMA), *Annual Report 2006–2007*. (Horsham, Vic: Wimmera Catchment Management Authority 2007): http://wcma.vic.gov.au/index.php?option=com_docman&task=cat_view&gid=87&Itemid=50.
- 381** M Reid, B Gill, X Cheng, J Fawcett, P Hekmeijer, R Clark, and A Hood, "Overview of Groundwater Trends and Dryland Salinity in Victoria," Paper Presented at the 2nd International Salinity Forum, Adelaide, 30 March–3 April 2008.
- 382** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Land Salinity*. (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources Audit Website, Land & Water Australia, 2007): http://www.nlwra.gov.au/Publications_and_Tools/Project_Reports/index.aspx. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 383** M van Bueren and RJ Price, *Breaking Ground—Key Findings from 10 Years of Australia's National Dryland Salinity Program*. (Canberra, ACT: Land & Water Australia, 2004): http://www.ndsp.gov.au/About_NDSP/Managing_Dryland_Salinity_in_Australia/index.aspx.
- 384** Victorian Auditor-General's Office (VAGO), *Managing Victoria's Growing Salinity Problem (No. 76, Session 1999–2001)*. (Melbourne: Government Printer, 2001): http://archive.audit.vic.gov.au/reports_par/aggp71cv.html. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 385** M Reid, B Gill, X Cheng, J Fawcett, P Hekmeijer, R Clark, and A Hood, "Overview of Groundwater Trends and Dryland Salinity in Victoria," Paper Presented at the 2nd International Salinity Forum, Adelaide, 30 March–3 April 2008.
- 386** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Natural Resource Management on Australian Farms (Publication No. 4620.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4620.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 387** Mark Reid, Future Farming Systems Research, Department of Primary Industries Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data on Salinity Mapping", Provided to Dr Amanda Ellery from the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).

- 388** M Reid, B Gill, X Cheng, J Fawcett, P Hekmeijer, R Clark, and A Hood, "Overview of Groundwater Trends and Dryland Salinity in Victoria," Paper Presented at the 2nd International Salinity Forum, Adelaide, 30 March–3 April 2008.
- 389** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Salinity: The Extent of the Problem* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries Website: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/nrenfa.nsf/childdocs/-80E62E2EAB672E24A256B520005A0AF?open> (accessed 18 February 2008).
- 390** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 391** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *The Extent of Dryland Salinity* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/nrenfa.nsf/childdocs/-80E62E2EAB672EE24A256B520005A0AF?open> (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 392** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Salinity* (2007), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenlwm.nsf/FID/-9F47858E0ED156EF4A256783000076DD7?OpenDocument>.
- 393** Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority (GBCMA), *Annual Report 2006–07*. (Shepparton, Vic: Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority, 2007): http://www.gbcma.vic.gov.au/downloads/AnnualReports0607/GBCMA_AR_2007_WEB.pdf.
- 394** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Irrigation in Victoria*. (Melbourne: Our Water, Our Future Website, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/saving/farms/irrigation>. (Accessed 28 August 2008).
- 395** M Reid, B Gill, X Cheng, J Fawcett, P Hekmeijer, R Clark, and A Hood, "Overview of Groundwater Trends and Dryland Salinity in Victoria," Paper Presented at the 2nd International Salinity Forum, Adelaide, 30 March–3 April 2008.
- 396** M Reid, B Gill, X Cheng, J Fawcett, P Hekmeijer, R Clark, and A Hood, "Overview of Groundwater Trends and Dryland Salinity in Victoria," Paper Presented at the 2nd International Salinity Forum, Adelaide, 30 March–3 April 2008.
- 397** RE White, BP Christy, AM Ridley, AE Okom, SR Murphy, WH Johnston, DL Michalk, P Sanford, MR McCaskill, IR Johnson, DL Garden, DJM Hall, and MH Andrew, "SGS Water Theme: Influence of Soil, Pasture Type and Management on Water Use in Grazing Systems across the High Rainfall Zone of Southern Australia" *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 43, no. 7–8 (2003): 907–26: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/73/issue/726.htm>.
- 398** LN Trapnell, AM Ridley, BP Christy, and RE White, "Sustainable Grazing Systems: Economic and Financial Implications of Adopting Different Grazing Systems in North-Eastern Victoria" *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 46, no. 8 (2006): 981–92: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/73/issue/1428.htm>.
- 399** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Victoria's Salinity Management Framework: Restoring Our Catchments, August 2000*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2000): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenlwm.nsf/childdocs/-FA20C94F64F19A5E4A2567D7000B194D-897928B839FCF8364A2567D7000B19ED-6EF012092887EE4D4A2567D7000B1A66?open>. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 400** RE White, BP Christy, AM Ridley, AE Okom, SR Murphy, WH Johnston, DL Michalk, P Sanford, MR McCaskill, IR Johnson, DL Garden, DJM Hall, and MH Andrew, "SGS Water Theme: Influence of Soil, Pasture Type and Management on Water Use in Grazing Systems across the High Rainfall Zone of Southern Australia" *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 43, no. 7–8 (2003): 907–26: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/73/issue/726.htm>.
- 401** Glen Walker, Mat Gilfedder, and John Williams, *Effectiveness of Current Farming Systems in the Control of Dryland Salinity: Report Prepared for Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: CSIRO Land and Water, 1999): www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/302/CSIRO.pdf (Accessed 28 August 2007).
- 402** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Salinity—Impacts & Costs—Victoria", *Australian Natural Resource Atlas Website 2007* (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources, Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), 2008), <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/salinity/impacts/vic.html>. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 403** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Ramsar Wetlands* (2008), Parks Victoria Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/fid/F0E25269458B2BEBCA2572D400160DEA>. (Accessed 10 July 2008).
- 404** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Salinity—Impacts & Costs—Victoria", *Australian Natural Resource Atlas Website 2007* (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources, Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), 2008), <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/salinity/impacts/vic.html>. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 405** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Salinity—Impacts & Costs—Victoria", *Australian Natural Resource Atlas Website 2007* (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources, Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), 2008), <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/salinity/impacts/vic.html>. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 406** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Salinity—Impacts & Costs—Victoria", *Australian Natural Resource Atlas Website 2007* (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources, Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), 2008), <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/salinity/impacts/vic.html>. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 407** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Victoria's Salinity Management Framework: Restoring Our Catchments, August 2000*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2000): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenlwm.nsf/childdocs/-FA20C94F64F19A5E4A2567D7000B194D-897928B839FCF8364A2567D7000B19ED-6EF012092887EE4D4A2567D7000B1A66?open>. (accessed 16 January 2008).
- 408** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Salinity—Impacts & Costs—Victoria", *Australian Natural Resource Atlas Website 2007* (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources, Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), 2008), <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/salinity/impacts/vic.html>. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 409** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Australians and Natural Resource Management*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/economics/pubs/national/anrm-report/productivity.html>. (Accessed 2 June 2008).
- 410** Australian National Council on Irrigation and Drainage (ANCID), *Benchmarking Data Report for 2005/2006: Key Irrigation Industry Statistics and Performance Indicators*. (Torrens, ACT: Australian National Council on Irrigation and Drainage (ANCID), 2007): <http://www.irrigation.org.au/index.cfm?publications/downloadable-publications>.
- 411** Ian Goodwin, "Water Management—a Tool for Vineyard Managers," in *Managing Water (Proceedings of an ASVO Seminar Held in Mildura, Victoria on 12 July 2002)*, edited by Chris Dundon, Richard Hamilton, Russell Johnstone, and Steve Partridge. (Adelaide: Australian Society of Viticulture and Oenology, 2002).
- 412** Wayne Meyer, "Water: An Essential Friend—a Relationship That Must Be Carefully Managed," in *Water: Friend or Foe? (Proceedings of an ASVO Seminar Held in Mildura on 2 November 2007)*, edited by Wendy Cameron, Kerry DeGaris, Chris Dundon, Geoff McCorkelle, and Philippa Pattison. (Adelaide: Australian Society of Viticulture and Oenology, 2002).
- 413** Robert Vertessy, L Zhang, and WR Dawes, "Plantations, River Flows and River Salinity," *Australian Forestry Journal* 66, no. 1 (2003): 55–61.
- 414** M van Bueren and RJ Price, *Breaking Ground—Key Findings from 10 Years of Australia's National Dryland Salinity Program*. (Canberra, ACT: Land & Water Australia, 2004): http://www.ndsp.gov.au/About_NDSP/Managing_Dryland_Salinity_in_Australia/index.aspx.
- 415** Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *The Salinity Audit of the Murray-Darling Basin: A 100-Year Perspective, 1999*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission, Australian Government, 1999): http://www.mdbc.gov.au/salinity/salinity_audit_1999.. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 416** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *The State of Our Environment: State of Environment Report for South Australia 2003*. (Adelaide: Government of South Australia, 2003): <http://www.environment.sa.gov.au/soe2003/report.html>.
- 417** Bruce Thom, Bob Beeton, Peter Cullen, Wendy McCarthy, Bill McLennan, Libby Mattiske, Russell Reichelt, Alan Reid AM, Gaye Sculthorpe, Dennis Trewin, Con Boekel, Stewart Needham, Jenny Boshier, and Alex Zapantis (Australian State of the Environment Committee), *Australia State of the Environment 2001: Independent Report to the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment and Heritage*. (Melbourne, Vic: CSIRO Publishing on behalf of the Department of the Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2001/publications/report/index.html>.

References

- 418** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Victoria's Salinity Management Framework: Restoring Our Catchments, August 2000*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2000): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenlwm.nsf/childdocs/-FA20C94F-64F19A5E4A2567D7000B194D-897928B839FC-F8364A2567D7000B19ED-6EF012092887EE4D4A2567D7000B1A66?open>. (accessed 16 January 2008).
- 419** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Land Salinity*. (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources Audit Website, Land & Water Australia, 2007): http://www.nlwra.gov.au/Publications_and_Tools/Project_Reports/index.aspx. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 420** Australian National Audit Office (ANAO), *Regional Delivery Model for the Natural Heritage Trust and the National Action Plan for Salinity and Water Quality: Audit Report No. 21 (2007-08, Performance Audit)*. (Canberra: Australian National Audit Office (ANAO), Australian Government, 2008): www.anao.gov.au/uploads/documents/2007-08_Audit_Report_21.pdf.
- 421** Mallee Catchment Management Authority, "Annual Report 2007/2008" (Report in Preparation Provided to Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability: 2008).
- 422** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), "Geographic Trends in Soil pH across Victoria," in Victorian Resources Online: Surface Soil pH, (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries Website, 2008): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/surface-soil-pH#geo>. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 423** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Soil Resources," in *Australians and Natural Resource Management*, (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/economics/pubs/national/anrm-report/productivity.html>. (Accessed 2 June 2008).
- 424** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Australians and Natural Resource Management*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/economics/pubs/national/anrm-report/productivity.html>. (Accessed 2 June 2008).
- 425** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 426** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Natural Resource Management on Australian Farms (Publication No. 4620.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2008): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4620.02006-07?OpenDocument>.
- 427** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Soil Acidification: An Insidious Soil Degradation Issue," in *Australians and Natural Resource Management*, Accessible as online document. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2002): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/agriculture/pubs/national/agriculture_soil_deg.html. (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- 428** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 429** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, *Agriculture and Victoria's Environment (Resource Report)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Victorian Government, 1991).
- 430** Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Triple Bottom Line Indicators for Victorian Landscapes—Soil Acidification", Provided to Dr Amanda Ellery from the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 431** WJ Slattery, DG Edwards, LC Bell, DR Coventry, and KR Helyar, "Soil Acidification and the Carbon Cycle in a Cropping Soil of North-Eastern Victoria," *Australian Journal of Soil Research* 36, no. 2 (1998): <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/85/issue/235.htm>.
- 432** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Soil Acidification: An Insidious Soil Degradation Issue," in *Australians and Natural Resource Management*, Accessible as online document. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2002): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/agriculture/pubs/national/agriculture_soil_deg.html. (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- 433** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry on the Impact and Trends in Soil Acidity (Parliamentary Paper No. 59 Session 2003-4)*. (Melbourne: Parliament of Victoria Environment and Natural Resources Committee, 2004): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/soilacidity/>.
- 434** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 435** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 436** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Victorian Year Book (Publication No. 1301.2)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/1301.2.2002?OpenDocument>.
- 437** KR Helyar, PD Cregan, and DL Godyn, "Soil Acidity in New-South-Wales—Current pH Values and Estimates of Acidification Rates", *Australian Journal of Soil Research* 28, no. 4 (1990): 523-37, <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/85/issue/1799.htm>.
- 438** AM Ridley, KR Helyar, and WJ Slattery, "Soil Acidification under Subterranean Clover (*Trifolium Subterraneum* L.) Pastures in North-Eastern Victoria", *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 30, no. 2 (1990): 195-201, <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/73/issue/1492.htm>.
- 439** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 440** Australian Bureau of Statistics, Accessed Through the Department of Primary Industries Intranet Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data from ABS 2001 Agricultural Census Provided to Department of Primary Industries Consultancies and Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability", (2001).
- 441** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 442** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), *Australians and Natural Resource Management*. (Canberra: Australian Natural Resources Atlas Website, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/economics/pubs/national/anrm-report/productivity.html>.
- 443** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 444** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 445** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 446** PM Mele and MR Carter, "Impact of Crop Management Factors in Conservation Tillage Farming on Earthworm Density, Age Structure and Species Abundance in South-Eastern Australia," *Soil and Tillage Research* 50, no. 1 (1999): 1-10: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/01671987>.

- 447** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vr/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 448** Australian Bureau of Statistics, Accessed Through the Department of Primary Industries Intranet Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data from ABS 2001 Agricultural Census Provided to Department of Primary Industries Consultancies and Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability", (2001).
- 449** National Land and Water Resources Audit, *Australian Agriculture Assessment 2001 (a Report of the National Land and Water Resources Audit)*. (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources Audit, Land and Water Australia on behalf of the Commonwealth of Australia, 2001): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/agriculture/pubs/national/agriculture_contents.html. (Accessed 15 January 2008).
- 450** National Land and Water Resources Audit, *Australian Agriculture Assessment 2001 (a Report of the National Land and Water Resources Audit)*. (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources Audit, Land and Water Australia on behalf of the Commonwealth of Australia, 2001): http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/agriculture/pubs/national/agriculture_contents.html. (Accessed 15 January 2008).
- 451** Fire Ecology Working Group (FEWG), *Analysis of Disturbance by Fire on Public Land in Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002).
- 452** LC McLoughlin, "Patterns of Pre-European Aboriginal Vegetation Management by Fire in South-Eastern Australia—What Do We Know?," *The Victorian Naturalist* 121 (2004): 99–106
- 453** David Cheal, "Fire... a Standard Management Tool That Still Frightens Us," *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 118 (2006): 379–93.
- 454** Arn Tolsma, David Cheal, and Geoff Brown, *Ecological Burning in Box-Ironbark Forests: Phase 1—Literature Review. Report to North Central Catchment Management Authority (NCCMA)*. (Heidelberg: Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): www.nccma.vic.gov.au/library/scripts/objectifyMedia.aspx?file=KMSMedia/pdf/18/37.pdf&fileName=.
- 455** Kevin G Tolhurst and Gordon R Friend, "An Objective Basis for Ecological Fire Management—a Victorian Case Study," in *Proceedings of Bushfire 2001: Joint Bushfire/FRFANZ Conference, Christchurch, New Zealand, July 2001*, edited by G Pearce and L Lester. (Rotorua: New Zealand Forest Research Institute Limited 2001).
- 456** Fire Ecology Working Group (FEWG), *Analysis of Disturbance by Fire on Public Land in Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002).
- 457** A Malcom Gill and Andrew McMahon, "A Postfire Chronosequence of Cone, Follicle and Seed Production in Banksia Ornata," *Australian Journal of Botany: An international journal for plant science* 34, no. 4 (1986): 425–33 (doi:10.1071/BT9860425). <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/66/issue/2527.htm>.
- 458** Michael A McCarthy and David B Lindenmayer, "Multi-Aged Mountain Ash Forest, Wildlife Conservation and Timber Harvesting," *Forest Ecology and Management* 104(1998): 43–56: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/03781127>.
- 459** Bruce Esplin, Malcolm Gill, and Neal Enright, *Inquiry into the 2002–2003 Victorian Bushfires (Report of the Inquiry to the Department of Premier and Cabinet and Commissioner of Emergency Services, Victoria)* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), 2003).
- 460** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Impact of Public Land Management Practices on Bushfires in Victoria (Report of the Environment and Natural Resources Committee)*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee, Parliament of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/bushfires/Report/report.html>.
- 461** Ministerial Taskforce on Bushfire Recovery, *2007 Report from the Ministerial Taskforce on Bushfire Recovery*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Human Services (DHS) and Regional Development Victoria (RDV), 2007): http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/emergency/bushfire_recovery_taskforce. (accessed 16 January 2008).
- 462** Greg McCarthy, Kevin Tolhurst, Tina Bell, Julian diStefano, and Alan York, *Major Bushfires in Victoria*. (Creswick, Vic: Forest Ecology Fire Research, Forest Science Centre, 2003): http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/resources/14_0980.pdf. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 463** Bruce Esplin, Malcolm Gill, and Neal Enright, "Part A: Setting the Scene," in *Inquiry into the 2002–2003 Victorian Bushfires (Report of the Inquiry to the Department of Premier and Cabinet and Commissioner of Emergency Services, Victoria)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), 2003).
- 464** Ministerial Taskforce on Bushfire Recovery, *2007 Report from the Ministerial Taskforce on Bushfire Recovery*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Human Services (DHS) and Regional Development Victoria (RDV), 2007): http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/emergency/bushfire_recovery_taskforce. (accessed 16 January 2008).
- 465** Peter Billing, "Impact of the Drought on Forest Fires", *DroughtCom Workshop 22–23 July 2003: Improving the Communication of Climate Information Vol. 2* (Extended Abstracts) (Melbourne: Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), 2003): 1–6, www.bom.gov.au/climate/droughtcom/. (Accessed 15 January 2008).
- 466** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Impact of Public Land Management Practices on Bushfires in Victoria (Report of the Environment and Natural Resources Committee)*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee, Parliament of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/bushfires/Report/report.html>. (Accessed 10 July 2008).
- 467** David Adams, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, Melbourne. Personal Communication with Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability Dr Amanda Ellery on "Areas Burnt in Victoria in 2003 and 2007", July, 2008.
- 468** DH Ashton, "Fire in Tall Open Forests," in *Fire and the Australian Biota* edited by AM Gill, RH Groves, and IR Noble. (Canberra: Australian Academy of Science, 1981).
- 469** DH Ashton and PM Attiwill, "Tall Open-Forests," in *Australian Vegetation*, edited by RH Groves. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 1994, 2nd Edition).
- 470** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Bushfire Statistics—Fires on Public Land in Victoria* (2007), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenfoe.nsf/LinkView/15D8B3C67813A6D94A25679300155AE13D569492B50F5A78CA256DA600095F56> (accessed 18 June 2008).
- 471** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 472** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), "Chapter 5: Regional Climate Change Projections (Temperature and Precipitation)," in *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*, 49–75. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 473** Peter Billing, "Impact of the Drought on Forest Fires", *DroughtCom Workshop 22–23 July 2003: Improving the Communication of Climate Information Vol. 2* (Extended Abstracts) (Melbourne: Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), 2003): 1–6, www.bom.gov.au/climate/droughtcom/.
- 474** Fire Ecology Working Group (FEWG), *Analysis of Disturbance by Fire on Public Land in Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002).
- 475** Fire Ecology Working Group (FEWG), *Guidelines and Procedures for Ecological Burning on Public Land in Victoria 2004*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2004): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenfoe.nsf/LinkView/C77F6C96F98672B4CA256EA7007FDB6F75D9EB3A223105444A256DEA00140995>.
- 476** Ralph MacNally, Andrew F Bennett, Geoff W Brown, Linda F Lumsden, Alan Yen, Simon Hinkley, Peter Lillywhite, and Darren Ward, "How Well Do Ecosystem-Based Planning Units Represent Different Components of Biodiversity?" *Ecological Applications* 12, no. 3 (2002): 900–12: [http://www.esajournals.org/perlserv/?request=get-abstract&doi=10.1890%2F1051-0761\(2002\)012%5B0900%3AHWDEBP%5D2.0.CO%3B2](http://www.esajournals.org/perlserv/?request=get-abstract&doi=10.1890%2F1051-0761(2002)012%5B0900%3AHWDEBP%5D2.0.CO%3B2).
- 477** J Stoner, *Fire Ecology Assessment Wilsons Promontory National Park. Parks Victoria Wilsons Promontory District, East Region Parks Victoria and Yarram Fire District, Gippsland Region* (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007).
- 478** J Stoner, *Fire Ecology Assessment Wilsons Promontory National Park. Parks Victoria Wilsons Promontory District, East Region Parks Victoria and Yarram Fire District, Gippsland Region* (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007).
- 479** Fire Ecology Working Group (FEWG), *Analysis of Disturbance by Fire on Public Land in Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002).

References

- 480** Michael A McCarthy, David B Lindenmayer, and A Malcolm Gill, "Fire Regimes in Mountain Ash Forest: Evidence from Forest Age Structure, Extinction Models and Wildlife Habitat", *Forest Ecology and Management* 124 (1999): 193–203.
- 481** Tim New, BD Van Praagh, and AL Yen, "Fire and the Management of Habitat Quality in an Australian Lycaenid Butterfly, *Paralucia Pyrodiscus Lucida* Crosby, the Eltham Copper," *Metamorphosis* 11 (2000): 154–63.
- 482** G Friend, "Fire Impacts on Fauna," *The Victorian Naturalist* 121 (2004): 116–21.
- 483** Shanaugh McKay, Cassandra Bryce, and Phil Papas, *Impacts of Fire on the Distribution of a Predatory Stonefly (Eustheniidae: Thaumatoptera Alpina) in the Bogong Alpine Region: Technical Report Series 155*. (Heidelberg: Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenari.nsf/Home+Page/DSE+ARI+Home+Page?open>.
- 484** Bob Beeton, Kristal Buckley, Gary Jones, Denise Morgan, Russell Reichelt, and Dennis Trewin (2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee), "Indicator: BD–12 Examples of the Impacts of Fires on Biodiversity," in *Australia State of the Environment 2006: Independent Report to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Heritage, Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH)*, (Canberra: Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/drs/indicator/102/index.html>. (Accessed 18 June 2008).
- 485** Bob Beeton, Kristal Buckley, Gary Jones, Denise Morgan, Russell Reichelt, and Dennis Trewin (2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee), "Indicator: BD–12 Examples of the Impacts of Fires on Biodiversity," in *Australia State of the Environment 2006: Independent Report to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Heritage, Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH)*, (Canberra: Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/drs/indicator/102/index.html>. (Accessed 18 June 2008).
- 486** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Impact of Public Land Management Practices on Bushfires in Victoria (Report of the Environment and Natural Resources Committee)*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee, Parliament of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/bushfires/Report/report.html>. (accessed 10 July 2008).
- 487** Chris Belcher, "Impact of the 2002/03 Alpine Wildfires on *Dasyurus Maculatus* in East Gippsland," *The Victorian Naturalist* 124 (2007): 313–15.
- 488** David B. Lindenmayer, Ross B. Cunningham, and Christine F. Donnelly, "Decay and Collapse of Trees with Hollows in Eastern Australian Forests: Impacts on Arboreal Marsupials," *Ecological Applications* 7, no. 2 (1997): 625–41.
- 489** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Strategic Fuelbreaks: Protecting Melbourne's Water Catchments* (2008): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenfoe.nsf/LinkView/4D206C6380DB36C1CA257313000B4922F64FFCC9CD5F38734A256DEA00140C30#IMPACT>.
- 490** Peter Jacobs and I Walker, "Alpine Fires 2003: Rehabilitation and Recovery of Public Land " in *Bushfire 2004: Earth, Wind and Fire*, (Adelaide: South Australian Government Department of Heritage and the Environment, 2004): http://www.environment.sa.gov.au/biodiversity/bushfire_proceedings.html. (Accessed 18 June 2008).
- 491** Kerry Hartskeerl, Dianne Simmons, and Robyn Adams, "Does Firefighting Foam Affect the Growth of Some Australian Native Plants?," *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 13, no. 3 (2004): 335–41 (doi: 10.1071/WF03065): <http://www.publish.csiro.au/?paper=WF03065>.
- 492** M Koehler, R Adams, and D Simmons, "Does Application of Firefighting Foam Affect Soil Invertebrates?," *The Victorian Naturalist* 122 (2005): 128–33.
- 493** Mark P. Gaikowski, Steven J. Hamilton, Kevin J. Buhl, Susan F. McDonald, and Cliff H. Summers, "Acute Toxicity of Three Fire-Retardant and Two Fire-Suppressant Foam Formulations to the Early Life Stages of Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus Mykiss*)," *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 15, no. 8 (1996): 1365–74, (doi: 10.1897/1551-5028(1996)015<1365:ATOTFR>2.3.CO;2).
- 494** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Impact of Public Land Management Practices on Bushfires in Victoria (Report of the Environment and Natural Resources Committee)*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee, Parliament of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/bushfires/Report/report.html>. (Accessed 10 July 2008).
- 495** Ministerial Taskforce on Bushfire Recovery, *2007 Report from the Ministerial Taskforce on Bushfire Recovery*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Human Services (DHS) and Regional Development Victoria (RDV), 2007): http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/emergency/bushfire_recovery_taskforce. (accessed 16 January 2008).
- 496** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 497** JW Cameron, *Audit Report Fire Prevention and Preparedness (Report No. 15)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Auditor-General's Office (VAGO), 2003): http://archive.audit.vic.gov.au/reports_par/aggp88dl.html.
- 498** Bruce Esplin, Malcolm Gill, and Neal Enright, *Inquiry into the 2002–2003 Victorian Bushfires (Report of the Inquiry to the Department of Premier and Cabinet and Commissioner of Emergency Services, Victoria)* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), 2003).
- 499** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Impact of Public Land Management Practices on Bushfires in Victoria (Report of the Environment and Natural Resources Committee)*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee, Parliament of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/bushfires/Report/report.html>. (Accessed 10 July 2008).
- 500** Bruce Esplin, Malcolm Gill, and Neal Enright, *Inquiry into the 2002–2003 Victorian Bushfires (Report of the Inquiry to the Department of Premier and Cabinet and Commissioner of Emergency Services, Victoria)* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Premier and Cabinet (DPC), 2003).
- 501** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), "Chapter 5: Regional Climate Change Projections (Temperature and Precipitation)," in *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*, 49–75. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 502** Kevin Hennessy, Blair Fitzharris, Bryson C Bates, Nick Harvey, Mark Howden, Lesley Hughes, Jim Salinger, and Richard Warrick, "Australia and New Zealand," in *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group 2 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007c)*, edited by Martin Parry, Osvaldo Canziani, Jean Palutikof, Clair Hanson, and Paul van der Linden, 507–40. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2007): <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm>.
- 503** Kevin Hennessy, Blair Fitzharris, Bryson C Bates, Nick Harvey, Mark Howden, Lesley Hughes, Jim Salinger, and Richard Warrick, "Australia and New Zealand," in *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group 2 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007c)*, edited by Martin Parry, Osvaldo Canziani, Jean Palutikof, Clair Hanson, and Paul van der Linden, 507–40. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2007): <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm>.
- 504** Michael Dunlop and Peter R. Brown, *Implications of Climate Change for Australia's National Reserve System—a Preliminary Assessment: Report to the Department of Climate Change, and the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/nrs-report.html>.
- 505** Michael Dunlop and Peter R. Brown, *Implications of Climate Change for Australia's National Reserve System—a Preliminary Assessment: Report to the Department of Climate Change, and the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/nrs-report.html>.
- 506** *Climate Change an Australian Guide to the Science and Potential Impacts*, ed. Barrie A Pittock (Canberra, ACT: The Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government, 2003).
- 507** Andreas Fischlin, Guy F Midgley, Jeff Price, Rik Leemans, Brij Gopal, Carol Turley, Mark Rounsevell, Pauline Dube, Juan Tarazona, and Andrei Velichko, "Ecosystems, Their Properties, Goods, and Services," in *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group 2 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007c)*, edited by Martin Parry, Osvaldo Canziani, Jean Palutikof, Clair Hanson, and Paul van der Linden, 211–72. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2007): <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm>.

- 508** Martin Parry, Osvaldo Canziani, Jean Palutikof, and Co-authors 2007, "Technical Summary," in *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group 2 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (2007c)*, edited by Martin Parry, Osvaldo Canziani, Jean Palutikof, Clair Hanson, and Paul van der Linden, 23–78. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2007): <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm>.
- 509** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Carbon Pollution Reduction Scheme (Green Paper)*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of Climate Change, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/greenpaper/report/index.html>.
- 510** Cynthia Rosenweig, David Karoly, Marta Vicarelli, Peter Neofotis, Qigang Wu, Gino Casassa, Annette Menzel, Terry L. Root, Nicole Estrella, Bernard Seguin, Piotr Tryjanowski, Chunzhen Liu, Samuel Rawlins, and Anton Imeson, "Attributing Physical and Biological Impacts to Anthropogenic Climate Change," *Nature: International Weekly Journal of Science* 453 (2008): 353–57.
- 511** *Climate Change an Australian Guide to the Science and Potential Impacts*, ed. Barrie A Pittock (Canberra, ACT: The Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government, 2003).
- 512** GH McTainsh, AW Lynch, and RC Burgess, "Wind Erosion in Eastern Australia," *Soil and Water Management and Conservation* 28 (1990): 323–39.
- 513** Grant McTainsh, John Leys, and Kenn Tews, *Wind Erosion Trends from Meteorological Records: State of the Environment Technical Paper Series (Land), Series 2*. (Canberra: Department of the Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2001/publications/technical/wind-erosion/index.html>. (accessed 30 January 2008).
- 514** *Climate Change an Australian Guide to the Science and Potential Impacts*, ed. Barrie A Pittock (Canberra, ACT: The Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government, 2003).
- 515** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), "Chapter 5: Regional Climate Change Projections (Temperature and Precipitation)," in *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*, 49–75. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>. (Accessed 31 January 2008).
- 516** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 517** Charles Rice, Paul M White, Karina P Fabrizz, and Gail TW Wilson, "Managing the Microbial Community for Soil Carbon Management" in *SuperSoil 2004: 3rd Australian and New Zealand Soils Conference 5–9 December 2004*, 1–5. (University of Sydney: 2004): http://www.regional.org.au/au/asssi/supersoil2004/s10/oral/1489_ricec.htm#TopOfPage. (Accessed 31 January 2008).
- 518** LB Guo and RM Gifford, "Soil Carbon Stocks and Land Use Change: A Meta Analysis," *Global Change Biology* 8, no. 4 (2002): 345–60: <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118961366/issue>.
- 519** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Interim Report to the Commonwealth, State and Territory Governments of Australia, February 2008*. (Canberra: 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions..>
- 520** William Steffen and Pep Canadell, *Carbon Dioxide Fertilisation and Climate Change Policy*. (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage, 2005): www.climatechange.gov.au/agriculture/publications/pubs/carbon.pdf
- 521** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change Impacts: Agriculture and Primary Production (2007)*, Victorian Climate Change Program Website, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment <http://chln11/greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/LinkView/57A8049B13F0C6EFC25719A0028D484C8F789745DB58339CA2571A80011D421#ag>. (Accessed 15 March 2008).
- 522** O Pouliquen-Young and P Newman, *The Implications of Climate Change for Land-Based Nature Conservation Strategies (Final Report 96/1306)* (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Environment Australia and Institute for Sustainability and Technology Policy, Murdoch University, WA., 2000).
- 523** Lesley Hughes, "Climate Change and Australia: Trends, Projections and Impacts," *Austral Ecology* 28, no. 4 (2003): 423–43, (doi: 10.1046/j.1442-9993.2003.01300.x): <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/bsc/aec/2003/00000028/00000004/art00007>.
- 524** MJ Hovenden, F Miglietta, A Zaldei, JK Vander Schoor, KE Wills, and PCD Newton, "The Tasfate Climate-Change Impacts Experiment: Design and Performance of Combined Elevated CO₂ and Temperature Enhancement in a Native Tasmanian Grassland," *Australian Journal of Botany* 54 (2006): 1–10.
- 525** Lesley Hughes, "Climate Change and Australia: Trends, Projections and Impacts," *Austral Ecology* 28, no. 4 (2003): 423–43, (doi: 10.1046/j.1442-9993.2003.01300.x): <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/bsc/aec/2003/00000028/00000004/art00007>.
- 526** Miko U. F. Kirschbaum, "A Modeling Analysis of the Interaction between Forest Age and Forest Responsiveness to Increasing CO₂ Concentration," *Tree Physiology* 25 (2005): 953–63 <http://heronpublishing.com/tree/summaries/volume25/a25-953.html>.
- 527** K Hennessy, C Lucas, N Nicholls, J Bathols, R Suppiah, and J Ricketts, *Climate Change Impacts on Fire Weather in South East Australia*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research (CMAR), 2005): www.cmar.csiro.au/e-print/open/hennessykj_2005b.pdf.
- 528** Lesley Hughes, "Climate Change and Australia: Trends, Projections and Impacts," *Austral Ecology* 28, no. 4 (2003): 423–43, (doi: 10.1046/j.1442-9993.2003.01300.x): <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/bsc/aec/2003/00000028/00000004/art00007>.
- 529** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Impact of Public Land Management Practices on Bushfires in Victoria (Report of the Environment and Natural Resources Committee)*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee, Parliament of Victoria, 2008): <http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/bushfires/Report/report.html>. (Accessed 10 July 2008).
- 530** Lynise T Wearne and John W Morgan, "Recent Forest Encroachment into Subalpine Grasslands near Mount Hotham, Victoria, Australia. Arctic, Antarctic and Alpine Research " *Arctic, Antarctic and Alpine Research* 33, no. 3 (2001): 369–77: http://instaar.colorado.edu/AAAR/about_aaar/index.php.
- 531** Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), *River Red Gum Forests Investigation: Final Report*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/riverredgumfinal.htm>.
- 532** DW Hilbert, L Hughes, J Johnson, JM Lough, T Low, RG Pearson, RW Sutherst, and S Whittaker, *Biodiversity Conservation Research in a Changing Climate: Workshop Report—Research Needs and Information Gaps for the Implementation of the Key Objectives of the National Biodiversity and Climate Change Action Plan*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment and Water Resources, 2007): www.cmar.csiro.au/e-print/open/hennessykj_2005b.pdf (Accessed 18 June 2008).
- 533** R Brereton, S Bennett, and I Mansergh, "Enhanced Greenhouse Climate Change and Its Potential Effect on Selected Fauna of South-Eastern Australia: A Trend Analysis", *Biological Conservation* 72, no. 3 (1995): 339–54.
- 534** S Bennett, R Brereton, I Mansergh, S Berwick, K Sandiford, and C Wellington, *The Potential Effect of Enhanced Greenhouse Climate Change on Selected Victorian Fauna (Technical Report Series No. 123)* (Heidelberg, Vic: Arthur Rylah Institute, Department of Sustainability and Environment, 1991).
- 535** Lynda E Chambers, Lesley Hughes, and Michael A Weston, "Climate Change and Its Impact on Australia's Avifauna," *Emu: Austral Ornithology* 105(2005): 1–20: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/97/issue/1027.htm>.
- 536** Lynda E Chambers, Lesley Hughes, and Michael A Weston, "Climate Change and Its Impact on Australia's Avifauna," *Emu: Austral Ornithology* 105(2005): 1–20: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/97/issue/1027.htm>.
- 537** R Brereton, S Bennett, and I Mansergh, "Enhanced Greenhouse Climate Change and Its Potential Effect on Selected Fauna of South-Eastern Australia: A Trend Analysis", *Biological Conservation* 72, no. 3 (1995): 339–54.
- 538** Lynda E Chambers, Lesley Hughes, and Michael A Weston, "Climate Change and Its Impact on Australia's Avifauna," *Emu: Austral Ornithology* 105(2005): 1–20: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/97/issue/1027.htm>.
- 539** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, *Approved Recovery Plan for the Mountain Pygmy-Possum (Burrumys Parvus)*. (Hurstville: NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, NSW Government, 2002): www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/nature/recoveryplanMountainPygmy-possum.pdf.
- 540** Ian Mansergh, Heather Anderson, and Nevil Amos, "Victoria's Living Natural Capital, Decline and Replenishment 1800–2005—Part 2: The New Millennium Replenishment," *The Victorian Naturalist* 123, no. 5 (2006): 288–313.
- 541** C Michael Bull and Dale Burzacott, "Changes in Climate and in the Timing of Pairing of the Australian Lizard, *Tiliqua rugosa*: A 15-Year Study," *Journal of Zoology* 256, no. 3 (2002): 383–87, (doi: 10.1017/S0952836902000420): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118924813/issue>.

References

- 542** Lynda E Chambers, Bruce R. Quin, Peter Menkhorst, Donald C. Franklin, and Ian Smales, "The Effects of Climate on Breeding in the Helmeted Honeyeater," *Emu: Austral Ornithology* 108, no. 1 (2008): 15–22. <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/97/issue/4163.htm>.
- 543** Linda J Beaumont and Lesley Hughes, "Potential Changes in the Distributions of Latitudinally Restricted Australian Butterfly Species in Response to Climate Change," *Global Change Biology* 8, no. 10 (2002): 954–71, (doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2486.2002.00490.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118961325/issue>.
- 544** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 545** Kevin Hennessy, Penny Whetton, Ian Smith, Janice Bothols, Michael Hutchison, and Jason Sharples, *The Impact of Climate Change on Snow Conditions in Mainland Australia: A Report for the Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Greenhouse Office, Parks Victoria, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Services, NSW Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources, Australian Greenhouse Office and Australian Ski Areas Association*. (Aspendale: CSIRO Atmospheric Research, 2003): www.cmar.csiro.au/e-print/open/hennessy_2003a.pdf.
- 546** WS Osborne, MS Davis, and K Green, "Temporal and Spatial Variation in Snow Cover," in *Snow: A Natural History, and Uncertain Future* edited by K Green. (Sydney & Canberra: Surrey Beattie & Sons and Australian Alps Liaison Committee, 1998).
- 547** K Green and CM Pickering, "A Potential Scenario for Mammal and Bird Diversity in the Snowy Mountains of Australia in Relation to Climate Change," in *Mountain Biodiversity: A Global Assessment*, edited by Christian Körner and Eva Spehn. (London: Parthenon Publishing, 2002).
- 548** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 549** Kevin Hennessy, Penny Whetton, Ian Smith, Janice Bothols, Michael Hutchison, and Jason Sharples, *The Impact of Climate Change on Snow Conditions in Mainland Australia: A Report for the Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Greenhouse Office, Parks Victoria, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Services, NSW Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources, Australian Greenhouse Office and Australian Ski Areas Association*. (Aspendale: CSIRO Atmospheric Research, 2003): www.cmar.csiro.au/e-print/open/hennessy_2003a.pdf.
- 550** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: 2008 Summary* (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/index.html>.
- 551** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Conservation and Environment: Natural Ecosystems—the Alps* (2008). Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/LinkView/20A5A8354832A312CA256EE70012C28B1C26CB3A9ABC1C2FCA256EE700148D0B>. (Accessed 1 February 2008).
- 552** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Alps: Bioregion—Victorian Alps* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/LinkView/741519566A5A6422CA256EEC0010E1981C26CB3A9ABC1C2FCA256EE700148D0B> (Accessed 24 April 2008).
- 553** RJ Williams and AB Costin, "Alpine and Subalpine Vegetation," in *Australian Vegetation*, edited by RH Groves. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994).
- 554** CM Pickering and T Armstrong, "The Potential Impact of Climate Change on Plant Communities in the Kosciuszko Alpine Zone," *The Victorian Naturalist* 120 (2003): 15–24.
- 555** Catherine Pickering, Roger Good, and Ken Green, *Potential Effects of Global Warming on the Biota of the Australian Alps* (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government, 2004): www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/pubs/alps.pdf.
- 556** Ken Green and WS Osborne, "The Diet of Foxes, *Vulpes Vulpes* (L.) in Relation to Abundance of Prey above the Winter Snowline in New South Wales," *Australian Wildlife Research* 8(1981): 349–60: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/145/issue/2026.htm>.
- 557** M Walter and L Broome, "Snow as a Factor in Animal Hibernation and Dormancy," in *Snow: A Natural History, and Uncertain Future* edited by K Green. (Sydney & Canberra: Surrey Beattie & Sons and Australian Alps Liaison Committee, 1998).
- 558** Ross Garnaut, *Issues Paper 1—Climate Change: Land Use—Agriculture and Forestry*. (Melbourne: Garnaut Climate Change Review Secretariat, 2007): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions-1:-land-use--agriculture-and-forestry>.
- 559** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change Impacts: Agriculture and Primary Production* (2007), Victorian Climate Change Program Website, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment <http://chln11/greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/LinkView/57A8049B13F0C6EFC25719A0028D484C8F789745DB58339CA2571A80011D421#ag>. (Accessed 31 January 2008).
- 560** Richard Harrington, Richard A. Fleming, and Ian P Woiwod, "Climate Change Impacts on Insect Management and Conservation in Temperate Regions: Can They Be Predicted?," *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* 3, no. 4 (2001): 233–40, (doi: 10.1046/j.1461-9555.2001.00120.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118985570/abstract?CRETRY=1&SRETRY=0>.
- 561** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), "Regional Climate Change Projections," *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report*(2007): 49–75: http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/documents/resources/TR_Web_Ch5i.pdf. (Accessed 31 January 2008).
- 562** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Australia's Agriculture—Impacts of Climate Change* (2008), Australian Government Department of Climate Change (DCC): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/agriculture.html> (accessed 31 January 2008).
- 563** Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Australia's Agriculture—Impacts of Climate Change* (2008), Australian Government Department of Climate Change (DCC): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/agriculture.html> (accessed 31 January 2008).
- 564** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in the North Central Region*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/Greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/childdocs/-B A39AAA009DEED19CA25702D00154534?open>. (Accessed 17 January 2008).
- 565** Ross Garnaut, *Issues Paper 1—Climate Change: Land Use—Agriculture and Forestry*. (Melbourne: Garnaut Climate Change Review Secretariat, 2007): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions-1:-land-use--agriculture-and-forestry>.
- 566** Ross Garnaut, *Issues Paper 1—Climate Change: Land Use—Agriculture and Forestry*. (Melbourne: Garnaut Climate Change Review Secretariat, 2007): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions-1:-land-use--agriculture-and-forestry>.
- 567** Australian Greenhouse Office (AGO), *State and Territory Greenhouse Gas Inventories 2005: Australia's National Greenhouse Accounts* (Canberra: Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage 2007).
- 568** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *The Victorian Greenhouse Gas Inventory 2005*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/LinkView/86CB94D9361778EDCA25719900153C78EC84D6F432E6E5E0CA25702D001AE2FB..> (Accessed 26 February 2008).
- 569** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Interim Report to the Commonwealth, State and Territory Governments of Australia, February 2008*. (Canberra: 2008): <http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports,-papers-and-specialist-submissions>. (accessed 23 April 2008).
- 570** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *The Victorian Greenhouse Gas Inventory 2005*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/greenhouse/wcmn302.nsf/LinkView/86CB94D9361778EDCA25719900153C78EC84D6F432E6E5E0CA25702D001AE2FB..> (Accessed 26 February 2008).

4.3 Inland waters

- 1** Christopher J Walsh, Alex W Leonard, Anthony R Ladson, and Tim D Fletcher, *Urban Stormwater and the Ecology of Streams*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Freshwater Ecology and Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Catchment Hydrology, 2004): <http://www.catchment.crc.org.au/archive/pubs/prog4.html>.
- 2** Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 3** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *An Environmental Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 1989).
- 4** PS Lake, N Bond, and P Reich, "Linking Ecological Theory with Stream Restoration," *Freshwater Biology* 52, no. 4 (2007): 597–615, (doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2427.2006.01709.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/117962308/issue>.
- 5** Wayne S Meyer, *The Irrigation Industry in the Murray and Murrumbidgee Basins: CRC for Irrigation Futures Technical Report No. 03/05*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Irrigation Futures and CSIRO Land and Water (CLW), 2005): www.clw.csiro.au/publications/waterforahealthycountry/2005/IrrigationIndustry-MurrayCRCIF.pdf.
- 6** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 7** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 8** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 9** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *The Index of Wetland Condition: Conceptual Framework and Selection of Measures*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/\\$File/IWC+Conceptual+Framework+and+Selection+of+Measures.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/$File/IWC+Conceptual+Framework+and+Selection+of+Measures.pdf).
- 10** Parks Victoria, *State of the Parks*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1ministry.cfm?story=222>.
- 11** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 12** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.
- 13** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 14** Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 15** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.
- 16** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Resources Online: Catchment Region Homepage* (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/regionalprofile> (accessed March 2008).
- 17** Council of Australian Governments (COAG), *Murray–Darling Basin Authority—Transition*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2008): <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/publications/mdb/mdba-transition.html>. (Accessed 13 October 2008).
- 18** National Water Commission (NWC), *National Water Initiative* (2008), National Water Commission, Attorney General's Department, Australian Government: <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/117-national-water-initiative.asp> (accessed March 2008).
- 19** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2004): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.
- 20** Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria): Publication No. 905, Policy Impact Assessment*. (Melbourne: State Government of Victoria, 2003): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA%5Cpublications.nsf/PubDocsLU/905?OpenDocument>.
- 21** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Healthy Rivers, Healthy Communities and Regional Growth—Victorian River Health Strategy* (Draft). (East Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenlwm.nsf/LinkView/EA483C56AC-B4981E4A256B6C001796839B92610925EB41C-9CA256D030021E74>.
- 22** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Healthy Rivers, Healthy Communities and Regional Growth—Victorian River Health Strategy* (Draft). (East Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenlwm.nsf/LinkView/EA483C56AC-B4981E4A256B6C001796839B92610925EB41C-9CA256D030021E74>.
- 23** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Stages of Strategic Waterway Management*. (Melbourne: Our Water, Our Future Website, Victorian Government, 2008): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0006/9762/Stagesofstrategicwaterway-management.pdf.
- 24** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 25** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 26** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Management of Victoria's Ramsar Wetlands: Strategic Directions Statement* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2002): http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process_content.cfm?section=41&page=25.
- 27** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Management of Victoria's Ramsar Wetlands: Strategic Directions Statement* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2002): http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process_content.cfm?section=41&page=25.
- 28** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Management of Victoria's Ramsar Wetlands: Strategic Directions Statement* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2002): http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process_content.cfm?section=41&page=25.
- 29** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Ramsar Wetlands* (2008), Parks Victoria Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrency.nsf/fid/F0E25269458B-2BEBCA2572D400160DEA>.
- 30** Department of the Environment Water Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), *National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australian Ramsar Wetlands: Module 2 of the National Guidelines for Ramsar Wetlands—Implementing the Ramsar Convention in Australia*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2008): <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/publications/environmental/wetlands/module-2-framework.html>. (Accessed September 2008).
- 31** National Water Commission (NWC), *Groundwater* (2008), National Water Commission Website, Australian Government: <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/172-groundwater.asp>.
- 32** National Competition Council (NCC), *Assessment of Governments' Progress in Implementing the National Competition Policy and Related Reforms: 2004 (Volume 1)*. (Melbourne: National Competition Council, Australian Government, 2004): <http://www.ncc.gov.au/articleZone.asp?articleZoneID=525>.
- 33** Angela Arthington and Stuart Bunn, "Basic Principles and Ecological Consequences of Altered Flow Regimes for Aquatic Biodiversity," *Environmental Management* 30, no. 4 (2002): 492–507, (doi: 10.1007/s00267-002-2737-0): <http://www.springerlink.com/content/4nlc8ulhabgdppq5/?p=09ebdac713b343f8890dedd567ff7522&pi=3>.
- 34** Angela Arthington, "Environmental Flows: Ecological Importance, Methods and Lessons from Australia" (Paper Presented at the Mekong Dialogue Workshop: International Transfer of River Basin Development Experience: Australia and the Mekong Region Conference, Brisbane, September, 2002).
- 35** Angela Arthington and Stuart Bunn, "Basic Principles and Ecological Consequences of Altered Flow Regimes for Aquatic Biodiversity," *Environmental Management* 30, no. 4 (2002): 492–507, (doi: 10.1007/s00267-002-2737-0): <http://www.springerlink.com/content/4nlc8ulhabgdppq5/?p=09ebdac713b343f8890dedd567ff7522&pi=3>.

References

- 36** Angela Arthington and Stuart Bunn, "Basic Principles and Ecological Consequences of Altered Flow Regimes for Aquatic Biodiversity," *Environmental Management* 30, no. 4 (2002): 492–507. (doi: 10.1007/s00267-002-2737-0): <http://www.springerlink.com/content/4nlc8ulhabgdppq5/?p=09ebdac713b343f8890dedd567ff7522&pi=3>.
- 37** BL Finlayson, J Nevill, and T Ladson, "Cumulative Impacts in Water Resources Development" (paper presented at the Water Down Under 2008 31st Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium, Adelaide, 14–17 April 2008).
- 38** Angela Arthington and Stuart Bunn, "Basic Principles and Ecological Consequences of Altered Flow Regimes for Aquatic Biodiversity," *Environmental Management* 30, no. 4 (2002): 492–507. (doi: 10.1007/s00267-002-2737-0): <http://www.springerlink.com/content/4nlc8ulhabgdppq5/?p=09ebdac713b343f8890dedd567ff7522&pi=3>.
- 39** RJ Butcher, *Options for the Assessment and Monitoring of Wetland Condition in Victoria. Report Commissioned for the State of Victoria State Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Committee (SWQMAC)*. (Melbourne: State Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Committee, Victorian Government 2003): www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/Docs/SWQMACWetlandsExecSummary.pdf.
- 40** Australian Government Culture and Recreation Portal, *The Snowy Mountains Scheme* (2008), Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts: <http://www.cultureandrecreation.gov.au/articles/snowyscheme/>.
- 41** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 42** Paul Wilson, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, "Unpublished Data on the Index of Stream Condition", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 43** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Healthy Rivers, Healthy Communities and Regional Growth—Victorian River Health Strategy (Draft)*. (East Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenlwm.nsf/LinkView/EA483C56AC-B4981E4A256B6C001796839B92610925EB41C-9CA256D0300212E74>.
- 44** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 45** Paul Wilson, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, "Unpublished Data on the Index of Stream Condition", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 46** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2005–2006: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/2005-2006_e7ate_water_report.
- 47** Melbourne Water (MW), *Groundwater Levels: August 2008*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water Website, Victorian Government, 2008): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/monthly/groundwater_levels. (Accessed September 2008).
- 48** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 177: Alteration to the Natural Flow Regimes of Rivers and Streams* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).
- 49** Melbourne Water (MW) and Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Determination of Minimum Environmental Water Requirements for the Yarra River: Final Report*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Victorian Government, 2005): www.envic.org.au/file/Yarra_Flows_exec_report.pdf.
- 50** Wayne S Meyer, *The Irrigation Industry in the Murray and Murrumbidgee Basins: CRC for Irrigation Futures Technical Report No. 03/05*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Irrigation Futures and CSIRO Land and Water (CLW), 2005): www.clw.csiro.au/publications/waterforahealthycountry/2005/IrrigationIndustry-MurrayCRCIF.pdf.
- 51** Parliament of Victoria's Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Inquiry into the Allocation of Water Resources for Agricultural and Environmental Purposes*. (Melbourne: Government Printer for the State of Victoria, 2001): http://www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/old/enrc/water_alloc/report/default_pdf.htm.
- 52** National Water Commission (NWC), *Australian Water Resources 2005: A Baseline Assessment of Water Resources for the National Water Initiative Level 2 Assessment (2007)*. National Water Commission (NWC), Australian Government: http://www.water.gov.au/publications/index.aspx?Menu=Level1_9#level2; and Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).
- 53** Albert van Dijk, Ray Evans, Peter Hairsine, Shahbaz Khan, Rory Nathan, Zahra Paydar, Neil Viney, and Lu Zhang, *Risks to the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin: Part 2 in a Two Part Series on the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin Prepared for the Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission and CSIRO, 2006): <http://www.clw.csiro.au/forms/pubslst/Default.aspx?au=van%20dijk,%20a&an=Albert%20van%20Dijk>.
- 54** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>. (Accessed 26 February 2008).
- 55** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 56** Christopher J Walsh, Alex W Leonard, Anthony R Ladson, and Tim D Fletcher, *Urban Stormwater and the Ecology of Streams*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Freshwater Ecology and Cooperative
- Research Centre (CRC) for Catchment Hydrology, 2004): <http://www.catchment.crc.org.au/archive/pubs/prog4.html>.
- 57** Francis Chiew, Lance Mudgway, Hugh Duncan, and Tom McMahon, *Urban Stormwater Pollution*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Catchment Hydrology, 1997): <http://www.catchment.crc.org.au/archive/pubs/1000095.html>.
- 58** The Snowy River, (2008), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment: <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/environment/rivers/snowy> (Accessed November 2007).
- 59** Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), *River Red Gum Forests Investigation: Final Report* (East Melbourne: Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), Victorian Government, 2008), xv: <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/riverredgumfinal.htm>.
- 60** Murray Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *The Living Murray Icon Site Condition Report 2007*. (Canberra: Murray Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2007): www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/1327/MDBC_TLM_Icon_Site_Condition_Report_2007_Web.pdf.
- 61** Environmental Protection Agency Victoria and Murray-Darling Freshwater Research Centre, *Implications of Pumping and Ponding Water on Water Quality and the Development of Diverse Aquatic Ecosystems—Intervention Monitoring of the Hattah Lakes Icon Site 2006/07 (Report to the Murray-Darling Basin Commission, Environmental Protection Agency Victoria and Murray-Darling Freshwater Research Centre)* (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission, 2008).
- 62** Murray Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *The Living Murray Icon Site Condition Report 2007*. (Canberra: Murray Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2007): www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/1327/MDBC_TLM_Icon_Site_Condition_Report_2007_Web.pdf.
- 63** Christopher J Walsh, Alex W Leonard, Anthony R Ladson, and Tim D Fletcher, *Urban Stormwater and the Ecology of Streams*. (Canberra: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Freshwater Ecology and Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Catchment Hydrology, 2004): <http://www.catchment.crc.org.au/archive/pubs/prog4.html>.
- 64** Melbourne Water, *Waterways Water Quality Strategy: A Melbourne Water Strategy to Improve Water Quality in the Port Phillip and Westport Region* (Melbourne: Melbourne Water, Victorian Government, 2008).
- 65** National Land and Water Resources Audit (NLWRA), "Salinity—Impacts & Costs—Victoria", *Australian Natural Resource Atlas Website 2007* (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources, Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), 2008). <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/salinity/impacts/vic.html>. (Accessed 16 January 2008).
- 66** Lisa Lowe, Rory Nathan, and Robert Morden, "Assessing the Impact of Farm Dams on Streamflows Part II: Regional Characteristics," *Australian Journal of Water Resources* 9, no. 1 (2006): 13–26: http://www.skmconsulting.com/Markets/environmental/Tech+Paper_Assessing+the+Impact+of+Farm+Dams+on+Streamflows+Part+II.htm.
- 67** BL Finlayson, J Nevill, and T Ladson, "Cumulative Impacts in Water Resources Development" (paper presented at the Water Down Under 2008 31st Hydrology and Water

Resources Symposium, Adelaide, 14–17 April 2008).

68 S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.

69 S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.

70 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 177: Alteration to the Natural Flow Regimes of Rivers and Streams* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).

71 S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.

72 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 177: Alteration to the Natural Flow Regimes of Rivers and Streams* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).

73 Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.

74 Murray Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *The Living Murray Icon Site Condition Report 2007*. (Canberra: Murray Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2007): www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/1327/MDBC_TLM_Icon_Site_Condition_Report_2007_Web.pdf.

75 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 120: Great Egret (*Ardea alba*), Intermediate Egret (*Ardea intermedia*), Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).

76 Murray Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *The Living Murray Icon Site Condition Report 2007*. (Canberra: Murray Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2007): www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/1327/MDBC_TLM_Icon_Site_Condition_Report_2007_Web.pdf.

77 AJ King, Z Tonkin, and J Mahoney, *Assessing the Effectiveness of Environmental Flows on Fish Recruitment in Barmah-Millewa Forest* (MDBC Project No. BMF 2004.09) (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission and the Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007).

78 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 177: Alteration to the Natural Flow Regimes of Rivers and Streams* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).

79 Environment Australia, *The Action Plan for Australian Freshwater Fishes* (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts 1993): <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/action/fish/index.html>.

80 Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Healthy Rivers, Healthy Communities and Regional Growth—Victorian River Health Strategy (Draft)*. (East Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenlwm.nsf/LinkView/EA483C56AC-B4981E4A256B6C001796839B92610925EB41C-9CA256D0300212E74>.

81 Angela Arthington, "Environmental Flows: Ecological Importance, Methods and Lessons from Australia" (Paper Presented at the Mekong Dialogue Workshop: International transfer of river basin development experience: Australia and the Mekong Region Conference, Brisbane, September, 2002).

82 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Securing Our Water Future Together: Victorian Government White Paper* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/owof>.

83 Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.

84 Wimmera Catchment Management Authority (WCMA) and Glenelg Hopkins Catchment Management Authority (GHCMA), *Bulk Entitlement (Wimmera and Glenelg Rivers—Flora and Fauna) Conversion Order: 2004 Operating Plan (Environmental Operating Strategy for the Management of the Wimmera-Glenelg Environmental Water Reserve)* (Horsham, Vic: 2005).

85 Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.

86 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.

87 Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.

88 National Water Commission (NWC), *Australian Water Resources 2005: A Baseline Assessment of Water Resources for the National Water Initiative Level 2 Assessment* (2007), National Water Commission, Australian Government: http://www.water.gov.au/publications/index.aspx?Menu=Level1_9#level2.

89 National Competition Council (NCC), *Assessment of Governments' Progress in Implementing the National Competition Policy and Related Reforms: 2004* (Volume 1). (Melbourne: National Competition Council, Australian Government, 2004): <http://www.ncc.gov.au/articleZone.asp?articleZoneID=525>.

90 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Annual Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsencor.nsf/childdocs/-89B631A947640A-52CA256DAC00285041-9B8E64CAE7EA2CEAC A256DAC002901AF?open>.

91 Department of Treasury and Finance (DTF), *Budget Paper No. 3, Appendix 3: Growing Victoria Together Progress Report*, Victorian State Budget 2008–2009 (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Treasury and Finance (DTF), 2008), 398: <http://www.budget.vic.gov.au/CA257401000ED28B/pages/home>.

92 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.

93 Australian Conservation Foundation Website, *Snowy River 2007—a Handful of Facts* (2007): http://www.acfonline.org.au/articles/news.asp?news_id=1275&c=131323.

94 Victorian Auditor-General's Office (VAGO), *Planning for Water Infrastructure in Victoria (Pp No. 91, Session 2006–08)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Auditor General's Office, 2008): http://www.audit.vic.gov.au/reports_publications/reports_by_year/2008/20080409_water_infrastructure.aspx.

95 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *State Water Report 2004–2005: A Statement of Victorian Water Resources*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006): http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/state/past_annual_reports.

96 Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.

97 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.

98 Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.

99 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.

References

- 100** Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *Native Fish Strategy Annual Implementation Report 2006–2007* (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2008).
- 101** Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *Native Fish Strategy Annual Implementation Report 2006–2007* (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2008).
- 102** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).
- 103** Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), "Water Use and Irrigation," in *Year Book Australia 2007* (Publication No. 1301.0): (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/1301.02007?OpenDocument>.
- 104** Mark Hamstead, Claudia Baldwin, and Vanessa O'Keefe, *Water Allocation Planning in Australia—Current Practices and Lessons Learned* (Water Lines Occasional Paper No. 6). (Canberra: National Water Commission, 2008): <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/593-water-allocation-planning-in-australia--current-practices-and-lessons-learned.asp>.
- 105** Mark Hamstead, Claudia Baldwin, and Vanessa O'Keefe, *Water Allocation Planning in Australia—Current Practices and Lessons Learned* (Water Lines Occasional Paper No. 6). (Canberra: National Water Commission, 2008): <http://www.nwc.gov.au/www/html/593-water-allocation-planning-in-australia--current-practices-and-lessons-learned.asp>.
- 106** Wentworth Group, *Blueprint for a Living Continent: A Way Forward from the Wentworth Group of Concerned Scientists*. (Sydney: World Wildlife Fund (WWF) Australia, 2002): www.wentworthgroup.org/docs/blueprint_for_a_living_continent.pdf.
- 107** National Competition Council (NCC), *Assessment of Governments' Progress in Implementing the National Competition Policy and Related Reforms: 2004 (Volume 1)*. (Melbourne: National Competition Council, Australian Government, 2004): <http://www.ncc.gov.au/articleZone.asp?articleZoneID=525>.
- 108** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Annual Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsencor.nsf/childdocs/-89B631A947640A-52CA256DAC00285041-9B8E64CAE7EA2CEAC A256DAC002901AF?open>.
- 109** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Healthy Rivers, Healthy Communities and Regional Growth—Victorian River Health Strategy (Draft)*. (East Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenlwm.nsf/LinkView/EA483C56AC-B4981E4A256B6C001796839B92610925EB41C-9CA256D0300212E7A>.
- 110** Simon Treadwell, John Koehn, and Stuart Bunn, "Large Woody Debris and Other Aquatic Habitat," in *Riparian Land Management Guidelines—Volume 1: Principles of Sound Management*: 79–96. (Canberra: Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation (LWRRDC), 1999): http://www.rivers.gov.au/Publications_and_Products/Guidelines_and_Manuals/Riparian_Land_Management_Technical_Guidelines/index.aspx.
- 111** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 112** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 129: Prevention of Passage of Aquatic Biota by in-Stream Structures*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>).
- 113** ID Rutherford and LR Ducatel, "Impact of Urbanisation on Natural Streams," *Water* 21, no. 2 (1994).
- 114** Ministry for Planning and Environment, State of the Environment (Melbourne: Victorian Government, 1986).
- 115** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 116** Sarah Young, Geoff Larmour, Kathy Eyles, and Natural Heritage Trust (Australia), *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia*, 3rd ed. (Canberra: Environment Australia, 2001).
- 117** Sarah Young, Geoff Larmour, Kathy Eyles, and Natural Heritage Trust (Australia), *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia*, 3rd ed. (Canberra: Environment Australia, 2001).
- 118** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *The Index of Wetland Condition: Conceptual Framework and Selection of Measures*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/\\$File/IWC+Conceptual+Framework+and+Selection+of+Measures.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/$File/IWC+Conceptual+Framework+and+Selection+of+Measures.pdf).
- 119** Melbourne Water (MW), Parks Victoria, and Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Western Treatment Plant and the Spit Nature Conservation Reserve Conservation Management Action Plan July 2000*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water (MW), Parks Victoria and Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2000): www.melbournewater.com.au/.../other/western_treatment_plant_conservation_management_action_plan.pdf.
- 120** Melbourne Water, *Waterways Water Quality Strategy: A Melbourne Water Strategy to Improve Water Quality in the Port Phillip and Westernport Region* (Melbourne: Melbourne Water, Victorian Government, 2008).
- 121** Sarah Young, Geoff Larmour, Kathy Eyles, and Natural Heritage Trust (Australia), *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia*, 3rd ed. (Canberra: Environment Australia, 2001).
- 122** ID Rutherford and LR Ducatel, "Impact of Urbanisation on Natural Streams," *Water* 21, no. 2 (1994).
- 123** Simon V Robertson, "Public Investment in Waterway Management in Victoria, Australia," (Masters Thesis, University of Melbourne, 2007).
- 124** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 194: Removal of Wood Debris from Victorian Rivers and Streams*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).
- 125** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 194: Removal of Wood Debris from Victorian Rivers and Streams*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).
- 126** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 127** Hua Lu, C J Moran, Ian Prosser, and Ronald DeRose, "Investment Prioritization Based on Broadscale Spatial Budgeting to Meet Downstream Targets for Suspended Sediment Loads," *Water Resources Research* 40, no. W09501 (2004), (doi: 10.1029/2003WR002966): <http://www.agu.org/journals/wr/wr0409/2003WR002966/>.
- 128** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 129: Prevention of Passage of Aquatic Biota by in-Stream Structures*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>).
- 129** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 129: Prevention of Passage of Aquatic Biota by in-Stream Structures*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>).
- 130** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 131** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Water Victoria: A Resource Handbook* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1989).
- 132** Simon Treadwell, John Koehn, and Stuart Bunn, "Large Woody Debris and Other Aquatic Habitat," in *Riparian Land Management Guidelines—Volume 1: Principles of Sound Management*: 79–96. (Canberra: Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation (LWRRDC), 1999): http://www.rivers.gov.au/Publications_and_Products/Guidelines_and_Manuals/Riparian_Land_Management_Technical_Guidelines/index.aspx.
- 133** PS Lake, N Bond, and P Reich, "Linking Ecological Theory with Stream Restoration," *Freshwater Biology* 52, no. 4 (2007): 597–615, (doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2427.2006.01709.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/117962308/issue>.
- 134** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 129: Prevention of Passage of Aquatic Biota by in-Stream Structures*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>).

- 135** R Marchant and G Hehir, "The Use of Ausrivas Predictive Models to Assess the Response of Lotic Macroinvertebrates to Dams in South-East Australia," *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 47 (2002): 1033–50. (Doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2427.2002.00823.x); <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/cgi-bin/fulltext/118946863/HTMLSTART>.
- 136** R Marchant and G Hehir, "The Use of Ausrivas Predictive Models to Assess the Response of Lotic Macroinvertebrates to Dams in South-East Australia," *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 47 (2002): 1033–50. (Doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2427.2002.00823.x); <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/cgi-bin/fulltext/118946863/HTMLSTART>.
- 137** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 129: Prevention of Passage of Aquatic Biota by in-Stream Structures*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment); <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>.
- 138** Millennium Ecosystem Assessment Board (MEA), *Ecosystems and Human Well-Being: Wetlands and Water Synthesis*. (Washington DC: World Resources Institute, United Nations Environment Program (UNEP), 2005); <http://www.millenniumassessment.org/en/Reports.aspx>.
- 139** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005); <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.
- 140** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005); <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.
- 141** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005); <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.
- 142** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005); <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.
- 143** Ralph MacNally, Grant Molyneux, James R Thomson, PS Lake, and Jennifer Reed, "Variation in Widths of Riparian-Zone Vegetation of Higher-Elevation Streams and Implications for Conservation Management" *Plant Ecology* 198, no. 1 (2008): 89–100, (doi: 10.1007/s11258-007-9387-5); <http://www.springerlink.com/content/t126326094279141/?p=59cec73ff47b488a8e80acec3d13a3b8&pi=7>.
- 144** Ralph MacNally, Grant Molyneux, James R Thomson, PS Lake, and Jennifer Reed, "Variation in Widths of Riparian-Zone Vegetation of Higher-Elevation Streams and Implications for Conservation Management" *Plant Ecology* 198, no. 1 (2008): 89–100, (doi: 10.1007/s11258-007-9387-5); <http://www.springerlink.com/content/t126326094279141/?p=59cec73ff47b488a8e80acec3d13a3b8&pi=7>.
- 145** Ralph MacNally, Grant Molyneux, James R Thomson, PS Lake, and Jennifer Reed, "Variation in Widths of Riparian-Zone Vegetation of Higher-Elevation Streams and Implications for Conservation Management" *Plant Ecology* 198, no. 1 (2008): 89–100, (doi: 10.1007/s11258-007-9387-5); <http://www.springerlink.com/content/t126326094279141/?p=59cec73ff47b488a8e80acec3d13a3b8&pi=7>.
- 146** John L. Sabo, Ryan Sponseller, Mark Dixon, Kris Gade, Tamara Harms, Jim Heffernan, Andrea Jani, Gabrielle Katz, Candan Soykan, James Watts, and Jill Welter, "Riparian Zones Increase Regional Species Richness by Harboring Different, Not More, Species," *Ecology* 86, no. 1 (2005): 56–62; <http://www.esajournals.org/permissions/request=get-abstract&doi=10.1890/2F04-0668&ct=1>.
- 147** The Public Land Consultancy, *A Review of the Management of Riparian Land in Victoria: A Report for the Department of Sustainability and Environment*. (St Kilda, Vic: The Public Land Consultancy, 2008).
- 148** Andrea Ballinger and P S Lake, "Energy and Nutrient Fluxes from Rivers and Streams into Terrestrial Foodwebs," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 57, no. 1 (2006): 15–28; <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/1393.htm>.
- 149** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Healthy Rivers, Healthy Communities and Regional Growth—Victorian River Health Strategy (Draft)*. (East Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002); <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenlwm.nsf/LinkView/EA483C56AC-B4981E4A256B6C001796839B92610925EB41C-9CA256D0300212E74>.
- 150** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 183: Degradation of Native Riparian Vegetation Along Victorian Rivers and Streams*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).
- 151** The Public Land Consultancy, *A Review of the Management of Riparian Land in Victoria: A Report for the Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE)* (St Kilda, Vic: The Public Land Consultancy, 2008).
- 152** The Public Land Consultancy, *A Review of the Management of Riparian Land in Victoria: A Report for the Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE)* (St Kilda, Vic: The Public Land Consultancy, 2008).
- 153** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).
- 154** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).
- 155** Sarah Holland-Clift and Jamie Davies, *Willows National Management Guide: Current Management and Control Options for Willows (Salix Spp.) in Australia* (Geelong: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2007), 3; <http://www.weeds.org.au/WoNS/willows/>.
- 156** Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).
- 157** Sarah Holland-Clift and Jamie Davies, *Willows National Management Guide: Current Management and Control Options for Willows (Salix Spp.) in Australia* (Geelong: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2007) <http://www.weeds.org.au/WoNS/willows/>. (Accessed April 2008).
- 158** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005); http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 159** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council, Victorian Government, 2007); <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 160** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005); http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 161** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 183: Degradation of Native Riparian Vegetation Along Victorian Rivers and Streams*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).
- 162** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005); http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.
- 163** Paul Wilson, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, "Unpublished Data on the Index of Stream Condition", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 164** Paul Wilson, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, "Unpublished Data on the Index of Stream Condition", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 165** Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), *River Red Gum Forests Investigation Discussion Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), Victorian Government, 2006); <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/riverredgumdiscussionpaper.htm>.
- 166** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 183: Degradation of Native Riparian Vegetation Along Victorian Rivers and Streams*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294#PTP>).

References

- 167** Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), *River Red Gum Forests Investigation Discussion Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/riverredgumdiscussionpaper.htm>.
- 168** Siwan Lovett and Phil Price (Editors), *Principles for Riparian Lands Management*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): products.lwa.gov.au/files/PX061170.pdf.
- 169** Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), *River Red Gum Forests Investigation Discussion Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/riverredgumdiscussionpaper.htm>.
- 170** N Meeson, AI Robertson, and A Jansen, "The Effects of Flooding and Livestock on Post-Dispersal Seed Predation in River Red Gum Habitats," *Journal of Applied Ecology* 39, no. 2 (2002): 247–58. (doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2664.2002.00706.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118942158/issue>.
- 171** Sarah Holland-Clift and Jamie Davies, *Willows National Management Guide: Current Management and Control Options for Willows (Salix Spp.) in Australia* (Geelong: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2007), 4: <http://www.weeds.org.au/WoNS/willows/>.
- 172** Sarah Holland-Clift and Jamie Davies, *Willows National Management Guide: Current Management and Control Options for Willows (Salix Spp.) in Australia* (Geelong: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2007) <http://www.weeds.org.au/WoNS/willows/>.
- 173** RuralPlan Pty Ltd, *Arrowhead Strategic Plan (Report for Goulburn-Murray Water, Goulburn-Broken CMA and the Tri-State Arrowhead Taskforce)* (2006).
- 174** P Feehan, D Williams, C Todd, L Merrin, C Walters, and S Schreiber, "Modelling the Spread of Arrowhead (*Sagittaria graminea*)," Paper Presented at the Australian Society for Limnology 45th National Congress, Albury, NSW 25–29 September 2006 <http://www.asl.org.au/congress/2006/Abstract%20booklet%202006.pdf>; and P Feehan, DG Williams, C Todd, L Merrin, C Walters, S Schreiber, and M Finlay, *Protecting River Murray Icon Sites from Invasive Species—Arrowhead (Sagittaria graminea): e-water CRC Initial Project No. 88* (Canberra: e-water Cooperative Research Centre, 2005).
- 175** P Feehan, D Williams, C Todd, L Merrin, C Walters, and S Schreiber, "Modelling the Spread of Arrowhead (*Sagittaria graminea*)," Paper Presented at the Australian Society for Limnology 45th National Congress, Albury, NSW 25–29 September 2006 <http://www.asl.org.au/congress/2006/Abstract%20booklet%202006.pdf>; and P Feehan, DG Williams, C Todd, L Merrin, C Walters, S Schreiber, and M Finlay, *Protecting River Murray Icon Sites from Invasive Species—Arrowhead (Sagittaria graminea): e-water CRC Initial Project No. 88* (Canberra: e-water Cooperative Research Centre, 2005).
- 176** R Baker and G Toll, "Aquatic Weeds—What's Taking over Our Waterways?," Paper Presented at the 62nd Murray Darling Association Conference and AGM, 20–23 September, Barham, NSW 2006: <http://www.mda.asn.au/download.cfm?DownloadFile=F1F225E5-E081-51EF-A79DCC7B8A22108>.
- 177** RuralPlan Pty Ltd, *Arrowhead Strategic Plan (Report for Goulburn-Murray Water, Goulburn-Broken CMA and the Tri-State Arrowhead Taskforce)* (2006).
- 178** Andrea Ballinger and P S Lake, "Energy and Nutrient Fluxes from Rivers and Streams into Terrestrial Foodwebs," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 57, no. 1 (2006): 15–28: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/1393.htm>.
- 179** PS Lake, N Bond, and P Reich, "Linking Ecological Theory with Stream Restoration," *Freshwater Biology* 52, no. 4 (2007): 597–615, (doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2427.2006.01709.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/117962308/issue>.
- 180** PS Lake, N Bond, and P Reich, "Linking Ecological Theory with Stream Restoration," *Freshwater Biology* 52, no. 4 (2007): 597–615, (doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2427.2006.01709.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/117962308/issue>.
- 181** S Whitten, J Bennett, W Moss, M Handley, and W Phillips, *Incentive Measures for Conserving Freshwater Ecosystems. Review and Recommendations for Australian Policy Makers*. (Canberra: Marine and Water Division, Environment Australia, 2002): <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/publications/environmental/ecosystems/incentive.html>.
- 182** S Whitten, J Bennett, W Moss, M Handley, and W Phillips, *Incentive Measures for Conserving Freshwater Ecosystems. Review and Recommendations for Australian Policy Makers*. (Canberra: Marine and Water Division, Environment Australia, 2002): <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/publications/environmental/ecosystems/incentive.html>.
- 183** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Healthy Rivers, Healthy Communities and Regional Growth—Victorian River Health Strategy (Draft)*. (East Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenlwm.nsf/LinkView/EA483C56AC-B4981E4A256B6C001796839B92610925EB41C-9CA256D0300212E74>.
- 184** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.
- 185** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.
- 186** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>. (Accessed April 2008).
- 187** Land Conservation Council (LCC), *Rivers and Streams Special Investigation: Final Recommendations*. (Melbourne: Land Conservation Council, Victorian Government, 1991): <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/lccRiversandstreams.htm>.
- 188** Land Conservation Council (LCC), *Rivers and Streams Special Investigation: Final Recommendations*. (Melbourne: Land Conservation Council, Victorian Government, 1991): <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/lccRiversandstreams.htm>.
- 189** The Public Land Consultancy, *A Review of the Management of Riparian Land in Victoria: A Report for the Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE)* (St Kilda, Vic: The Public Land Consultancy, 2008).
- 190** The Public Land Consultancy, *A Review of the Management of Riparian Land in Victoria: A Report for the Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE)* (St Kilda, Vic: The Public Land Consultancy, 2008).
- 191** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.
- 192** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Restoring Our Rivers for Future Generations: Victorian River Health Program Report Card 2005*. (Victoria: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), 2005): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/river-health/report-card>.
- 193** The Public Land Consultancy, *A Review of the Management of Riparian Land in Victoria: A Report for the Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE)* (St Kilda, Vic: The Public Land Consultancy, 2008).
- 194** Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), *River Red Gum Forests Investigation: Final Report* (East Melbourne: Victorian Environmental Assessment Council (VEAC), Victorian Government, 2008), xv: <http://www.veac.vic.gov.au/riverredgumfinal.htm>.
- 195** Leigh Thompson and Jonathon Sobels, *Assessment and Evaluation of Rehabilitated Sites within the Area of the North East Catchment Management Authority (Report Prepared for North East Catchment Management Authority)* (Albury, NSW: Institute for Land, Water and Society, Johnstone Centre Environmental Consulting, Charles Sturt University, 2006).
- 196** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *The Index of Wetland Condition: Conceptual Framework and Selection of Measures*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/\\$File/IWC+Conceptual+Framework+and+Selection+of+Measures.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/$File/IWC+Conceptual+Framework+and+Selection+of+Measures.pdf).
- 197** Wentworth Group, *Blueprint for a Living Continent: A Way Forward from the Wentworth Group of Concerned Scientists*. (Sydney: World Wildlife Fund (WWF) Australia, 2002): www.wentworthgroup.org/docs/blueprint_for_a_living_continent.pdf.
- 198** "Rivers Nutrient Loads and Transport", *Australian Natural Resource Atlas Website 2007* (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources, Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), 2008), <http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/salinity/impacts/vic.html>. (Accessed 4 March, 2008).
- 199** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 200** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.

- 201** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>; and Bob Beeton, Kristal Buckley, Gary Jones, Denise Morgan, Russell Reichelt, and Dennis Trewin (2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee), *Australia State of the Environment 2006: Independent Report to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Heritage, Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH)*. (Canberra: Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/report/index.html>.
- 202** Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Network Trend Analysis Update to 2005*. (Armadale: Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) 2007): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7.
- 203** Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Network Trend Analysis Update to 2005*. (Armadale: Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) 2007): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7.
- 204** Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Network Trend Analysis Update to 2005*. (Armadale: Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) 2007): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7.
- 205** Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Network Trend Analysis Update to 2005*. (Armadale: Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) 2007): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7.
- 206** Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Network Trend Analysis Update to 2005*. (Armadale: Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) 2007): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7; and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Annual Report 2005*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7.
- 207** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 208** Waterwatch Australia, *Waterwatch Australia National Technical Manual: Module 4—Physical and Chemical Parameters*. (Canberra: Environment Australia, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.waterwatch.org.au/publications/module4/index.html#download>.
- 209** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *The Health of Streams in North Eastern Victoria in the Three Years Following the 2003 Bushfires (Publication No. 1061)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/water/rivers/bushfires.asp>.
- 210** Professor Nancy Millis, Dr Graham Harris, Professor Jamie Kirkpatrick, Professor David Kemp, and Dr Dick Williams, *Report of the Scientific Advisory Panel on Fire Affected Grazing: Report Prepared for Parks Victoria*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2003): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenfoe.nsf/FID-0ECF67F794ED8FBACA256DE300830ABF?OpenDocument>.
- 211** Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Network Trend Analysis Update to 2005*. (Armadale: Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) 2007): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7; and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Annual Report 2005*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7.
- 212** Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Network Trend Analysis Update to 2005*. (Armadale: Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) 2007): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7.
- 213** Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Network Trend Analysis Update to 2005*. (Armadale: Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) 2007): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7; and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Annual Report 2005*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7.
- 214** Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Network Trend Analysis Update to 2005*. (Armadale: Sinclair Knight Merz (SKM) 2007): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7; and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian Water Quality Monitoring Annual Report 2005*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=7.
- 215** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 216** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 217** Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, *Nutrient Management Strategy for Victorian Inland Waters* (Melbourne: State Government of Victoria, 1995).
- 218** Atech Group, *Cost of Algal Blooms: Final Report to Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC) and Land and Water Research Development Corporation (LWRDC)*. (Canberra: Land and Water Research Development Corporation (LWRDC), 2000): products.lwa.gov.au/files/PR990308.pdf.
- 219** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Blue-Green Algae Reports*. (Melbourne: Our Water, Our Future Website, Victorian Government 2007): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/monitoring/monthly/archive>.
- 220** Hua Lu, C J Moran, Ian Prosser, and Ronald DeRose, "Investment Prioritization Based on Broadscale Spatial Budgeting to Meet Downstream Targets for Suspended Sediment Loads," *Water Resources Research* 40, no. W09501 (2004), (doi: 10.1029/2003WR002966): <http://www.agu.org/journals/wr/wr0409/2003WR002966/>.
- 221** Hua Lu, C J Moran, Ian Prosser, and Ronald DeRose, "Investment Prioritization Based on Broadscale Spatial Budgeting to Meet Downstream Targets for Suspended Sediment Loads," *Water Resources Research* 40, no. W09501 (2004), (doi: 10.1029/2003WR002966): <http://www.agu.org/journals/wr/wr0409/2003WR002966/>.
- 222** R Grayson and C Barry, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, Melbourne, "Unpublished Powerpoint Presentation to the Gippsland Future Directions Task Force—a Strategic Investment Framework for Reducing Nutrient Loads to the Gippsland Lakes", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2006).
- 223** Bob Beeton, Kristal Buckley, Gary Jones, Denise Morgan, Russell Reichelt, and Dennis Trewin (2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee), *Australia State of the Environment 2006: Independent Report to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Heritage, Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH)*. (Canberra: Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/report/index.html>.
- 224** CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, Canberra, "Australian Stocks and Flows Frameworks: Data and Analysis of Victorian Primary Industries and Natural Resources", Report Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability Victoria (2007).
- 225** Melbourne Water, *Waterways Water Quality Strategy: A Melbourne Water Strategy to Improve Water Quality in the Port Phillip and Westport Region* (Melbourne: Melbourne Water, Victorian Government, 2008).
- 226** Melbourne Water, *Waterways Water Quality Strategy: A Melbourne Water Strategy to Improve Water Quality in the Port Phillip and Westport Region* (Melbourne: Melbourne Water, Victorian Government, 2008).
- 227** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Yarra River Action Plan: Securing Water Quality for a Healthy Future*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005): www.melbournewater.com.au/.../publications/reports/rivers_and_creeks_reports/Yarra_River_Action_Plan.pdf.
- 228** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 229** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *The Impacts of Bushfires Following a Flash Flood Event in the Catchment of the Ovens River*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority (EPA), 2003): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/water/rivers/docs/ovens_catchment_report.pdf. (Accessed 17 January 2008).
- 230** John Koehn, "The Loss of Valuable Murray Cod in Fish Kills: A Science and Management Perspective. Management of Murray Cod in the Murray Darling Basin," Paper Presented at the Management of Murray Cod in the Murray-Darling Basin, Canberra Workshop 2004: www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/641/9_John_D_Koehn.pdf.
- 231** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *The Health of Streams in North Eastern Victoria in the Three Years Following the 2003 Bushfires (Publication No. 1061)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/water/rivers/bushfires.asp>.

References

- 232** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 233** Wentworth Group, *Blueprint for a Living Continent: A Way Forward from the Wentworth Group of Concerned Scientists*. (Sydney: World Wildlife Fund (WWF) Australia, 2002): www.wentworthgroup.org/docs/blueprint_for_a_living_continent.pdf.
- 234** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 235** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 236** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Wetlands Biodiversity and Salt Fact Sheet: Frogs*. (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/998358FB9F6AFC4ECA2573240026264D/\\$File/wet+bio+salt_frogs.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/998358FB9F6AFC4ECA2573240026264D/$File/wet+bio+salt_frogs.pdf).
- 237** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Wetlands Biodiversity and Salt Fact Sheet: Frogs*. (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/998358FB9F6AFC4ECA2573240026264D/\\$File/wet+bio+salt_frogs.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/998358FB9F6AFC4ECA2573240026264D/$File/wet+bio+salt_frogs.pdf).
- 238** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Wetlands Biodiversity and Salt Fact Sheet: Frogs*. (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006): [www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/998358FB9F6AFC4ECA2573240026264D/\\$File/wet+bio+salt_frogs.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/998358FB9F6AFC4ECA2573240026264D/$File/wet+bio+salt_frogs.pdf).
- 239** "Dryland Salinity—Victoria", *Australian Natural Resource Atlas Website* (Canberra: National Land and Water Resources, Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), 2008), http://www.anra.gov.au/topics/salinity/pubs/national/salinity_vic.html. (Accessed July 2008).
- 240** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 241** e-water CRC Website, *Bushfires and Catchments* (2008): http://www.ewatercrc.com.au/newbushfire/background_aspect.shtml.
- 242** SR Barnett, W Yan, NL Watkins, JA Woods, and KA Hyde, *Murray Darling Basin Salinity Audit: Groundwater Modelling to Predict Future Dryland Salt Loads to the River Murray in South Australia* (Publication No. 2001/017). (Adelaide: Department for Water Resources South Australian Government, 2001): http://nrm.sa.gov.au/nrmresearch/display.php?table=research_project&id=36.
- 243** S Lovett, P Price, and B Edgar (Editors), *Salt, Nutrient, Sediment and Interactions: Findings from the National River Contaminants Program, Land & Water Australia*. (Canberra: Land and Water Australia, 2007): <http://products.lwa.gov.au/products/pk071328>.
- 244** Cooperative Research Centre for Water Quality and Treatment (CRC), *Drinking Water Facts—Blue-Green Algae: A Guide* (Issue No. 2). (Salisbury SA: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Quality and Treatment, 2008): http://www.waterquality.crc.org.au/aboutdw_dwfacts.htm.
- 245** Blue-Green Algal Bloom Management Website, (2008), NSW Murray Regional Algal Coordinating Committee (MRACC) <http://www.murraybluegreenalgae.com/algalblossoms.php> (accessed March 2008).
- 246** Blue-Green Algal Bloom Management Website, (2008), NSW Murray Regional Algal Coordinating Committee (MRACC) <http://www.murraybluegreenalgae.com/algalblossoms.php>. (Accessed March 2008).
- 247** Cooperative Research Centre for Water Quality and Treatment (CRC), *Drinking Water Facts—Blue-Green Algae: A Guide* (Issue No. 2). (Salisbury SA: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Quality and Treatment, 2008): http://www.waterquality.crc.org.au/aboutdw_dwfacts.htm.
- 248** East (EGCMA) and West Gippsland Catchment Management Authorities (WGCMA), *Gippsland Water Quality Action Plan*. (Traralgon, Vic: West Gippsland Catchment Management Authority (WGCMA), 2005): <http://www.wgcma.vic.gov.au/default.asp?action=page&catID=23&pageID=263>.
- 249** R Grayson and C Barry, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, Melbourne, "Unpublished Powerpoint Presentation to the Gippsland Future Directions Task Force—a Strategic Investment Framework for Reducing Nutrient Loads to the Gippsland Lakes", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2006).
- 250** East (EGCMA) and West Gippsland Catchment Management Authorities (WGCMA), *Gippsland Water Quality Action Plan*. (Traralgon, Vic: West Gippsland Catchment Management Authority (WGCMA), 2005): <http://www.wgcma.vic.gov.au/default.asp?action=page&catID=23&pageID=263>.
- 251** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Sustainable Neighbourhoods Clause 56—Victorian Planning Provisions 56.07 Urban Runoff and 56.08 Site Management Training*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government, 2006): www.epa.vic.gov.au/water/stormwater/docs/revise_clause56.pdf.
- 252** Rebekah Brown and Jodi Clarke, *Transition to Water Sensitive Urban Design: The Story of Melbourne, Australia* (Report No. 07/1). (Melbourne: Facility for Advancing Water Biofiltration (FAWB), Monash University, 2007): monash.edu/fawb/publications/final-transition-doc-rbrown-29may07.pdf.
- 253** Waterwatch Australia, *Waterwatch Australia—National Technical Manual: Module 4—Physical and Chemical Parameters*. (Canberra: Environment Australia, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.waterwatch.org.au/publications/module4/index.html#download>.
- 254** Waterwatch Australia, *Waterwatch Australia—National Technical Manual: Module 4—Physical and Chemical Parameters*. (Canberra: Environment Australia, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.waterwatch.org.au/publications/module4/index.html#download>.
- 255** Waterwatch Australia, *Waterwatch Australia—National Technical Manual: Module 4—Physical and Chemical Parameters*. (Canberra: Environment Australia, Australian Government, 2002): <http://www.waterwatch.org.au/publications/module4/index.html#download>.
- 256** PCD Milly, Julio Betancourt, Malin Falkenmark, Robert M. Hirsch, Zbigniew W. Kundzewicz, Dennis P. Lettenmaier, and Ronald J. Stouffer, "Climate Change—Stationarity Is Dead: Whither Water Management?," *Science* 319, no. 5863 (2008): 573–74, (10.1126/science.1151915): <http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/short/319/5863/573>.
- 257** Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), *Utilisation of Victorian Native Flora and Fauna—Inquiry Report*. (Melbourne: Environment and Natural Resources Committee (ENRC), Parliament of Victoria, 2000): www.parliament.vic.gov.au/enrc/inquiries/old/enrc/unff/pdf/Utilisation%20Inquiry%20Report%20-%20Preface.pdf.
- 258** Graham Harris, "Theme Commentary Prepared for the Australian State of the Environment Committee 2006". (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/commentaries/water/index.html>.
- 259** Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria 2007*. Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B0477753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFF2E4B890BDEC-ECA256DDD0015D632>.
- 260** Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria 2007*. Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B0477753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFF2E4B890BDEC-ECA256DDD0015D632>.
- 261** Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria 2007*. Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B0477753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFF2E4B890BDEC-ECA256DDD0015D632>.
- 262** Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria 2007*. Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B0477753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFF2E4B890BDEC-ECA256DDD0015D632>.
- 263** Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria 2007*. Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B0477753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFF2E4B890BDEC-ECA256DDD0015D632>.
- 264** Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria 2007*. Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B0477753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFF2E4B890BDEC-ECA256DDD0015D632>.
- 265** Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria 2007*. Victorian

Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B0477753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFEF2E4B890BDEC-ECA256DDD0015D632>.

266 Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Advisory List of Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria 2007*. Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/996B0477753A4204CA256DD4007F1CA5DFEF2E4B890BDEC-ECA256DDD0015D632>.

267 Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Victoria's Biodiversity: Directions in Management*. (Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), Victorian Government, 1997): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/LinkView/EFAC7933C595DA-23CA256EE7000B6CCC1C26CB3A9ABC1C2F-CA256EE700148D0B>.

268 Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Victoria's Biodiversity: Directions in Management*. (Melbourne: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), Victorian Government, 1997): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/LinkView/EFAC7933C595DA-23CA256EE7000B6CCC1C26CB3A9ABC1C2F-CA256EE700148D0B>.

269 Museum Victoria (MV), *Infosheets: The Platypus (Ornithorhynchus anatinus)*. (Melbourne: Museum Victoria, 2008): <http://museumvictoria.com.au/DiscoveryCentre/Infosheets/The-Platypus/>.

270 Museum Victoria (MV), *Infosheets: The Platypus (Ornithorhynchus anatinus)*. (Melbourne: Museum Victoria, 2008): <http://museumvictoria.com.au/DiscoveryCentre/Infosheets/The-Platypus/>.

271 Museum Victoria (MV), *Infosheets: The Platypus (Ornithorhynchus anatinus)*. (Melbourne: Museum Victoria, 2008): <http://museumvictoria.com.au/DiscoveryCentre/Infosheets/The-Platypus/>.

272 Australian National Botanic Gardens Website, *Taxon Attribute Profiles: Water-Rat (Hydromys chrysogaster)* (2004), Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts: <http://www.anbg.gov.au/cpbr/WfHC/Hydromys-chrysogaster/index.html> (accessed July 2008).

273 Australian National Botanic Gardens Website, *Taxon Attribute Profiles: Water-Rat (Hydromys chrysogaster)* (2004), Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts: <http://www.anbg.gov.au/cpbr/WfHC/Hydromys-chrysogaster/index.html> (accessed July 2008).

274 Australian National Botanic Gardens Website, *Taxon Attribute Profiles: Water-Rat (Hydromys chrysogaster)* (2004), Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts: <http://www.anbg.gov.au/cpbr/WfHC/Hydromys-chrysogaster/index.html> (accessed July 2008).

275 M Mallen-Cooper, "Habitat Changes and Declines of Freshwater Fish in Australia: What Is the Evidence and Do We Need More?," Sustainable Fisheries through Sustaining Fish Habitat: 1992 Workshop Proceedings (1992): <http://www.asfb.org.au/pubs/1992/>.

276 Mark Lintermans, *Fishes of the Murray-Darling Basin: An Introductory Guide (Publication No. 10/07)*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), 2007): <http://publication.mdbc.gov.au/index.php>.

277 Independent Sustainable Rivers Audit Group and Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *Sustainable Rivers Audit Implementation Period 2 (2005–2006) Summary Report*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Ministerial Council, Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.mdbc.gov.au/SRA>; and Graham Harris, "Theme Commentary Prepared for the Australian State of the Environment Committee 2006." (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/commentaries/water/index.html>.

278 Independent Sustainable Rivers Audit Group and Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *Sustainable Rivers Audit Implementation Period 2 (2005–2006) Summary Report*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Ministerial Council (MDBC), Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.mdbc.gov.au/SRA>.

279 TJ Doeg, *Representative Rivers of Victoria: Selection of Regions—a Discussion Paper Prepared for Department of Natural Resources and Environment*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2001).

280 Mark Lintermans, *Fishes of the Murray-Darling Basin: An Introductory Guide (Publication No. 10/07)*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission, 2007): <http://publication.mdbc.gov.au/index.php>.

281 Mark Lintermans, *Fishes of the Murray-Darling Basin: An Introductory Guide (Publication No. 10/07)*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission, 2007): <http://publication.mdbc.gov.au/index.php>.

282 Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *Native Fish Strategy Annual Implementation Report 2006–2007* (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission, Australian Government, 2008).

283 Paul Wilson, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, "Unpublished Data on Abundance of Fish ", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).

284 Peter Davies, John Harris, Terry Hillman, and Keith Walker, *Sustainable Rivers Audit Report 1: A Report on the Ecological Health of Rivers in the Murray–Darling Basin, 2004–2007 (Publication No. 16/08) Prepared by the Independent Sustainable Rivers Audit Group and the Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2008): http://www.mdbc.gov.au/SRA/river_health_check_-_sra_report_one.

285 Robert Kearney and Melissa Kildea, *The Status of Murray Cod in the Murray-Darling Basin*. (Belconnen, ACT: Environment Australia, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/publications/mdb/murray-cod.html>.

286 Robert Kearney and Melissa Kildea, *The Status of Murray Cod in the Murray-Darling Basin*. (Belconnen, ACT: Environment Australia, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/publications/mdb/murray-cod.html>.

287 Robert Kearney and Melissa Kildea, *The Status of Murray Cod in the Murray-Darling Basin*. (Belconnen, ACT: Environment Australia, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/publications/mdb/murray-cod.html>.

288 Office of the Commissioner for the Environment (OCE), *Victoria's Inland Waters* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for the Environment, Government of Victoria, 1988).

289 Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Update on Western Eel Deaths Investigation (Publication No. 1070)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA%5CPublications.nsf/PubDocsLU/1070?OpenDocument>.

290 Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Update on Western Eel Deaths Investigation (Publication No. 1070)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA%5CPublications.nsf/PubDocsLU/1070?OpenDocument>.

291 Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC), *National Water Quality Management Strategy—Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality*. (Canberra: Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Australian Government, 2000): http://www.mincos.gov.au/publications/australian_and_new_zealand_guidelines_for_fresh_and_marine_water_quality.

292 Graham Harris, "Theme Commentary Prepared for the Australian State of the Environment Committee 2006". (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/commentaries/water/index.html>.

293 Leon Metzeling, Victorian Environment Protection Authority, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on EPA Operational Procedures", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).

294 Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Drought and River Health: Information Bulletin 1172*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government, 2007): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA%5CPublications.NSF/PubDocsLU/1172?OpenDocument>.

295 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.

296 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Index of Stream Condition: The Second Benchmark of Victorian River Condition*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): http://www.vicwaterdata.net/vicwaterdata/data_warehouse_content.aspx?option=5.

297 Bob Beeton, Kristal Buckley, Gary Jones, Denise Morgan, Russell Reichelt, and Dennis Trewin (2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee), *Australia State of the Environment 2006: Independent Report to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Heritage, Department of Environment and Heritage*. (Canberra: Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/report/index.html>.

298 RT Kingsford and JL Porter, *Waterbirds and Wetlands across Eastern Australia: Technical Report Prepared for the 2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/technical/waterbirds/index.html>.

- 299** RT Kingsford, and JL Porter, *Waterbirds and Wetlands across Eastern Australia: Technical Report Prepared for the 2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/technical/waterbirds/index.html>.
- 300** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Considerations for the 2008 Duck Season* (Melbourne: Victorian Government, 2007).
- 301** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Considerations for the 2008 Duck Season* (Melbourne: Victorian Government, 2007).
- 302** John Koehn and WG O'Connor, "Threats to Victorian Native Fish," *The Victorian Naturalist* 107, no. 1 (1990): 5–12.
- 303** Robin Meadows, "Long Distance Killer," *Conservation Magazine* 8, no. 3 (2007): <http://www.conbio.org/CIP/article30751.cfm>.
- 304** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 178: Alteration to the Natural Temperature Regimes of Rivers and Streams* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2003): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>.
- 305** T Ryan, A Webb, J Lyon, and R Lennie, *Status of Cold Water Releases from in Victorian Storages: Report Produced by Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research for Catchment and Water* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 2001).
- 306** Angela Arthington and Fiona McKenzie, *Review of Impacts of Displaced/Introduced Fauna Associated with Inland Waters, Australia: State of the Environment Technical Paper Series (Inland Waters)*. (Canberra: Environment Australia, Australian Government Department of the Environment, 1997): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/1996/publications/technical/14fauna.html>.
- 307** *Climate Change an Australian Guide to the Science and Potential Impacts*, ed. Barrie A Pittock (Canberra, ACT: The Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government, 2003).
- 308** Steve Cork, Paul Sattler, and Jason Alexander, *Biodiversity Theme Commentary Prepared for the 2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/report/appendix-2.html#theme>.
- 309** Graeme Gillespie and Peter Robertson, *Spotted Tree Frog 1998–2002 Recovery Plan*. (Canberra: Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 1998): <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/spotted-tree-frog/index.html>.
- 310** Carl Folke, Steve Carpenter, Brian Walker, Marten Scheffer, Thomas Elmqvist, Lance Gunderson, and C.S. Holling, "Regime Shifts, Resilience, and Biodiversity in Ecosystem Management," *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 35 (2004): 557–81 (doi:10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711): <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org/doi/abs/10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711?cookieSet=1&journalCode=ecolsys>.
- 311** Carl Folke, Steve Carpenter, Brian Walker, Marten Scheffer, Thomas Elmqvist, Lance Gunderson, and C.S. Holling, "Regime Shifts, Resilience, and Biodiversity in Ecosystem Management," *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 35 (2004): 557–81 (doi:10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711): <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org/doi/abs/10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711?cookieSet=1&journalCode=ecolsys>.
- 312** Paul Humphries, Luciano G Serafini, and Alison J King, "River Regulation and Fish Larvae: Variation through Space and Time" *Freshwater Biology* 47, no. 7 (2002): 1307–31, (doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2427.2002.00871.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118946881/issue>.
- 313** Paul Humphries, Luciano G Serafini, and Alison J King, "River Regulation and Fish Larvae: Variation through Space and Time" *Freshwater Biology* 47, no. 7 (2002): 1307–31, (doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2427.2002.00871.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118946881/issue>.
- 314** RT Kingsford and JL Porter, *Waterbirds and Wetlands across Eastern Australia: Technical Report Prepared for the 2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/technical/waterbirds/index.html>.
- 315** Water Department of the Environment, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), *Maccullochella peellii peellii (Murray Cod, Cod, Goodoo): Advice to the Minister for the Environment and Heritage from the Threatened Species Scientific Committee (TSSC) on Amendments to the List of Threatened Species under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2007): <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/m-peellii-peellii.html>.
- 316** John Koehn and WG O'Connor, "Threats to Victorian Native Fish," *The Victorian Naturalist* 107, no. 1 (1990): 5–12.
- 317** Phillip L Cadwallader and Gary N Backhouse, *A Guide to the Freshwater Fish of Victoria* (Melbourne: Government Printer, Victorian Government, 1983).
- 318** John Koehn, "Ecological Impacts of Cold Water Releases on Fish and Ecosystem Processes," in *Thermal Pollution of the Murray-Darling Waterways Workshop Held at Lake Hume, 18–19 June 2001: Statement and Recommendations Plus Supporting Papers*, edited by Bill Phillips, 7–11. (Sydney: Inland Rivers Network and World Wide Fund for Nature, 2001).
- 319** Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *Native Fish Strategy Annual Implementation Report 2006–2007* (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2008).
- 320** John Koehn, "The Loss of Valuable Murray Cod in Fish Kills: A Science and Management Perspective. Management of Murray Cod in the Murray Darling Basin," Paper Presented at the Management of Murray Cod in the Murray-Darling Basin, Canberra Workshop 2004: www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/641/9_John_D_Koehn.pdf.
- 321** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Environmental Audit of the Goulburn River—Lake Eildon to the Murray River (Publication 1010)* (South Bank, Vic: Victorian Government, 2005).
- 322** John Koehn, "The Loss of Valuable Murray Cod in Fish Kills: A Science and Management Perspective. Management of Murray Cod in the Murray Darling Basin," Paper Presented at the Management of Murray Cod in the Murray-Darling Basin, Canberra Workshop 2004: www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/641/9_John_D_Koehn.pdf.
- 323** John Koehn, "The Loss of Valuable Murray Cod in Fish Kills: A Science and Management Perspective. Management of Murray Cod in the Murray Darling Basin," Paper Presented at the Management of Murray Cod in the Murray-Darling Basin, Canberra Workshop 2004: www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/641/9_John_D_Koehn.pdf.
- 324** John Koehn, "The Loss of Valuable Murray Cod in Fish Kills: A Science and Management Perspective. Management of Murray Cod in the Murray Darling Basin," Paper Presented at the Management of Murray Cod in the Murray-Darling Basin, Canberra Workshop 2004: www.mdbc.gov.au/_data/page/641/9_John_D_Koehn.pdf.
- 325** Mark Lintermans, *Fishes of the Murray-Darling Basin: An Introductory Guide (Publication No. 10/07)*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), 2007): <http://publication.mdbc.gov.au/index.php>.
- 326** Mark Lintermans, *Fishes of the Murray-Darling Basin: An Introductory Guide (Publication No. 10/07)*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), 2007): <http://publication.mdbc.gov.au/index.php>.
- 327** Mark Lintermans, *Fishes of the Murray-Darling Basin: An Introductory Guide (Publication No. 10/07)*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), 2007): <http://publication.mdbc.gov.au/index.php>.
- 328** Mark Lintermans, *Fishes of the Murray-Darling Basin: An Introductory Guide (Publication No. 10/07)*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), 2007): <http://publication.mdbc.gov.au/index.php>.
- 329** Mark Lintermans, *Fishes of the Murray-Darling Basin: An Introductory Guide (Publication No. 10/07)*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), 2007): <http://publication.mdbc.gov.au/index.php>.
- 330** Mark Lintermans, *Fishes of the Murray-Darling Basin: An Introductory Guide (Publication No. 10/07)*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), 2007): <http://publication.mdbc.gov.au/index.php>.
- 331** GR Gillespie and GJ Hollis, "Distribution and Habitat of the Spotted Tree Frog (*Litoria spenceri*) Dubois (Anura: Hylidae), and an Assessment of Potential Causes of Population Declines," *Wildlife Research* 23 (1996): 49–75: www.publish.csiro.au/?act=view_file&file_id=WR9960049.pdf.
- 332** Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC), *National Water Quality Management Strategy—Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality*. (Canberra: Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Australian Government, 2000): http://www.mincos.gov.au/publications/australian_and_new_zealand_guidelines_for_fresh_and_marine_water_quality.

- 333** Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC), *National Water Quality Management Strategy—Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality*. (Canberra: Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Australian Government, 2000): http://www.mincos.gov.au/publications/australian_and_new_zealand_guidelines_for_fresh_and_marine_water_quality.
- 334** Carmel Egan, "Water for Review as Frogs Shift Sex." *Sunday Age* (Melbourne, July 15, 2007).
- 335** Colin R Townsend, "Invasion Biology and Ecological Impacts of Brown Trout (*Salmo Trutta*) in New Zealand", *Biological Conservation* 78 (1996): 13–22. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 336** NSW Department of Primary Industries, Freshwater Pests: Tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*) Mozambique Mouthbrooder. (Orange, NSW: State of NSW Department of Primary Industries, 2005): <http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fisheries/pests-diseases/freshwater-pests/species/tilapia>.
- 337** Carl Folke, Steve Carpenter, Brian Walker, Marten Scheffer, Thomas Elmqvist, Lance Gunderson, and C.S. Holling, "Regime Shifts, Resilience, and Biodiversity in Ecosystem Management," *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 35 (2004): 557–81 (doi:10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711): <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org/doi/abs/10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711?cookieSet=1&journalCode=ecolsys>.
- 338** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Guidelines for Assessing Translocations of Live Aquatic Organisms in Victoria*. (Melbourne: Department of Primary Industries (DPI), Victorian Government, 2003): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/nrenfaq.nsf/linkview/d80f34e-347681409ca25717f00198944f5f3c3da915afbe-4ca256c6f0016ca60>.
- 339** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Guidelines for Assessing Translocations of Live Aquatic Organisms in Victoria*. (Melbourne: Department of Primary Industries (DPI), Victorian Government, 2003): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/nrenfaq.nsf/linkview/d80f34e-347681409ca25717f00198944f5f3c3da915afbe-4ca256c6f0016ca60>.
- 340** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Managing Inland Native Fisheries for the Benefit of Provincial Victoria*. (Melbourne: Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2007): [www.dpi.vic.gov.au/.../4e76b5c22e06f625ca2574900080d085/\\$FILE/Native%20fisheries%20brochure.pdf](http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/.../4e76b5c22e06f625ca2574900080d085/$FILE/Native%20fisheries%20brochure.pdf) (accessed April 2008).
- 341** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Managing Inland Native Fisheries for the Benefit of Provincial Victoria*. (Melbourne: Department of Primary Industries (DPI), 2007): [www.dpi.vic.gov.au/.../4e76b5c22e06f625ca2574900080d085/\\$FILE/Native%20fisheries%20brochure.pdf](http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/.../4e76b5c22e06f625ca2574900080d085/$FILE/Native%20fisheries%20brochure.pdf).
- 342** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Fish Stocking*. (Victorian Government: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/nrenfaq.nsf/LinkView/50E6069BC86D0677CA256C77001E54F4B43DB2A1BECEB2A04A256812001DD817> (accessed April 2008)).
- 343** Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *Native Fish Strategy Annual Implementation Report 2006–2007* (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2008).
- 344** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), "Regional Climate Change Projections," in *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report* (2007): 49–75: http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/documents/resources/TR_Web_Ch5i.pdf.
- 345** *Climate Change an Australian Guide to the Science and Potential Impacts*, ed. Barrie A Pittock (Canberra, ACT: The Australian Greenhouse Office, Australian Government, 2003).
- 346** Tom Spurling, Mandyam Srinivasan, Peter Coombes, Shaun Cox, Peter Dillon, John Langford, Greg Leslie, John Marsden, Tony Priestly, Naomi Roseth, Tony Slatyer, Tony Wong, and Ross Young, *Water for Our Cities: Building Resilience in a Climate of Uncertainty*. (Canberra: Prime Minister's Science, Engineering and Innovation Council (PMSEIC), 2007): http://www.dest.gov.au/sectors/science_innovation/publications_resource/profiles/water_for_our_cities.htm.
- 347** Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.
- 348** Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review—Interim Report to the Commonwealth, State and Territory Governments of Australia*, February 2008. (Canberra: 2008): http://www.garnautreview.org.au/CA25734E0016A131/pages/reports_papers-and-specialist-submissions.
- 349** Albert van Dijk, Ray Evans, Peter Hairsine, Shahbaz Khan, Rory Nathan, Zahra Paydar, Neil Viney, and Lu Zhang, *Risks to the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin: Part 2 in a Two Part Series on the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin Prepared for the Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC) and CSIRO, 2006): <http://www.clw.csiro.au/forms/pubslst/Default.aspx?au=van%20dijk,%20a&an=Albert%20Van%20Dijk>.
- 350** Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.
- 351** Bertrand Timbal and Bradley F Murphy, "A Review of Recent Climate Variability and Climate Change in Southeastern Australia," *International Journal of Climatology* 28, no. 7 (2008): 859–79: doi: 10.1002/joc.1627; and Wenju Cai and Tim Cowan, "Dynamics of Late Autumn Rainfall Reduction over Southeastern Australia," *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, no. L09708 (2008): doi:10.1029/2008GL033727.
- 352** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in Victoria: A Summary* (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): [www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/\\$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf](http://www.greenhouse.vic.gov.au/.../0/432F5EB1C77A2C9CCA25732100212040/$File/2007+Climate+Change+Summary.pdf).
- 353** Wenju Cai and Tim Cowan, "Evidence of Impacts from Rising Temperatures on Inflows to the Murray-Darling Basin," *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, no. L07701 (2008), (doi:10.1029/2008GL033390): <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2008/2008GL033390.shtml>.
- 354** Wenju Cai and Tim Cowan, "Evidence of Impacts from Rising Temperatures on Inflows to the Murray-Darling Basin," *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, no. L07701 (2008), (doi:10.1029/2008GL033390): <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2008/2008GL033390.shtml>.
- 355** Albert van Dijk, Ray Evans, Peter Hairsine, Shahbaz Khan, Rory Nathan, Zahra Paydar, Neil Viney, and Lu Zhang, *Risks to the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin: Part 2 in a Two Part Series on the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin Prepared for the Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC) and CSIRO, 2006): <http://www.clw.csiro.au/forms/pubslst/Default.aspx?au=van%20dijk,%20a&an=Albert%20Van%20Dijk>.
- 356** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 357** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 358** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 359** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 360** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 361** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.
- 362** Bertrand Timbal and Bradley F Murphy, "A Review of Recent Climate Variability and Climate Change in Southeastern Australia," *International Journal of Climatology* 28, no. 7 (2008): 859–79: doi: 10.1002/joc.1627.
- 363** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.

364 Department of Climate Change (DCC), *Adapting to Climate Change: Victoria—Summary of Projected Impacts*. (Canberra: Australia Government Department of Climate Change (DCC), 2008): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/regions/vic.html>. (Accessed 23/01/2008).

365 Albert van Dijk, Ray Evans, Peter Hairsine, Shahbaz Khan, Rory Nathan, Zahra Paydar, Neil Viney, and Lu Zhang, *Risks to the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin: Part 2 in a Two Part Series on the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin Prepared for the Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC) and CSIRO, 2006): <http://www.clw.csiro.au/forms/pubslist/Default.aspx?au=van%20dijk,%20a&an=Albert%20van%20dijk>.

366 Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.

367 Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Sustainable Water Strategy: Central Region—Action to 2055* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2006) <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/central/strategy>.

368 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.

369 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>.

370 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy Discussion Paper: Managing Water Security—the Next 50 Years*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2008): <http://www.ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/sws/northern/strategy>. (Accessed 26 February 2008).

371 Carl Folke, Steve Carpenter, Brian Walker, Marten Scheffer, Thomas Elmqvist, Lance Gunderson, and C.S. Holling, "Regime Shifts, Resilience, and Biodiversity in Ecosystem Management," *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 35 (2004): 557–81 (doi:10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711): <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org/doi/abs/10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711?cookieSet=1&journalCode=ecolsys>.

372 Juliet Lefeuvre, Environment Victoria, "Unpublished Data on Environmental Flows" Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (14 October 2008).

373 Albert van Dijk, Ray Evans, Peter Hairsine, Shahbaz Khan, Rory Nathan, Zahra Paydar, Neil Viney, and Lu Zhang, *Risks to the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin: Part 2 in a Two Part Series on the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin Prepared for the Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC) and CSIRO, 2006): <http://www.clw.csiro.au/forms/pubslist/Default.aspx?au=van%20dijk,%20a&an=Albert%20van%20dijk>.

374 Albert van Dijk, Ray Evans, Peter Hairsine, Shahbaz Khan, Rory Nathan, Zahra Paydar, Neil Viney, and Lu Zhang, *Risks to the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin: Part 2 in a Two Part Series on the Shared Water Resources of the Murray-Darling Basin Prepared for the Murray-Darling Basin Commission*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC) and CSIRO, 2006): <http://www.clw.csiro.au/forms/pubslist/Default.aspx?au=van%20dijk,%20a&an=Albert%20van%20dijk>.

375 Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *The Health of Streams in North Eastern Victoria in the Three Years Following the 2003 Bushfires (Publication No. 1061)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/water/rivers/bushfires.asp>.

376 Environmental Protection Authority, *State of the Environment Report Western Australia 2007*. (Perth, WA: Environmental Protection Authority, West Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.soew.wa.gov.au/report/about.html>.

377 Environmental Protection Authority, *State of the Environment Report Western Australia 2007*. (Perth, WA: Environmental Protection Authority, West Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.soew.wa.gov.au/report/about.html>.

378 Graham O'Neill, "Murray-Darling Basin Focus: Supermodelling the Murray-Darling," *ECOS 141* (2008): 8–11: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/216/issue/4130.htm>.

379 Graham O'Neill, "Murray-Darling Basin Focus: Supermodelling the Murray-Darling," *ECOS 141* (2008): 8–11: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/216/issue/4130.htm>.

380 Graham O'Neill, "Murray-Darling Basin Focus: Supermodelling the Murray-Darling," *ECOS 141* (2008): 8–11: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/216/issue/4130.htm>.

381 South Eastern Australian Climate Initiative (SEACI), *SEACI Overview*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), the Australian Greenhouse Office and Australia's Managing Climate Change Variability Program, 2007): http://www.mdbc.gov.au/subs/seaci/publications_factsheets.html.

382 South Eastern Australian Climate Initiative (SEACI), *SEACI Overview*. (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), the Australian Greenhouse Office and Australia's Managing Climate Change Variability Program, 2007): http://www.mdbc.gov.au/subs/seaci/publications_factsheets.html.

383 Department of Treasury and Finance (DTF), *Budget Paper No. 3, Appendix 3: Growing Victoria Together Progress Report, Victorian State Budget 2008–2009* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Treasury and Finance (DTF), 2008) <http://www.budget.vic.gov.au/CA257401000ED28B/pages/home>.

384 Nicholas Bond, PS Lake, and Angela Arthington, "The Impacts of Drought on Freshwater Systems: An Australian Perspective," *Hydrobiologica* 600, no. 1 (2008): 3–16, (doi:10.1007/s10750-008-9326-z): <http://www.springerlink.com/content/425n5483v025811g/>.

385 Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), *Native Fish Strategy Annual Implementation Report 2006–2007 (Canberra: Murray-Darling Basin Commission (MDBC), Australian Government, 2008)*.

4.4 Coasts, Estuaries and the Sea

1 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), *Victorian Coastal Strategy 2002*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Coastal Council, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2002): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/strategy/index.HTM>.

2 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy (2007)*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.

3 Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.

4 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy (2007)*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.

5 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy (2007)*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.

6 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy (2007)*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.

7 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy (2007)*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.

8 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), *The Victorian Coast Report 2004: Integrated Coastal Management in Victoria (A Report on the Implementation of the Victorian Coastal Strategy (VCS) 2002 to Meet the Objectives of the Coastal Management Act 1995)*. (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Coastal Council, Victorian Government, 2004): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/coastalsustain.htm>.

9 Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Fact Sheet: Consent to Use and Develop Coastal Crown Land* (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Government, 2004).

10 Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), *Victorian Coastal Council: Annual Report 2006/2007*. (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Coastal Council, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/publications.HTM>.

11 Land Victoria (LV), *Land Channel Interactive Map: Generated Map* (2008), Land Victoria Website, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE): <http://services.land.vic.gov.au/maps/interactive.jsp>. (Accessed 4 May 2008); and Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis for Ecological Vegetation Classes Map", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).

- 12** Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), "The Coastal Zone," in *State of the Environment Queensland 2003*: (Brisbane, Qld: Environmental Protection Agency, Government of Queensland, 2003): http://www.epa.qld.gov.au/environmental_management/state_of_the_environment/state_of_the_environment_2003/.
- 13** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Coastal Spaces: Inception Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrencom.nsf/LinkView/ABBF6FA9C52EA96CCA257157000A239B-C18B7E0199670F29CA256F5E0021B6C8>.
- 14** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Coastal Spaces: Inception Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrencom.nsf/LinkView/ABBF6FA9C52EA96CCA257157000A239B-C18B7E0199670F29CA256F5E0021B6C8>.
- 15** Bob Beeton, Kristal Buckley, Gary Jones, Denise Morgan, Russell Reichelt, and Dennis Trewin (2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee), *Australia State of the Environment 2006: Independent Report to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Heritage, Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH)*. (Canberra: Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/report/index.html>.
- 16** Parks Victoria (PV), *Parks and Reserves* (2008), Parks Victoria Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1parks.cfm> (accessed 5 May 2008).
- 17** Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 18** Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy (2007)*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.
- 19** Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis for Ecological Vegetation Classes Map", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 20** Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 21** Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), *Emerging Scientific Issues on Victoria's Coast*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Coastal Council, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/strategy/index.HTM>.
- 22** Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), *Emerging Scientific Issues on Victoria's Coast*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Coastal Council, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/strategy/index.HTM>.
- 23** Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), *Catchment Condition Report 2007*. (Melbourne: Victorian Catchment Management Council (VCMC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.vcmc.vic.gov.au/Web/vcmc-public.html>.
- 24** DM Scheltinga, R Counihan, A Moss, M Cox, and J Bennett, *Estuarine, Coastal and Marine Indicators for Regional NRM Monitoring* (Adelaide: Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Coastal Zone, 2004): http://www.nlwra.gov.au/Natural_Resource_Topics/Estuarine_Coastal_and_Marine/index.aspx.
- 25** Oz Coasts Australian Online Coastal Information, Generated Data: *Condition of Victoria's Estuaries 2008* (City, Ozcoasts Marine & Coastal Environment Group, Geoscience Australia May 12, 2008): <http://dbforms.ga.gov.au/www/npm.ozcoast.search?domain=www.ozcoasts.org.au>. (Accessed 12 May 2008).
- 26** Bruce Thom, Bob Beeton, Peter Cullen, Wendy McCarthy, Bill McLennan, Libby Mattiske, Russell Reichelt, Alan Reid AM, Gaye Scullthorpe, Dennis Trewin, Con Boekel, Stewart Needham, Jenny Boshier, and Alex Zapantis (Australian State of the Environment Committee), *Australia State of the Environment 2001: Independent Report to the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment and Heritage*. (Melbourne, Vic: CSIRO Publishing on behalf of the Department of the Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2001/publications/report/index.html>.
- 27** Spatial Analysis and Research Branch Department of Planning and Community Development (DPDC), Melbourne, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis on Historic and Projected Population Growth for Coastal Victoria 1991–2016 Compared to Rest of Victoria and Whole of Victoria", Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 28** Spatial Analysis and Research Branch Department of Planning and Community Development (DPDC), Melbourne, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis on Historic and Projected Population Growth for Coastal Victoria 1991–2016 Compared to Rest of Victoria and Whole of Victoria", Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 29** Spatial Analysis and Research Branch Department of Planning and Community Development (DPDC), Melbourne, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis on Historic and Projected Population Growth for Coastal Victoria 1991–2016 Compared to Rest of Victoria and Whole of Victoria", Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 30** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Regional Matters: An Atlas of Regional Victoria* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2005) <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsenres.nsf/LinkView/F9B86BFA6AD-FA04ECA2570A600207F5306C7DF-80826B65674A256DEA002C0DCA>.
- 31** Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy (2007)*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.
- 32** IPSOS, *Victorian Coastal and Marine Environment Community Attitudes and Behaviour Research: Wave 3—Final Report Prepared for the Victorian Coastal Council, Department of Sustainability and Environment*. (Melbourne: Victorian Coastal Council, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/publications.HTM>.
- 33** Tourism Australia, *Top Ten Activities: Domestic Tourism (2007)*, Tourism Australia Website, Australian Government: <http://www.tourism.australia.com/domestic.asp?sub=0035>; and Tourism Australia, *Top Ten Activities: International Tourism (2006)*, Tourism Australia Website, Australian Government: <http://www.tourism.australia.com/domestic.asp?sub=0035>.
- 34** Mathew J Wardell and Susan A Moore, *Collection, Storage and Application of Visitor Use Data in Protected Areas: Guiding Principles and Case Studies* (Gold Coast, Qld: Cooperative Research Centre for Sustainable Tourism, Griffith University, 2004): www.crctourism.com.au/CRCBookshop/Documents/Wardell_VisitorUsePA.pdf
- 35** Catherine Pickering and Wendy Hill, *Impacts of Recreation and Tourism on Plants in Protected Areas in Australia*. (Gold Coast, Qld: Cooperative Research Centre for Sustainable Tourism, Griffith University, 2007): www.crctourism.com.au/CRCBookshop/Documents/Pickering_Impacts-Plants.pdf.
- 36** P Albone, Tourism Victoria, Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Victorian Coastal Tourism", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 37** Tourism Victoria, *Facts and Figures (2008)*, Tourism Victoria Website, Victorian Government: http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=230&Itemid=2260 (accessed 15 February 2008).
- 38** Mike Ruzzene (Urban Enterprise), *Coastal Population Fluctuations: Phillip Island & Torquay (Report Prepared for the Department of Sustainability and Environment)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsenres.nsf/LinkView/2DD0AE525831EEE9CA25734C00805F80FD2B253F910D1C05CA256D1900232D0D#Coastal_Phillip_and_Bass.
- 39** Spatial Analysis and Research Branch Department of Planning and Community Development (DPDC), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data", Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 40** Mike Ruzzene and Matt Ainsaar (Urban Enterprise), *Impacts of Coastal Population Fluctuations: Phillip Island & Torquay (Tourism Data Analysis)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Spatial Analysis and Research Branch, 2007): http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsenres.nsf/LinkView/2DD0AE525831EEE9CA25734C00805F80FD2B253F910D1C05CA256D1900232D0D#Coastal_Phillip_and_Bass.
- 41** Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 42** N Barr, *The Changing Social Landscape of Rural Victoria* (Bendigo: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2005).
- 43** Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 44** Minister for Environment and Climate Change, "East Beach Site Called-in by Minister for Planning," *Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Media Release* (Melbourne, February 8, 2008): http://www.dpc.vic.gov.au/domino/Web_Notes/newmedia.nsf/b0222c68d27626e2ca256c8c001a3d2d/03b2a1561927366dca2573eb0080bed61.OpenDocument.

References

- 45** Moyne Shire Council and BMT WBM Pty Ltd, *Port Fairy East Beach Coastal Erosion Engineering and Feasibility Study* (Port Fairy, Vic: 2007).
- 46** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Climate Change in the Glenelg Hopkins Region*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/greenhouse/wcmm302.nsf/LinkView/0D750C0D904CE289CA257220001CD988641AF2391E7A06A7CA2571A8001403C0>.
- 47** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Coastal Spaces: Inception Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/LinkView/ABBF6FA9C52EA96CCA257157000A239B-C18B7E0199670F29CA256F5E0021B6C8>.
- 48** Andrew Lothian, *Coastal Landscape Assessment: The South Australian Coastal Viewscapes Project*. (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment 2006): www.vcc.vic.gov.au/coasttoastproceedings/LOTHIAN_Andrew_paper.pdf.
- 49** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Coastal Spaces: Inception Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/LinkView/ABBF6FA9C52EA96CCA257157000A239B-C18B7E0199670F29CA256F5E0021B6C8>.
- 50** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Coastal Spaces: Inception Report*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/LinkView/ABBF6FA9C52EA96CCA257157000A239B-C18B7E0199670F29CA256F5E0021B6C8>.
- 51** Bill Slattery and Carole Hollier, *The Impact of Acid Soils in Victoria (a Report for Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Goulburn Broken Catchment Management Authority and North East Catchment Management Authority)*. (Melbourne: Rutherglen Research Institute, Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment 2002): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_mgmt_acid.
- 52** Paul Rampant, Austin Brown, and George Croatto, *Acid Sulfate Soil Hazard Maps Guidelines for Coastal Victoria. CLPR Research Report No. 12*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries 2003): http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/vrosite.nsf/pages/soil_acid_sulfate_soils. (Accessed 28 August 2007).
- 53** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Great Ocean Road Region: Towards a Vision for the Future—a Land Use and Transport Strategy*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), 2004): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpl.nsf/LinkView/F3046D3D27596831CA-256EF9007F60DA9C456BDC71A5C8EC-A2572DA007FF3EB>.
- 54** Victorian Council Council (VCC), *Victorian Coastal Crown Land Management Review* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 1998).
- 55** Victorian Council Council (VCC), *Victorian Coastal Crown Land Management Review* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment, 1998).
- 56** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Coastal Management: Five Years of Change 1998–2003* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2003).
- 57** Spatial Analysis and Research Branch Department of Planning and Community Development (DPDC), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data", Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 58** Spatial Analysis and Research Branch Department of Planning and Community Development (DPDC), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data", Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 59** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Coastal Management: Five Years of Change 1998–2003* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2003).
- 60** IPSOS, *Victorian Coastal and Marine Environment Community Attitudes and Behaviour Research: Wave 3—Final Report Prepared for the Victorian Coastal Council, Department of Sustainability and Environment*. (Melbourne: Victorian Coastal Council, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/publications>. HTML.
- 61** CSIRO, *Gippsland Lakes Environmental Study Assessing Options for Improving Water Quality and Ecological Function* (Glen Osmond, SA: CSIRO, 2001).
- 62** Paul Sandery, *Studies of the Circulation and Water Mass Modification in Bass Strait, Southeastern Australia* (2005), The School of Chemistry, Physics and Earth Sciences, Flinders University: http://www.scieng.flinders.edu.au/cpes/postgrad/sandery_p/project.html.
- 63** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Water Related Legislation* (2007), Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government: http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/about_us/legislation/water.asp (accessed 30 March 2008).
- 64** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), "Port Phillip Bay and Western Port Marine Condition Report (Draft)" (Unpublished Paper Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability 2008).
- 65** Andy Stephens, Neil Biggins, and Steve Brett, *Algal Bloom Dynamics in the Estuarine Gippsland Lakes (Publication SR4)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2004): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/publications.nsf/PubDocsLU/SR4?OpenDocument>.
- 66** David Tiller, Anne-Marie Westbury, and Alex Leonard, *Risk Assessment Approach: Ecosystem Protection (Publication 790.1)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government, 2003): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/Publications.nsf/21c2625731746aa4a256ce90001cbb574d82f9e5178574eca256b19000db06e?OpenDocument>.
- 67** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Water Quality Objectives for Marine and Estuarine Waters—Ecosystem Protection: Draft State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria)*, Publication No. 905. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2001): <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/publications/>.
- 68** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), "Port Phillip Bay and Western Port Marine Condition Report (Draft)" (Unpublished Paper Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability 2008).
- 69** A Longmore, *Nutrient Cycling and the Channel Deepening Project* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2007).
- 70** Allan Hawke, Kathryn Mitchell, and Mike Lisle-Williams, *Port Phillip Bay Channel Deepening: Supplementary Environmental Effects Statement (Sees) Report of the Inquiry*. (Melbourne: Supplementary Environment Effects Statement (SEES) Inquiry into Port Phillip Bay Channel Deepening, 2007): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpl.nsf/LinkView/BDDCAA497E-7DA6ADCA256D480003CF2892FBC7C133A6F-520CA2572DA007FAB8B>.
- 71** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Port Phillip Bay Environmental Management Plan: Background Document*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/FID/-EC6DBAA52A83E0DFCA256D1D0024FC6?OpenDocument>.
- 72** G Harris, G Batley, D Fox, D Hall, P Jernakoff, R Molloy, A Murray, B Newell, J Parslow, G Skyring, and S Walker, *Port Phillip Bay Environmental Study: Final Report* (Canberra: CSIRO, 1996).
- 73** A Longmore, *Nutrient Cycling and the Channel Deepening Project* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2007).
- 74** G Harris, G Batley, D Fox, D Hall, P Jernakoff, R Molloy, A Murray, B Newell, J Parslow, G Skyring, and S Walker, *Port Phillip Bay Environmental Study: Final Report* (Canberra: CSIRO, 1996), 208.
- 75** A Longmore, *Nutrient Cycling and the Channel Deepening Project* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2007); and A Longmore, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, "Unpublished Data on Seasonal Variation in Mean Denitrification Efficiency in Sediments Measured in the Centre of Port Phillip Bay", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 76** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), "Port Phillip Bay and Western Port Marine Condition Report (Draft)" (Unpublished Paper Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability 2008).
- 77** Oz Coasts Australian Online Coastal Information, *Chlorophyll a Concentrations* (2008), Ozcoasts Marine & Coastal Environment Group, Geoscience Australia: http://www.ozcoasts.org.au/indicators/chlorophyll_a.jsp. (Accessed 1 May 2008).
- 78** Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC), *National Water Quality Management Strategy—Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality*. (Canberra: Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Australian Government, 2000): http://www.mincos.gov.au/publications/australian_and_new_zealand_guidelines_for_fresh_and_marine_water_quality.
- 79** Spatial Analysis and Research Branch Department of Planning and Community Development (DPDC), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data", Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 80** Spatial Analysis and Research Branch Department of Planning and Community Development (DPDC), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data", Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).

- 81** Spatial Analysis and Research Branch Department of Planning and Community Development (DPDC), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data", Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 82** Australian Shipowners Association (ASA), *Current Environmental Projects: Marine Pests/Ballast Water and Biofouling* (2008), Australian Shipowners Association Website: <http://asa.com.au/environment.asp#p2> (Accessed 9 May 2008).
- 83** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Report on Water Quality", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 84** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Water Quality", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 85** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Report on Water Quality", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 86** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Report on Water Quality", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 87** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Water Quality", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 88** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Fish Deaths Reported to EPA Victoria, 1998–2007 (Publication No. 1175)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/Publications.nsf/PubDocsLU/1175?OpenDocument>.
- 89** Leith Young, "Baywatch: Summer Check up for Our Beaches (Eye on the Bay)", *The Source* (East Melbourne, Vic: Melbourne Water (MW) Website, 2003): 10–11, http://thesource.melbournewater.com.au/content/archive/April2001/water_wising.asp.
- 90** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *West Coast Beach and Estuary Water Quality: Summer 2005–06 (Publication No. 1054)* (2006), Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government: <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/publications.nsf/PubDocsLU/1054?OpenDocument>.
- 91** Environment Protection Agency (EPA), *Information Bulletin: Beach Report 2006–2007 (Publication No. 1138)* (2007), Environment Protection Agency (EPA) Website, Victorian Government <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/Publications.nsf/PubDocsLU/1138?OpenDocument>; and Environment Protection Authority VIC (EPA), *Western Port Beach Water Quality Summer 2005–06 (Publication No. 1053)*. (Melbourne: State Government of Victoria, 2006): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/Publications.nsf/PubDocsLU/1053?OpenDocument>.
- 92** World Health Organisation (WHO), "Chapter 4: Faecal Pollution and Water Quality," in *Guidelines for Safe Recreational Water Environments: Volume 1 Coastal and Fresh Waters*: 51–101. (Geneva: World Health Organisation, 2003): http://www.who.int/water_sanitation_health/bathing/srwe1/en/.
- 93** Leith Young, "Baywatch: Summer Check up for Our Beaches (Eye on the Bay)", *The Source* (East Melbourne, Vic: Melbourne Water Website, 2003): 10–11, http://thesource.melbournewater.com.au/content/archive/April2001/water_wising.asp.
- 94** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria): Publication No. 905, Policy Impact Assessment*. (Melbourne: State Government of Victoria, 2003): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA%5Cpublications.nsf/PubDocsLU/905?OpenDocument>. (Accessed 18 April 2008).
- 95** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Water Quality", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 96** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Water Quality", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 97** A Kemp, Environment Protection Agency (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Enterococci Levels in 2005", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 98** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *West Coast Beach and Estuary Water Quality: Summer 2005–06 (Publication No. 1054)* (2006), Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Victorian Government: <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/publications.nsf/PubDocsLU/1054?OpenDocument>.
- 99** Department of Infrastructure (DOI), *Victorian Ports Strategic Framework*. (Melbourne: Department of Infrastructure, 2004): <http://www.doi.vic.gov.au/Doi/Internet/Freight.nsf/AllDocs/05C0BFA5551F553FCA256FFE00147941?OpenDocument>.
- 100** Department of Infrastructure, Victorian Government, "Gross Registered Tonnage (GRT) and Total Visits to Victoria's Commercial Ports between 2004/05 and 2006/07", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 101** Department of Infrastructure (DOI), *Victorian Ports Strategic Framework*. (Melbourne: Department of Infrastructure, 2004): <http://www.doi.vic.gov.au/Doi/Internet/Freight.nsf/AllDocs/05C0BFA5551F553FCA256FFE00147941?OpenDocument>.
- 102** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data on Dredging Undertaken in Port Phillip Bay between 2002 and 2007", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 103** Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data on Dredging in Port Phillip Bay between 2002 and 2007", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 104** Port of Melbourne Corporation (POMC), Port Melbourne, Vic, "Unpublished Data on Dredging in Port Phillip Bay between 2002 and 2007", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 105** Port of Melbourne Corporation (POMC), *Turbidity-Detailed Design* (Melbourne: Port of Melbourne Corporation (POMC), 2008): <http://www.channelproject.com.au/environment/management.asp>.
- 106** Office of the Environmental Monitor Website, *Media Releases* (2008): <http://www.oem.vic.gov.au/Mediareleases>.
- 107** A Longmore, *Nutrient Cycling and the Channel Deepening Project* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2007).
- 108** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Coastal Spaces: Recommendations*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenom.nsf/LinkView/F04AEE35C8BD0DC4CA256FA8007F8D-8FC18B7E0199670F29CA256F5E0021B6C8>.
- 109** R Webber, Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data on Marine Pollution Incidents", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 110** R Webber, Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data on Marine Pollution Incidents", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 111** Marine Safety Victoria, Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data on Reported Marine Pollution Incidents 1999–2008", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 112** Environment Protection Agency, Victorian Government, "Unpublished Data on Marine Pollution Incidents", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 113** Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA), *Marine Environment Protection: Major Oil Spills in Australia* (2008), Australian Maritime Safety Authority Website, Australian Government: http://www.amsa.gov.au/Marine_Environment_Protection/Major_Oil_Spills_in_Australia/; and Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Media Release: Record Penalty For Oil Spill Polluters*. (Melbourne, 20 December, 2005): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/media.nsf/ad5006bdf5dcd5c84a256695000c4619/01e935ed0d450ecdca2570dc002333b6?OpenDocument>. (Accessed 18 April 2008).
- 114** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Oil, Heavy Metals and Other Chemicals* (2008), Environment Protection Authority Website, Victorian Government: http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/water/threats/oil_metals_chemicals.asp (accessed 18 May 2008).
- 115** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Media Release: Record Penalty For Oil Spill Polluters*. (Melbourne, 20 December, 2005): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/media.nsf/ad5006bdf5dcd5c84a256695000c4619/01e935ed0d450ecdca2570dc002333b6?OpenDocument>.
- 116** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Data on Water Quality", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 117** G Harris, G Batley, D Fox, D Hall, P Jernakoff, R Molloy, A Murray, B Newell, J Parslow, G Skyring, and S Walker, *Port Phillip Bay Environmental Study: Final Report* (Canberra: CSIRO, 1996).
- 118** Melbourne Water (MW), *Eastern Treatment Plant*. (Melbourne: Melbourne Water, Victorian Government, 2008): http://www.melbournewater.com.au/content/sewage/eastern_treatment_plant/eastern_treatment_plant.asp?bhcp=1. (Accessed 5 September 2008).

References

- 119** Capital Projects Division Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Environment Effects Statement (EES) for the Victorian Desalination Project (Works Approval Application No. Wa64404)*. (East Melbourne, Vic: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://ourwater.vic.gov.au/programs/desalination/EES>.
- 120** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), Melbourne, "Unpublished Report on Water Quality", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 121** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Fish Deaths Reported to EPA Victoria, 1998–2007 (Publication 1175)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/Publications.nsf/PubDocsLU/1175?OpenDocument>.
- 122** Andy Stephens, Neil Biggins, and Steve Brett, *Algal Bloom Dynamics in the Estuarine Gippsland Lakes (Publication SR4)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2004): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/publications.nsf/PubDocsLU/SR4?OpenDocument>.
- 123** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Preliminary Investigation of Contaminants within Fish*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2005): http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/water/rivers/fish_sampling.asp.
- 124** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), *Yarra and Maribyrnong Estuaries: Investigation of Contamination in Fish (Publication No. 1094)*. (Melbourne: Environment Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://epanote2.epa.vic.gov.au/EPA/publications.nsf/PubDocsLU/1094?OpenDocument>.
- 125** Monash University, "Media Release: Mercury Contamination Found in Stranded Victorian Dolphins." *Monash University News and Events* (Clayton, Vic, 6 June 2008 (Accessed 11 June 2008)).
- 126** Parks Victoria, *Port Phillip Heads Marine National Park*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2008): http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1park_display.cfm?park=268. (Accessed 11 May 2008).
- 127** Oz Coasts Australian Online Coastal Information, *Marine Pathogens* (2008), Ozcoasts Marine & Coastal Environment Group, Geoscience Australia: http://www.ozcoasts.org.au/indicators/cl_marine_pathogens.jsp. (Accessed 11 May 2008).
- 128** J Hindell, Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Government, Heidelberg, Vic, "Unpublished Data on the Effects of Water Quality on Migratory Patterns of Black Bream", the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 129** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Coastal Management Plan: Committees of Management on the Coast Fact Sheet*. (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victorian Government, 2004): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/LinkView/04E6C6C7AE48E138CA256EEB00201CAEF2D206A30718A388CA256EF9000B40CC>.
- 130** Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), *Port Phillip Bay Environmental Management Plan: Background Document*. (Melbourne Victorian Government Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE), 2002): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/FID/-EC6DBAA52A83E0DFCA256D1D0024CFC6?OpenDocument>.
- 131** IPSOS, *Victorian Coastal and Marine Environment Community Attitudes and Behaviour Research: Wave 3—Final Report Prepared for the Victorian Coastal Council, Department of Sustainability and Environment*. (Melbourne: Victorian Coastal Council, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/publications.HTM>.
- 132** Bernadette Power and Anthony Boxshall, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—Marine National Park and Marine Sanctuary Monitoring Plan 2007–2012 (Report No. 54)*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>.
- 133** MJ Keough, DJ Ross, and NA Knott, *Ecological Performance Measures for Victorian Marine Protected Areas: Review of Existing Biological Sampling Program* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, 2007).
- 134** Robert S. Steneck, Michael H. Graham, Bruce J. Bourque, Debbie Corbett, Jon M. Erlandson, James A. Estes, and Mia J. Tegner, "Kelp Forest Ecosystems: Biodiversity, Stability, Resilience and Future," *Environmental Conservation* 29 (2002): 436–59 (doi:10.1017/S0376892902000322): <http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=142451>; and L Airolidi and MW Beck, "Loss, Status and Trends for Coastal Marine Habitats of Europe" in *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review (Volume 45)*, edited by RN Gibson, RJA Atkinson, and JDM Gordon, 345–405. (London: CRC Press, 2007).
- 135** Robert S. Steneck, Michael H. Graham, Bruce J. Bourque, Debbie Corbett, Jon M. Erlandson, James A. Estes, and Mia J. Tegner, "Kelp Forest Ecosystems: Biodiversity, Stability, Resilience and Future," *Environmental Conservation* 29 (2002): 436–59 (doi:10.1017/S0376892902000322): <http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=142451>.
- 136** Robert S. Steneck, Michael H. Graham, Bruce J. Bourque, Debbie Corbett, Jon M. Erlandson, James A. Estes, and Mia J. Tegner, "Kelp Forest Ecosystems: Biodiversity, Stability, Resilience and Future," *Environmental Conservation* 29 (2002): 436–59 (doi:10.1017/S0376892902000322): <http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=142451>.
- 137** Sonia K Gorgula and Sean D Connell, "Expansive Covers of Turf-Forming Algae on Human-Dominated Coast: The Relative Effects of Increasing Nutrient and Sediment Loads" *Marine Biology* 145, no. 3 (2004): 613–19, (doi: 10.1007/s00227-004-1335-5): <https://commerce.metapress.com/content/2nv6ckj8q8vw1nu0/resource-secured/?target=fulltext.pdf&sid=a4ye1lap4fwkpa55txmqin45&sh=www.springerlink.com>; and Laura Airolidi, "The Effects of Sedimentation on Rocky Coast Assemblages," in *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review (Volume 41)*, edited by RN Gibson and RJA Atkinson, 161–236. (London: Taylor and Francis, 2003); and L Benedetti-Cecchi, F Pannacciulli, F Bulleri, PS Moschella, L Airolidi, G Relini, and F Cinelli, "Predicting the Consequences of Anthropogenic Disturbance: Large-Scale Effects of Loss of Canopy Algae on Rocky Shores," *Marine Ecology: Progress Series* 214(2001): 137–50: <http://www.int-res.com/abstracts/meps/v214/>.
- 138** Joseph P. Valentine and Craig R. Johnson, "Establishment of the Introduced Kelp *Undaria Pinnatifida* Following Dieback of the Native Macroalga *Phyllospora Comosa* in Tasmania, Australia" *Marine and Freshwater Research* 55 (2004): 223–30: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/809.htm>.
- 139** Malcom Lindsay, Matt Edmunds, Patrick Gilmour, Claire Bryant, and Joel Williams, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota at Port Phillip Heads Marine National Park (Report No. 32)*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=21>; and David Ball and Sean Blake, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Shallow Habitat Mapping in Victorian Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries—Volume 2: Eastern Victoria (Report No. 36)*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=21>; and Joel Williams, Matt Edmunds, and Patrick Gilmour, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota within the Twofold Shelf Bioregion Volume 2 (Report No. 45)*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=21>; and David Ball and Sean Blake, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Shallow Habitat Mapping in Victorian Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries—Volume 2: Western Victoria (Report No. 36)*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=21>; and Matt Edmunds, Patrick Gilmour, Jason Crozier, and Anthony Judd, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota at Wilson's Promontory Marine National Park (Report No. 50)*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Kim Stewart, Jason Crozier, Patrick Gilmour, and Matt Edmunds, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota at Bunurong Marine National Park (Report No. 48)*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Jason Crozier, Patrick Gilmour, Kim Stewart, and Matt Edmunds, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—Western Victorian Coast Survey 3 Volume 3 (Report No. 47)*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Patrick Gilmour, Matt Edmunds, Jac Monk, and Malcolm Lindsay, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota at Phillip Island (Report No. 30)*. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2006): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>.

- 140** David Ball and Sean Blake, Parks Victoria Technical Series: Shallow Habitat Mapping in Victorian Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries—Volume 2: Eastern Victoria (Report No. 36). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=21>; and Joel Williams, Matt Edmunds, and Patrick Gilmour, Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota within the Twofold Shelf Bioregion Volume 2 (Report No. 45). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=21>; and Karen W Holmes, Ben Radford, Kimberly P Van Niel, Gary A Kendrick, Simon L Grove, and Brenton Chatfield, Parks Victoria Technical Series: Mapping the Benthos in Victoria's Marine National Parks (Report No. 40)—Volume 1, Cape Howe National Marine Park (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>.
- 141** Joel Williams, Matt Edmunds, and Patrick Gilmour, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota within the Twofold Shelf Bioregion Volume 2* (Report No. 45). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=21>.
- 142** Simon Hart, Matt Edmunds, Bernadette Power, and John Elias, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota at Port Phillip Bay Marine Sanctuaries* (Report No. 8). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2003): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=1>.
- 143** MJ Keough and GP Quinn, "Causality and the Choice of Measurements for Detecting Human Impacts in Marine Environments," *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 42(1991): 539–54. <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/2878.htm>; and MJ Keough and GP Quinn, "Effects of Periodic Disturbances from Trampling on Rocky Intertidal Algal Beds," *Ecological Applications* 8 (1998).
- 144** Tim O'Hara (Melbourne Museum), "A Rapid Bioassessment Model for Intertidal Rocky Shores" (Unpublished Paper Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability 2008); and Bernadette Power and Anthony Boxshall, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—Marine National Park and Marine Sanctuary Monitoring Plan 2007–2012* (Report No. 54). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>.
- 145** Simon Hart, Matt Edmunds, Bernadette Power, and John Elias, Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota in Central Victoria and Port Phillip Bay Marine Sanctuaries (Report No. 11). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2004): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=1>; and Kim Stewart, Matt Edmunds, and Anthony Judd, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Intertidal Reef Biota of Victoria's Marine Protected Areas*. (Report No. 52). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Tim O'Hara, "Victoria's Rocky Intertidal: A Conservation Review" (Unpublished Work in Progress); and B Newell, *Environmental Impact Assessment and Review of Effluent Disposal Options for the Eastern Treatment Plant* (Melbourne: CSIRO, 1999).
- 146** B Newell, *Environmental Impact Assessment and Review of Effluent Disposal Options for the Eastern Treatment Plant* (Melbourne: CSIRO, 1999).
- 147** Kim Stewart, Matt Edmunds, and Anthony Judd, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Intertidal Reef Biota of Victoria's Marine Protected Areas*. (Report No. 52). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Simon Hart, Matt Edmunds, Bernadette Power, and John Elias, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Reef Biota in Central Victoria and Port Phillip Bay Marine Sanctuaries* (Report No. 11). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2004): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=1>; and Tim O'Hara, "Victoria's Rocky Intertidal: A Conservation Review" (Unpublished Work in Progress); and B Newell, *Environmental Impact Assessment and Review of Effluent Disposal Options for the Eastern Treatment Plant* (Melbourne: CSIRO, 1999).
- 148** Kim Stewart, Matt Edmunds, and Anthony Judd, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Intertidal Reef Biota of Victoria's Marine Protected Areas*. (Report No. 52). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Tim O'Hara, "Victoria's Rocky Intertidal: A Conservation Review" (Unpublished Work in Progress).
- 149** Kim Stewart, Matt Edmunds, and Anthony Judd, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program—the Intertidal Reef Biota of Victoria's Marine Protected Areas*. (Report No. 52). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Tim O'Hara, "Victoria's Rocky Intertidal: A Conservation Review" (Unpublished Work in Progress); and Michael J. Keough, Gerald P. Quinn, and Alice King, "Correlations between Human Collecting and Intertidal Mollusc Populations on Rocky Shores," *Conservation Biology* 7, no. 2 (1993): 378–90. (doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1739.1993.07020378.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119306340/issue>.
- 150** Anthony WD Larkum, Robert J Orth, and Carlos M Duarte (Editors), *Seagrasses: Biology, Ecology and Conservation* (Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer, 2006).
- 151** Anthony WD Larkum, Robert J Orth, and Carlos M Duarte (Editors), *Seagrasses: Biology, Ecology and Conservation* (Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer, 2006).
- 152** Ralph Roob, Penny Morris, and Guy Werner, Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Corner Inlet/Nooramunga Seagrass Mapping (Report No. 10 for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment). (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 1998): [http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/F050ED05D92B8FAAC A2572B3001B92BA/\\$File/Corner+Inlet+report.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/F050ED05D92B8FAAC A2572B3001B92BA/$File/Corner+Inlet+report.pdf); and Sean Blake, Ralph Roob, and Elizabeth Patterson, Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Seagrass Mapping of Victoria's Minor Inlets (Report No. 28 for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment). (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2000): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/FID/-C7F2F141A063C237CA256D180026AF7A?OpenDocument>; and Ralph Roob and David Ball, Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Gippsland Lakes Seagrass Mapping (Report for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment). (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 1997): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/FID/-C7F2F141A063C237CA256D180026AF7A?OpenDocument>.
- 153** DA Bulthuis, *A Report of the Status of Seagrass in Western Port in May 1983 (Internal Report Series, Marine Science Laboratories)* (Melbourne: Marine Science Laboratories, 1983); and DA Bulthuis, *Loss of Seagrass in Western Port: A Proposal for Further Research, 1984/85 (Internal Report Series)* (Melbourne: Marine Science Laboratories, 1984).
- 154** Sean Blake and David Ball, *Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Seagrass Mapping of Western Port (Report No. 29 for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment)*. (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2001): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/FID/-C7F2F141A063C237CA256D180026AF7A?OpenDocument>; and AC Stephens, *Seagrass in Western Port, Victoria, Australia* (Melbourne: Environmental Protection Authority, Victorian Government, 1995).
- 155** Ralph Roob, Penny Morris, and Guy Werner, Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Corner Inlet/Nooramunga Seagrass Mapping (Report No. 10 for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment). (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 1998): [http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/F050ED05D92B8FAAC A2572B3001B92BA/\\$File/Corner+Inlet+report.pdf](http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/CA256F310024B628/0/F050ED05D92B8FAAC A2572B3001B92BA/$File/Corner+Inlet+report.pdf); and Sean Blake, Ralph Roob, and Elizabeth Patterson, Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Seagrass Mapping of Victoria's Minor Inlets (Report No. 28 for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment). (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2000): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/FID/-C7F2F141A063C237CA256D180026AF7A?OpenDocument>; and Ralph Roob and David Ball, Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Gippsland Lakes Seagrass Mapping (Report for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment). (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 1997): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/FID/-C7F2F141A063C237CA256D180026AF7A?OpenDocument>.
- 156** Sean Blake and David Ball, *Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Seagrass Mapping of Western Port (Report No. 29 for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment)*. (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2001): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenrcm.nsf/FID/-C7F2F141A063C237CA256D180026AF7A?OpenDocument>.

References

- 157** Sean Blake and David Ball, *Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Seagrass Mapping of Western Port (Report No. 29 for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment)*. (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2001): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenmc.nsf/FID/-C7F2F141A063C237CA256D180026AF7A?OpenDocument>.
- 158** Greg Jenkins, DN Hatton, and KP Black, *Environmental Determinants of Recruitment Success of King George Whiting (Report No. 1998/141 to Fisheries Research and Development Corporation)*. (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2000).
- 159** Sean Blake and David Ball, *Victorian Marine Habitat Database: Seagrass Mapping of Port Phillip Bay (Report No. 39 for Fisheries Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment)*. (Queenscliff: Geospatial Systems Section, Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2001): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenmc.nsf/FID/-C7F2F141A063C237CA256D180026AF7A?OpenDocument>.
- 160** David Ball, Greg Parry, Simon Heislars, Sean Blake, and Guy Werner, *Analysis of Victorian Seagrass Health at a Multi-Regional Level (Internal Report Series Publication No. 83)* (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Systems, Primary Industries Research, Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2006).
- 161** Greg Jenkins, DN Hatton, and KP Black, *Environmental Determinants of Recruitment Success of King George Whiting (Report No. 1998/141 to Fisheries Research and Development Corporation)*. (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2000).
- 162** David Ball, Greg Parry, Simon Heislars, Sean Blake, and Guy Werner, "Victorian Multi-Regional Seagrass Health Assessment 2004-07: Fisheries Research Branch Technical Report (NHT Statewide Project No. 202243) " (Report in Preparation: 2008).
- 163** SJ Campbell and TR Burrige, *The Role of Macro-Algae and Seagrasses in Productivity and Nutrient Cycling in Port Phillip—Bay Port Phillip Bay Environmental Study* (CSIRO Technical Report No. 16) (Melbourne: CSIRO 1994).
- 164** B Newell, *Environmental Impact Assessment and Review of Effluent Disposal Options for the Eastern Treatment Plant* (Melbourne: CSIRO, 1999).
- 165** Karen W Holmes, Ben Radford, Kimberly P Van Niel, Gary A Kendrick, and Simon L Grove, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Mapping the Benthos in Victoria's Marine National Parks (Report No. 41)—Volume 2, Point Hicks Marine National Park* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and S Heisler and GD Parry, *Species Diversity and Composition of Benthic Infaunal Communities Found in Marine National Parks Along the Outer Victorian Coast* (Technical Paper Series No. 53). (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>.
- 166** Brian F Cohen, David R Currie, and Mathew A McArthur, "Epibenthic Community Structure in Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 51, no. 7 (2000): 689-702: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/322.htm>; and Robin S. Wilson, Simon Heislars, and Gary C. B. Poore, "Changes in Benthic Communities of Port Phillip Bay, Australia, between 1969 and 1995," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 49, no. 8 (1998): 847-61: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/136.htm>.
- 167** Robin S. Wilson, Simon Heislars, and Gary C. B. Poore, "Changes in Benthic Communities of Port Phillip Bay, Australia, between 1969 and 1995," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 49, no. 8 (1998): 847-61: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/136.htm>.
- 168** M Edmunds, J Williams, K Stewart, J Crozier, J Monk, and P Pickett, *Port Phillip Bay Channel Deepening Project Supplementary Environmental Effects Statement—Marine Ecology Specialist Studies: Marine Ecology Existing Conditions Summary Report* (Report No. 389 to Maunsell). (Melbourne: Australian Marine Ecology Pty Ltd, 2006): http://www.channelproject.com/supplementary/sees_technical_appendices.asp.
- 169** Karen W Holmes, Ben Radford, Kimberly P Van Niel, Gary A Kendrick, Simon L Grove, and Brenton Chatfield, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Mapping the Benthos in Victoria's Marine National Parks (Report No. 40)—Volume 1, Cape Howe National Marine Park* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Karen W Holmes, Ben Radford, Kimberly P Van Niel, Gary A Kendrick, and Simon L Grove, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Mapping the Benthos in Victoria's Marine National Parks (Report No. 41)—Volume 2, Point Hicks Marine National Park* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Karen W Holmes, Ben Radford, Kimberly P Van Niel, Gary A Kendrick, and Simon L Grove, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Mapping the Benthos in Victoria's Marine National Parks (Report No. 42)—Volume 3, Point Addis Marine National Park* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Karen W Holmes, Kimberly P Van Niel, Gary A Kendrick, and Simon L Grove, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Mapping the Benthos in Victoria's Marine National Parks (Report No. 43)—Volume 4, Twelve Apostles Marine National Park* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Karen W Holmes, Kimberly P Van Niel, Gary A Kendrick, Simon L Grove, and Ben Radford, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Mapping the Benthos in Victoria's Marine National Parks (Report No. 44)—Volume 5, Discovery Bay Marine National Park* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Nicholas J. Bax and Alan Williams, "Seabed Habitat on the South-Eastern Australian Continental Shelf: Context, Vulnerability and Monitoring" *Marine and Freshwater Research* 52, no. 4 (2001): 491-512: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/460.htm>.
- 170** Robert S. Steneck, Michael H. Graham, Bruce J. Bourque, Debbie Corbett, Jon M. Eerlandson, James A. Estes, and Mia J. Tegner, "Kelp Forest Ecosystems: Biodiversity, Stability, Resilience and Future," *Environmental Conservation* 29 (2002): 436-59 (doi:10.1017/S0376892902000322): <http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=142451>.
- 171** AS Harvey and FL Bird, "Community Structure of a Rhodolith Bed from Cold-Temperate Waters (Southern Australia)," *Australian Journal of Botany* 56 (2008): 437-50.
- 172** Karen W Holmes, Ben Radford, Kimberly P Van Niel, Gary A Kendrick, Simon L Grove, and Brenton Chatfield, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Mapping the Benthos in Victoria's Marine National Parks (Report No. 40)—Volume 1, Cape Howe National Marine Park* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>; and Karen W Holmes, Ben Radford, Kimberly P Van Niel, Gary A Kendrick, and Simon L Grove, *Parks Victoria Technical Series: Mapping the Benthos in Victoria's Marine National Parks (Report No. 41)—Volume 2, Point Hicks Marine National Park* (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/1process.cfm?publication=19&start=41>.
- 173** P Schwinghamer, J Y Guigné, and W C Siu, "Quantifying the Impact of Trawling on Benthic Habitat Structure Using High Resolution Acoustics and Chaos Theory " *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 53, no. 2 (1996): 288-96: <http://pubs.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/rp-ps/issueDetail.jsp?code=cjfas&lang=eng&vol=53&is=2>.
- 174** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988—Action Statement No. 94: Southern Right Whale (Eubalaena australis)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2004): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenpa.nsf/LinkView/617768308BCB666E4A25684E00192281E7A24BB36FF60A144A256DEA00244294>.
- 175** Water Department of the Environment, Heritage & the Arts (DEWHA), *Conservation and Values: Global Cetacean Snapshot (A Progress Report) Australian Government*. Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage & the Arts, 2008): <http://www.environment.gov.au/coasts/publications/cetacean-snapshot.html>.
- 176** Mandy Watson, Senior Flora and Fauna Management Officer, Department of Sustainability and Environment, Warrnambool, Vic, "Unpublished Data on Whale Numbers in Western Victoria", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2007).
- 177** Peter C Gill, Margie G Morrice, and Andrew H Levings, *Seasonal Variability in Upwelling and Blue Whale Occurrence in a Coastal Feeding Ground Off South-East Australia 2002-2007* (Blue Whale Study). (Narrowong, Vic: Blue Whale Study Inc., 2008): <http://www.bluewhalestudy.com.au/research.html>.
- 178** Water Department of the Environment, Heritage & the Arts (DEWHA), *Conservation and Values: Global Cetacean Snapshot (A Progress Report) Australian Government*. Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage & the Arts, 2008): <http://www.environment.gov.au/coasts/publications/cetacean-snapshot.html>.
- 179** JK Ling, "Impact of Colonial Sealing on Seal Stocks around Australia, New Zealand and Subantarctic Islands between 150 and 170 Degrees East," *Australian Mammalogy* 24, no. 1 (2002); and RM Warneke and PD Shaughnessy, "Arctocephalus Pusillus, the South African and Australian Fur Seal: Taxonomy, Evolution, Biogeography, and Life History," in *Studies of Sea Mammals in South Latitudes (Proceedings of a Symposium of the 52nd ANZAAS Congress in Sydney, May, 1982*, edited by JK Ling and MM Bryden, 53-77. (Adelaide: South Australian Museum, 1985).

- 180** Roger Kirkwood, Rosemary Gales, Aleks Terauds, John P.Y. Arnould, David Pemberton, Peter D. Shaughnessy, Anthony T. Mitchell, and John Gibbens, "Pup Production and Population Trends of the Australian Fur Seal *Arctocephalus pusillus Doriferus*," *Marine Mammal Science* 21, no. 2 (2005): 260–82, (10.1111/j.1748-7692.2005.tb01227.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119920322/abstract>.
- 181** Roger Kirkwood, Rosemary Gales, Aleks Terauds, John P.Y. Arnould, David Pemberton, Peter D. Shaughnessy, Anthony T. Mitchell, and John Gibbens, "Pup Production and Population Trends of the Australian Fur Seal *Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*," *Marine Mammal Science* 21, no. 2 (2005): 260–82, (10.1111/j.1748-7692.2005.tb01227.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119920322/abstract>.
- 182** Tim O'Hara and Victoria Barmby, *Victorian Marine Species of Conservation Concern: Molluscs, Echinoderms and Decapod Crustaceans*. (Melbourne: Parks, Flora and Fauna Division, Victorian Government Department of Natural Environment and Resources, 2000): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenrcm.nsf/FID/-4A0BD191B2D4A2FDCA256D1900ACE0F?OpenDocument>; and Julie A. Phillips, "Marine Macroalgal Biodiversity Hotspots: Why Is There High Species Richness and Endemism in the Southern Australian Benthic Flora?," *Biodiversity and Conservation* 10, no. 9 (2001): 1555–77, (doi: 10.1023/A:1011813627613): <http://www.springerlink.com/content/uu3p835k4d2/?sortorder=asc&v=condensed>.
- 183** Jeremy B. C. Jackson, Michael X. Kirby, Wolfgang H. Berger, Karen A. Bjorndal, Louis W. Botsford, Bruce J. Bourque, Roger H. Bradbury, Richard Cooke, Jon Erlandson, James A. Estes, Terence P. Hughes, Susan Kidwell, Carina B. Lange, Hunter S. Lenihan, John M. Pandolfi, Charles H. Peterson, Robert S. Steneck, Mia J. Tegner, and Robert R. Warner, "Historical Overfishing and the Recent Collapse of Coastal Ecosystems," *Science: Special Issue, Ecology Through Time* 293(2001): 629–38, (doi: 10.1126/science.1059199): http://www.californiafish.org/overfishing_ecology_7_01.html.
- 184** Fisheries Co-Management Council (FCC), *Annual Report 2006–07*. (Parkville: Fisheries Co-Management Council (FCC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.fcc.vic.gov.au/reports.htm>.
- 185** *Fishing and Aquaculture: Commercial Fisheries*, (2008), Department of Primary Industries Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/nrenfaq.nsf/childdocs/-D45F5C300E5D2ED54A2567D00236463?open> (accessed 2 June 2008).
- 186** Rock Lobster and Giant Crab Fishery Management Plan Steering Committee and Department of Primary Industries, *Rock Lobster Fishery Management Plan, 2003 (Fisheries Victoria Management Report Series)* (Melbourne: Primary Industries Research Victoria (PIRVic), Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2003).
- 187** Jeremy B. C. Jackson, Michael X. Kirby, Wolfgang H. Berger, Karen A. Bjorndal, Louis W. Botsford, Bruce J. Bourque, Roger H. Bradbury, Richard Cooke, Jon Erlandson, James A. Estes, Terence P. Hughes, Susan Kidwell, Carina B. Lange, Hunter S. Lenihan, John M. Pandolfi, Charles H. Peterson, Robert S. Steneck, Mia J. Tegner, and Robert R. Warner, "Historical Overfishing and the Recent Collapse of Coastal Ecosystems," *Science: Special Issue, Ecology Through Time* 293 (2001): 629–38, (doi: 10.1126/science.1059199): http://www.californiafish.org/overfishing_ecology_7_01.html; and D. Pauly, "Anecdotes and the Shifting Base-Line Syndrome of Fisheries," *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 10 (1995); and Paul Dayton, Mia Tegner, Peter B. Edwards, and Kritin S. Riser, "Sliding Baselines, Ghosts, and Reduced Expectations in Kelp Forest Communities," *Ecological Applications* 8 (1998).
- 188** Greg Jenkins, *Fisheries Notes: Ecological Risks for the Victorian Rock Lobster Fishery Assessed (Fn0596)*. (Queenscliff: Primary Industries Research (PIRVic), 2007): <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/nreninf.nsf/childdocs/-B1F754E6F182011F4A2568B30006520E?open>; and Gregory P. Jenkins, "The Ecosystem Effects of Abalone Fishing: A Review," *Marine & Freshwater Research* 55 (2004): 545–52: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/812.htm>.
- 189** Marine Environment Branch Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH), *Assessment of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery*. (Canberra: Marine Environment Branch, Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/coasts/fisheries/commonwealth/scale-fish/index.html>.
- 190** Fl Norman, "Preliminary Investigation of the Bycatch of Marine Birds and Mammals in Commercial Fisheries," *Biological Conservation* 92 (2000): 217–26: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 191** Joseph P. Valentine and Craig R. Johnson, "Establishment of the Introduced Kelp Undaria Pinnatifida Following Dieback of the Native Macroalga *Phyllospora Comosa* in Tasmania, Australia," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 55 (2004): 223–30: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/809.htm>; and Stuart J. Campbell and Trevor R. Burridge, "Occurrence of Undaria Pinnatifida (Phaeophyta: Laminariales) in Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 49, no. 5 (1998): 379–81: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/133.htm>.
- 192** Kate S. Hutson, D. Jeff Ross, Rob W. Day, and John J. Ahern, "Australian Scallops Do Not Recognise the Introduced Predatory Seastar *Asterias Amurensis*," *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 298 (2005): 305–09: <http://www.int-res.com/abstracts/meps/v298/p305-309/>.
- 193** Allyson L. O'Brien, D. Jeff Ross, and Michael J. Keough, "Effects of *Sabella Spallanzanii* Physical Structure on Soft Sediment Macrofaunal Assemblages," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 57, no. 4 (2006): 363–71: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/1396.htm>; and Kate S. Hutson, D. Jeff Ross, Rob W. Day, and John J. Ahern, "Australian Scallops Do Not Recognise the Introduced Predatory Seastar *Asterias Amurensis*," *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 298 (2005): 305–09: <http://www.int-res.com/abstracts/meps/v298/p305-309/>.
- 194** CL Hewitt, RB Martin, C. Sliwa, FR McEnulty, NE Murphy, T. Jones, and S. Cooper (Editors), *National Introduced Marine Pest Information System (NIMPIS)*: *Pyromma tuberculata* Species Summary (2002), CSIRO Marine Research: <http://www.marine.csiro.au/crimp/nimpis/Default.htm>.
- 195** Chad L. Hewitt, Marnie L. Campbell, Ronald E. Thresher, Richard B. Martin, Sue Boyd, Brian F. Cohen, David R. Currie, Martin F. Gomon, Michael J. Keough, John A. Lewis, Matthew M. Lockett, Nicole Mays, Matthew A. McArthur, Tim D. O'Hara, Gary C.B. Poore, D. Jeff Ross, Melissa J. Storey, Jeanette E. Watson, and Robin S. Wilson, "Introduced and Cryptogenic Species in Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia," *Marine Biology* 144, no. 1 (2004): 183–202, (10.1007/s00227-003-1173-x): http://www.springerlink.com/content/rlfhr4xgqx/?sortorder=asc&p_o=10.
- 196** David R. Currie and Gregory D. Parry, "Changes to Benthic Communities over 20 Years in Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia," *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 38, no. 1 (1999): 36–43: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/0025326X>; and Brian F. Cohen, David R. Currie, and Mathew A. McArthur, "Epibenthic Community Structure in Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 51, no. 7 (2000): 689–702: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/322.htm>; and Robin S. Wilson, Simon Heislars, and Gary C. B. Poore, "Changes in Benthic Communities of Port Phillip Bay, Australia, between 1969 and 1995," *Marine and Freshwater Research* 49, no. 8 (1998): 847–61: <http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/127/issue/136.htm>.
- 197** Chad L. Hewitt, Marnie L. Campbell, Ronald E. Thresher, Richard B. Martin, Sue Boyd, Brian F. Cohen, David R. Currie, Martin F. Gomon, Michael J. Keough, John A. Lewis, Matthew M. Lockett, Nicole Mays, Matthew A. McArthur, Tim D. O'Hara, Gary C.B. Poore, D. Jeff Ross, Melissa J. Storey, Jeanette E. Watson, and Robin S. Wilson, "Introduced and Cryptogenic Species in Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia," *Marine Biology* 144, no. 1 (2004): 183–202, (10.1007/s00227-003-1173-x): http://www.springerlink.com/content/rlfhr4xgqx/?sortorder=asc&p_o=10.
- 198** Chad L. Hewitt, Marnie L. Campbell, Ronald E. Thresher, Richard B. Martin, Sue Boyd, Brian F. Cohen, David R. Currie, Martin F. Gomon, Michael J. Keough, John A. Lewis, Matthew M. Lockett, Nicole Mays, Matthew A. McArthur, Tim D. O'Hara, Gary C.B. Poore, D. Jeff Ross, Melissa J. Storey, Jeanette E. Watson, and Robin S. Wilson, "Introduced and Cryptogenic Species in Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia," *Marine Biology* 144, no. 1 (2004): 183–202, (10.1007/s00227-003-1173-x): http://www.springerlink.com/content/rlfhr4xgqx/?sortorder=asc&p_o=10.
- 199** BF Cohen, M.A. McArthur, and G.D. Parry, *Exotic Marine Pests in the Port of Melbourne, Victoria* (Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2001).
- 200** DJ Currie, MA McArthur, and BF Cohen, *Exotic Marine Pests in the Port of Geelong, Victoria* (Queenscliff, Vic: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 1998).
- 201** GD Parry and BF Cohen, *Exotic Species Established in Western Port, Including an Assessment of the Status of the Exotic Species *Corbula gibba*, *Alexandrium* spp., *Gymnodinium* spp. and *Undaria pinnatifida** (Queenscliff, Vic: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 2001).
- 202** DR Currie and DP Crookes, *Exotic Marine Pests in the Port of Hastings, Victoria* (Queenscliff: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 1997).
- 203** GD Parry, DR Currie, and DP Crookes, *Exotic Marine Pests in Portland Harbour and Environs* (Queenscliff, Vic: Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute, 1997).

References

- 204** Keith Hayes, Cathryn Sliwa, Sasha Migus, Felicity McEnnulty, and Piers Dunstan, *National Priority Pests: Part 2 Ranking of Australian Marine Pests* (an Independent Report Undertaken by CSIRO for the Department of Environment and Heritage). (Canberra: CSIRO Marine Research, 2005): www.marine.csiro.au/crimp/reports/PriorityPestsFinalreport.pdf.
- 205** David A Barnes, "Biodiversity: Invasions by Marine Life on Plastic Debris," *Nature* 416 (2002): 808–09, (doi:10.1038/416808a): <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v416/n6883/full/416808a.html>.
- 206** Michael J. Keough, Gerald P Quinn, and Alice King, "Correlations between Human Collecting and Intertidal Mollusc Populations on Rocky Shores," *Conservation Biology* 7, no. 2 (1993): 378–90, (doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1739.1993.07020378.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119306340/issue>.
- 207** Damien M Ogburn, "Environmental Impacts in Australian Aquaculture," in *Ecological and Genetic Applications in Aquaculture Activities* edited by Theresa M Bert, 177–89. (Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer, 2007).
- 208** EUR-Oceans Knowledge Transfer Unit (KTU), *Fact Sheet 7—Ocean Acidification: The Other Half of the CO₂ Problem*. (Plymouth, UK: GLOBEC International Project Office, Plymouth Marine Laboratory, 2007): <http://www.eur-oceans.eu/WP9/unit.htm>.
- 209** Carl Folke, Steve Carpenter, Brian Walker, Marten Scheffer, Thomas Elmqvist, Lance Gunderson, and C.S. Holling, "Regime Shifts, Resilience, and Biodiversity in Ecosystem Management," *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 35 (2004): 557–81 (doi:10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711): <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org/doi/abs/10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.35.021103.105711?cookieSet=1&journalCode=ecolsys>.
- 210** Marine Environment Branch Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH), *Assessment of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery*. (Canberra: Marine Environment Branch, Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/coasts/fisheries/commonwealth/scale-fish/index.html>; and Ransom A. Myers, Julia K. Baum, Travis D. Shepherd, Sean P. Powers, and Charles H. Peterson, "Cascading Effects of the Loss of Apex Predatory Sharks from a Coastal Ocean," *Science* 315, no. 5820 (2007): 1846–50, (doi: 10.1126/science.1138544): <http://www.sciencemag.org/content/vol315/issue5820/index.dtl>.
- 211** Boris Worm, Edward B. Barbier, Nicola Beaumont, J. Emmett Duffy, Carl Folke, Benjamin S. Halpern, Jeremy B. C. Jackson, Heike K. Lotze, Fiorenza Micheli, Stephen R. Palumbi, Enric Sala, Kimberley A. Selkoe, John J. Stachowicz, and Reg Watson, "Impacts of Biodiversity Loss on Ocean Ecosystem Services", *Science* 314, no. 5800 (2006): 787–90.
- 212** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Coastal Spaces: Recommendations*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability & Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrenccm.nsf/LinkView/F04AEE35C8BD0DC4CA256FA8007F8D-8FC18B7E0199670F29CA256F5E0021B6C8>.
- 213** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), *Fishing and Aquaculture: 2nd National Abalone Virus Scientific and Management Forum* (2007), Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries Website: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/nrenfaq.nsf/LinkView/3458DE4A698E42F5C425741E008342666E6F5C6DF9868F86CA25741F001C5236>.
- 214** *Fishing and Aquaculture: Commercial Fisheries*, (2008), Department of Primary Industries Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/DPI/nrenfaq.nsf/childdocs/-D45F5C300E5D2ED54A2567D700236463?open> (accessed 2 June 2008).
- 215** Fisheries Co-Management Council (FCC), *Annual Report 2006–07*. (Parkville: Fisheries Co-Management Council (FCC), Victorian Government, 2007): <http://www.fcc.vic.gov.au/reports.htm>.
- 216** Brian Walker and David Salt, *Resilience Thinking: Sustaining Ecosystems and People in a Changing World* (Washington, DC: Island Press, 2006).
- 217** Marine Biodiversity and Natural Resources Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Debrief Report: Emergency Response to the Northern Pacific Seastar Outbreak at Inverloch 2004/2005* (2005), Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenccm.nsf/LinkView/0C4A2EE6EDA5D228CA256F1C000C00ED9F73537705B762A94A256DE-A0015B040>.
- 218** Parks Victoria, Victoria's System of Marine National Parks and Marine Sanctuaries: Management Strategy 2003–2010. (Melbourne: Parks Victoria, Victorian Government, 2003): www.parkweb.vic.gov.au/resources07/07_1013.pdf.
- 219** Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 220** Spatial Information Infrastructure (SII), Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), Ballarat, "Unpublished Spatial Analysis", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 221** Victorian Coastal Council (VCC) and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Draft Victorian Coastal Strategy* (2007). (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Victorian Coastal Council (VCC), 2007): <http://www.vcc.vic.gov.au/draftvcs.htm>.
- 222** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *The Land Based NRM Asset Approach Project (as Part of "the Further Development of an Assets Framework to Support NRM Investment Decision Making Processes in Victoria")*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006): www.dse.vic.gov.au/.../File/202164+Land+Based+NRM+Asset+Approach+Project.pdf; and Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Land and Biodiversity at a Time of Climate Change: The Green Paper*. (East Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrenccm.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DCA2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1#gp>.
- 223** KLF Davis, GR Russ, DH Williamson, and RD Evans, "Surveillance and Poaching on Inshore Reefs of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park," *Coastal Management* 32, no. 4 (2004): 373–87. Paolo Guidetti, Marco Milazzo, Simona Bussotti, Andrea Molinari, Matteo Murenu, Antonio Pais, Nunziacarla Spanò, Raffaella Balzano, Tundi Agardy, Ferdinando Boero, Giancarlo Carrada, Riccardo Cattaneo-Vietti, Renato Chemello Angelo Cau, Silvestro Greco, Antonio Manganaro, Giuseppe Notarbartolo di Sciara, Giovanni Fulvio Russo, and Leonardo Tunesi, "Italian Marine Reserve Effectiveness: Does Enforcement Matter?," *Biological Conservation* 141 (2008): 699–709: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00063207>.
- 224** Michael J. Keough and G P Quinn, "Legislative Vs. Practical Protection of an Intertidal Shoreline in Southeastern Australia," *Ecological Applications* 10, no. 3 (2000): 871–81.
- 225** Stefan Rahmstorf, Anny Cazenave, John A Church, James E Hansen, Ralph F Keeling, David E Parker, and Richard CJ Somerville, "Recent Observations Compared to Projections," *Science* 316 (2007): 709.
- 226** ES Poloczanska, RC Babcock, A Butler, AJ Hobday, O Hoegh-Guldberg, TJ Kunz, R Matear, DA Milton, TA Okey, and AJ Richardson, "Climate Change and Australian Marine Life," in *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review (Volume 45)*, edited by RN Gibson, RJA Atkinson, and JDM Gordon, 413. (London: CRC Press, 2007).
- 227** Alistair J Hobday, Thomas A Okey, Elvira S Poloczanska, Thomas J Kunz, and Anthony J Richardson (Editors), *Impacts of Climate Change on Australian Marine Life—Part A: Executive Summary (CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Report to the Australian Greenhouse Office)* (Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH), 2006) <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/marinelif.html>.
- 228** VD Lyne, RA Scott, RC Gray, and RW Bradford, *Quantitative Interpretation of Find-Scale Catch-Per-Unit-Effort for Southern Bluefin Tuna Off South Eastern Australia: Final Report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (Project FRDC 93/077)* (Canberra: Fisheries Research and Development Corporation, 1999).
- 229** Wenju Cai, "Antarctic Ozone Depletion Causes an Intensification of the Southern Ocean Super-Gyre Circulation," *Geophysical Research Letters* 33, no. L03712 (2006), (doi:10.1029/2005GL024911): <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2006/2005GL024911.shtml>.
- 230** ES Poloczanska, RC Babcock, A Butler, AJ Hobday, O Hoegh-Guldberg, TJ Kunz, R Matear, DA Milton, TA Okey, and AJ Richardson, "Climate Change and Australian Marine Life," in *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review (Volume 45)*, edited by RN Gibson, RJA Atkinson, and JDM Gordon, 407–78. (London: CRC Press, 2007).
- 231** Wenju Cai, CSIRO, Australian Government, Aspendale, Vic. "Unpublished Data on the Role of Ozone Depletion in Altering the East Australian Current", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (2008).
- 232** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*, 25. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 233** W Stefan, "The Science of Climate Change: Implications for the Coastal Zone," Paper Presented at the Coast to Coast Conference 2008, Darwin, 18–22 August 2008.
- 234** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.

- 235** Scott C Doner, "The Dangers of Ocean Acidification," *The Scientific American March* (2006): 58–65: <http://www.sciamdigital.com/index.cfm?fa=Search.ViewSearchForItemResultList>.
- 236** Ken Caldeira and Michael E. Wickett, "Oceanography—Anthropogenic Carbon and Ocean pH: The Coming Centuries May See More Ocean Acidification Than the Past 300 Million Years," *Nature: International Weekly Journal of Science* 425 (2003): 365–65, (doi: 10.1038/425365a): <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v425/n6956/index.html>.
- 237** Ken Caldeira and Michael E. Wickett, "Oceanography—Anthropogenic Carbon and Ocean pH: The Coming Centuries May See More Ocean Acidification Than the Past 300 Million Years," *Nature: International Weekly Journal of Science* 425 (2003): 365, (doi: 10.1038/425365a): <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v425/n6956/index.html>.
- 238** EUR-Oceans Knowledge Transfer Unit (KTU), *Fact Sheet 7—Ocean Acidification: The Other Half of the CO₂ Problem*. (Plymouth, UK: GLOBEC International Project Office, Plymouth Marine Laboratory, 2007): <http://www.eur-oceans.eu/WP9/unit.htm>.
- 239** The Royal Society, *Ocean Acidification Due to Increasing Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide (Policy Document 12/05)*. (London: The Royal Society, 2005): <http://royalsociety.org/document.asp?id=3249>.
- 240** Ken Caldeira, David Archer, James P. Barry, Richard G. J. Bellerby, Peter G. Brewer, Long Cao, Andrew G. Dickson, Scott C. Doney, Harry Elderfield, Victoria J. Fabry, Richard A. Feely, Jean-Pierre Gattuso, Peter M. Haugan, Ove Hoegh-Guldberg, Atul K. Jain, Joan A. Kleypas, Chris Langdon, James C. Orr, Andy Ridgwell, Christopher L. Sabine, Brad A. Seibel, D. Crowther, Yoshihisa Shirayama, Carol Turley, Andrew J. Watson, and Richard E. Zeebe, "Comment on 'Modern-Age Buildup of CO₂ and Its Effects on Seawater Acidity and Salinity' by Hugo A. Loaiciga" *Geophysical Research Letters* 34, no. L18608 (2007), (doi:10.1029/2006GL027288): <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2007/2006GL027288.shtml>.
- 241** Corinne LeQuéré, Christian Rödenbeck, Erik T. Buitenhuis, Thomas J. Conway, Ray Langenfelds, Antony Gomez, Casper Labuschagne, Michel Ramonet, Takakiyo Nakazawa, Nicolas Metzl, Nathan Gillett, and Martin Heimann, "Saturation of the Southern Ocean CO₂ Sink Due to Recent Climate Change", *Science* 316, no. 5832 (Washington DC: American Association for the Advancement of Science, 2007): 1735–38.
- 242** The Royal Society, *Ocean Acidification Due to Increasing Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide (Policy Document 12/05)*. (London: The Royal Society, 2005): <http://royalsociety.org/document.asp?id=3249>.
- 243** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 244** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 245** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 246** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 247** Stefan Rahmstorf, Anny Cazenave, John A. Church, James E. Hansen, Ralph F. Keeling, David E. Parker, and Richard CJ Somerville, "Recent Observations Compared to Projections," *Science* 316 (2007): 709.
- 248** ES Poloczanska, RC Babcock, A Butler, AJ Hobday, O Hoegh-Guldberg, TJ Kunz, R Matear, DA Milton, TA Okey, and AJ Richardson, "Climate Change and Australian Marine Life," in *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review (Volume 45)*, edited by RN Gibson, RJA Atkinson, and JDM Gordon, 407–78. (London: CRC Press, 2007).
- 249** Michael J. Behrenfeld, Robert T. O'Malley, David A. Siegel, Charles R. McClain, Jorge L. Sarmiento, Gene C. Feldman, Allen J. Milligan, Paul G. Falkowski, Ricardo M. Letelier, and Emmanuel S. Boss, "Climate-Driven Trends in Contemporary Ocean Productivity," *Nature: International Weekly Journal of Science* 444(2006): 752–55, (doi: 10.1038/nature05317): <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v444/n7120/full/nature05317.html>.
- 250** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), "Port Phillip Bay and Western Port Marine Condition Report (Draft)" (Unpublished Paper Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability 2008).
- 251** Environment Protection Authority (EPA), "Port Phillip Bay and Western Port Marine Condition Report (Draft)" (Unpublished Paper Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability 2008).
- 252** Kathleen McInness, Ian Macadam, and GD Hubbert, *Climate Change in Eastern Victoria Stage 3 Report: The Effect of Extreme Sea Levels in Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes (a Project Undertaken for the Gippsland Coastal Board, the Antarctic and Ecosystem CRC and the Australian Climate Change Research Program)*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2006): <http://www.cmar.csiro.au/search/pubsearch.htm>.
- 253** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 254** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 255** Alistair J Hobday, Thomas A Okey, Elvira S Poloczanska, Thomas J Kunz, and Anthony J Richardson (Editors), *Impacts of Climate Change on Australian Marine Life—Part A: Executive Summary (CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Report to the Australian Greenhouse Office)* (Australian Government Department of Environment and Heritage, 2006) <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/marinelife.html>.
- 256** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 257** Kathleen L McInnes, CSIRO, Aspendale, Vic, "Unpublished Data on the role of sea level rise versus wind speed in storm surges in Victoria", Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability, 2007.
- 258** Kathleen McInness, Ian Macadam, GD Hubbert, DJ Abbs, and J Bathols, *Climate Change in Eastern Victoria Stage 2 Report: The Effect of Climate Change on Storm Surges (a Project Undertaken for the Gippsland Coastal Board)*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2005): www.cmar.csiro.au/e-print/open/mcinnes_2005b.pdf.
- 259** Kathleen McInness, Ian Macadam, and GD Hubbert, *Climate Change in Eastern Victoria Stage 3 Report: The Effect of Extreme Sea Levels in Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes (a Project Undertaken for the Gippsland Coastal Board, the Antarctic and Ecosystem CRC and the Australian Climate Change Research Program)*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2006): <http://www.cmar.csiro.au/search/pubsearch.htm>.
- 260** Kathleen McInness, Ian Macadam, and GD Hubbert, *Climate Change in Eastern Victoria Stage 3 Report: The Effect of Extreme Sea Levels in Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes (a Project Undertaken for the Gippsland Coastal Board, the Antarctic and Ecosystem CRC and the Australian Climate Change Research Program)*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2006): <http://www.cmar.csiro.au/search/pubsearch.htm>.
- 261** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*, 94. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 262** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), *Climate Change and Australia's Coastal Communities*, 3. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO, 2002): www.cmar.csiro.au/e-print/open/CoastalBroch2002.pdf.
- 263** Kathleen McInness, Ian Macadam, and GD Hubbert, *Climate Change in Eastern Victoria Stage 3 Report: The Effect of Extreme Sea Levels in Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes (a Project Undertaken for the Gippsland Coastal Board, the Antarctic and Ecosystem CRC and the Australian Climate Change Research Program)*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2006): <http://www.cmar.csiro.au/search/pubsearch.htm>.

References

- 264** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), *Climate Change in Australia: Technical Report 2007*. (Canberra: CSIRO, BOM and the Australian Greenhouse Office in Partnership with the Australian Climate Change Science Program, 2007): <http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au/resources.php>.
- 265** East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority (EGCMA), *Gippsland Regional Catchment Strategy 2005–2010*. (Bairnsdale, Vic: East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority, 2005): <http://www.egcma.com.au/file/EGRCS.pdf>.
- 266** Kathleen McInness, Ian Macadam, and GD Hubbert, *Climate Change in Eastern Victoria Stage 3 Report: The Effect of Extreme Sea Levels in Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes (A Project Undertaken for the Gippsland Coastal Board, the Antarctic and Ecosystem CRC and the Australian Climate Change Research Program)*, 36. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2006): <http://www.cmar.csiro.au/search/pubsearch.htm>.
- 267** Tom Hatton, J Underschultz, and C Otto, *Falling Water Levels in the Latrobe Aquifer, Gippsland Basin: Determination of Cause and Recommendations for Future Work (Joint Report for CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship Program, CSIRO Land and Water and CSIRO Petroleum Resources)* (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Water for a Healthy Country Flagship, 2004).
- 268** Gippsland Coastal Board, *Climate Change, Sea Level Rise and Coastal Subsidence Along the Gippsland Coast: Implications for Geomorphological Features, Natural Values and Physical Assets—Final Report (Phase 2, Gippsland Climate Change Study)* (Bairnsdale, Vic: Gippsland Coastal Board, 2008) <http://www.gcb.vic.gov.au/sealevelrise/sealevelrisefinaltext.pdf>.
- 269** DR Williamson (CSIRO), "Salinity: An Old Environmental Problem," in *Year Book Australia 1990 (Publication No. 1301.0)*: (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian Government, 1990): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/1301.0Main+Features11990?OpenDocument>.
- 270** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), *Climate Change 2001: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group 2 to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*, edited by James J McCarthy, Neil A Leary, David J Dokken, Kasey S White, and Osvaldo Canziani (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2001) <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/tar/wg2/index.htm>.
- 271** Chris Hepplewhite, "Coastal Indicators: Saline Intrusion", *Oz Coasts Australian Online Coastal Information* (Canberra: Ozcoasts Marine & Coastal Environment Group, Geoscience Australia, 2008), http://www.ozcoasts.org.au/indicators/saline_intrusion.jsp#0. (Accessed 5 March 2008).
- 272** Keping Chen and John McAneney, "High-Resolution Estimates of Australia's Coastal Population," *Geophysical Research Letters* 33, no. L16601 (2006), (doi:10.1029/2006GL026981): <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2006/2006GL026981.shtml>.
- 273** M Voice, N Harvey, and K Walsh, *Vulnerability to Climate Change of Australia's Coastal Zone: Analysis of Gaps in Methods, Data and System Thresholds (Report to the Australian Greenhouse Office, Department of the Environment and Heritage)*. (Canberra: Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2006): <http://www.climatechange.gov.au/impacts/publications/coastal-vulnerability.html>.
- 274** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), *Climate Change and Australia's Coastal Communities*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO, 2002): www.cmar.csiro.au/e-print/open/CoastalBroch2002.pdf.
- 275** Gippsland Coastal Board (GCB), *Climate Change, Sea Level Rise and Coastal Subsidence Along the Gippsland Coast (Final Report, Phase 2 of the Gippsland Climate Change Study)*. (Bairnsdale, Vic: Gippsland Coastal Board, 2008): <http://www.gcb.vic.gov.au/climate.htm>.
- 276** Peter Barber, Mark Marsdon, Bill Sibonis, Michael Nelthorpe, Kim Piskuric, Michael Wright, Philip Barton, Joanne Lardner, Miguel Belmar, and Peter O'Farrell (VCAT Contributors), "VCAT Decisions: Climate Change and Sea Level Rises: A Precautionary Approach," *Planning News* 34, no. 8 (2008).
- 277** Gippsland Coastal Board v South Gippsland Shire Council & Ors (No 2) (Includes Summary) (Red Dot) [2008] VCAT 1545.
- 278** Kathleen McInness, Ian Macadam, and GD Hubbert, *Climate Change in Eastern Victoria Stage 3 Report: The Effect of Extreme Sea Levels in Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes (a Project Undertaken for the Gippsland Coastal Board, the Antarctic and Ecosystem CRC and the Australian Climate Change Research Program)*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2006): <http://www.cmar.csiro.au/search/pubsearch.htm>.
- 279** Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), *Climate Change and Australia's Coastal Communities*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO, 2002): www.cmar.csiro.au/e-print/open/CoastalBroch2002.pdf.
- 280** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Ecological Vegetation Class (EVC) Benchmarks for Each Bioregion (2008)*, Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment Website: <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/dse/nrence.nsf/linkview/43fe7df24a1447d9ca256ee6007ea8788062d358172e420c4a256dea0012711c>.
- 281** Department of Primary Industries (DPI), "Ecological Vegetation Classes (EVCs)", *Victorian Resources Online: East Gippsland* (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Primary Industries, 2008), http://www.dpi.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/egregn.nsf/pages/eg_vegetation_res_evc.
- 282** Kathleen McInness, Ian Macadam, and GD Hubbert, *Climate Change in Eastern Victoria Stage 3 Report: The Effect of Extreme Sea Levels in Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes (a Project Undertaken for the Gippsland Coastal Board, the Antarctic and Ecosystem CRC and the Australian Climate Change Research Program)*. (Aspendale, Vic: CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, 2006): <http://www.cmar.csiro.au/search/pubsearch.htm>.
- 283** ES Poloczanska, RC Babcock, A Butler, AJ Hobday, O Hoegh-Guldberg, TJ Kunz, R Matear, DA Milton, TA Okey, and AJ Richardson, "Climate Change and Australian Marine Life," in *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review (Volume 45)*, edited by RN Gibson, RJA Atkinson, and JDM Gordon, 407–78. (London: CRC Press, 2007).
- 284** ES Poloczanska, RC Babcock, A Butler, AJ Hobday, O Hoegh-Guldberg, TJ Kunz, R Matear, DA Milton, TA Okey, and AJ Richardson, "Climate Change and Australian Marine Life," in *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review (Volume 45)*, edited by RN Gibson, RJA Atkinson, and JDM Gordon, 407–78. (London: CRC Press, 2007).
- 285** C Johnson, S Banks, F Cazzasus, H Katy, G Hosie, P Last, S Ling, K Miller, K Ridgway, S Rintoul, D Ritz, J Ross, and R Taw, "Climate Change Cascades: Shifts in Oceanography, Species' Range Extensions and the Dynamics of Rocky Reef Communities," Paper Presented at the Marine Science in a Changing World Conference, Australian Marine Sciences Association (AMSA), Melbourne, 9–13 July 2007.
- 286** Gippsland Coastal Board Website, *Climate Change* (2008): <http://www.gcb.vic.gov.au/climate.htm> (accessed 10 October 2008).
- 287** Gippsland Coastal Board (GCB), *Climate Change, Sea Level Rise and Coastal Subsidence Along the Gippsland Coast (Final Report, Phase 2 of the Gippsland Climate Change Study)*. (Bairnsdale, Vic: Gippsland Coastal Board, 2008): <http://www.gcb.vic.gov.au/climate.htm>. (Accessed 10 October 2008).
- 288** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Fact Sheet: Future Coasts—Preparing Victoria's Coasts for Climate Change*. (Melbourne, Vic: Climate Change and Adaptation Branch, Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007): www.climatechange.vic.gov.au/summit/Resources/Future+Coasts+Fact+Sheet+Sept+2007%5B1%5D.pdf.
- 289** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Future Coasts—Preparing Victoria's Coasts for Climate Change: Newsletter Issue 2*. (Melbourne, Vic: Climate Change and Adaptation Branch, Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): www.capecpaterson.asn.au/Homedownloads/Future%20Coasts/Future%20Coasts%20newsletter%20Issue%202a.doc.pdf.
- 290** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Victorian State Budget 2008–2009: Environment and Climate Change Fact Sheet*. (Melbourne: Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2008): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/dsenconr.nsf/childdocs/-89B631A947640A52CA256DAC00285041-64B22C6D27719FEFCA256FF60011CC36?open>.

5 Living well within our environment

1 Professor Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review Draft Report Launch: Press Club Address*. (Canberra: 2008): http://www.garnautreview.org.au/domino/Web_Notes/Garnaut/garnautweb.nsf. (Accessed 22 July 2008).

2 Professor Ross Garnaut, *Garnaut Climate Change Review Draft Report Launch: Press Club Address*. (Canberra: 2008): http://www.garnautreview.org.au/domino/Web_Notes/Garnaut/garnautweb.nsf. (Accessed 22 July 2008).

3 For an analysis see Michael Buxton, "Urban Form and Urban Efficiency," Paper Prepared for the 2006 Australian State of the Environment Committee. (Canberra: Department of the Environment and Heritage, Canberra, 2006): <http://www.environment.gov.au/soe/2006/publications/emerging/urban-form/index.html>.

4 Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability, Victorian Government, 2007), 17: <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.

5 C Ryan, Australian Centre for Science Innovation and Society, The University of Melbourne, "Melbourne 2031—Looking Back over the Last 25 Years," (Research Paper Prepared for the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability: 2008).

6 Robert Costanza, Ralph d'Arge, Rudolf de Groot, Stephen Farber, Monica Grasso, Bruce Hannon, Karin Limburg, Shahid Naeem, Robert V. O'Neill, Jose Paruelo, Robert G. Raskin, Paul Sutton, and Marjan van den Belt, "The Value of the World's Ecosystem Services and Natural Capital," *Nature: International Weekly Journal of Science* 387 (1997): 253–60, (doi:10.1038/387253a0): <http://www.nature.com/nature/index.html>.

7 European Commission European Communities, *The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: An Interim Report*. (Cambridge, UK: Banson Productions, 2008): ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/biodiversity/economics/pdf/teeb_report.pdf.

8 Leith Bouilly, Peter Cosier, Tim Flannery, Ronnie Harding, David Karoly, David Lindenmayer, Hugh Possingham, Robert Purves, Denis Saunders, Bruce Thom, John Williams, and Mike Young (Wentworth Group of Concerned Scientists), *Accounting for Nature: A Model for Building the National Environmental Accounts of Australia*. (Sydney, NSW: Wentworth Group of Concerned Scientists, 2008): <http://www.wentworthgroup.org/blueprints/accounting-for-nature-a-model-for-building-the-national-environmental-accounts-of-australia>.

9 *What Is Environmental Sustainability?*, (2008), Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability Victoria Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-441BB07721D61152CA256F250028C5FB?open> (accessed 3 January 2007)

10 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Deaths: Australia 2006 (Publication No. 3302.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3302.02006?OpenDocument>.

11 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Australian Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing: User Guide (Publication No. 6530.0)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Australian Government, 1993–2004): [http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/6530.0Main+Features12003-04%20\(Reissue\)?OpenDocument](http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/6530.0Main+Features12003-04%20(Reissue)?OpenDocument).

12 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *National Health Survey: Summary of Results 2004–2005*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian Government, 2007): <http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/4364.02004-05?OpenDocument>.

13 Department of Human Services (DHS), *Victorian Population Health Survey 2005*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Human Services, 2006): http://www.health.vic.gov.au/healthstatus/vphs_current.htm.

14 Department of Environment Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA), *Sustainable Development Indicators in Your Pocket 2007: An Update of the UK Government Strategy Indicators*. (London, UK: United Kingdom Government, 2007): <http://www.defra.gov.uk/sustainable/government/publications/index.htm>.

15 Division for Sustainable Development UN Department of Economic and Social Affairs (DESA), *Indicators of Sustainable Development: Guidelines and Methodology*. (New York: UN Department of Economic and Social Affairs, United Nations Secretariat, 2007 3rd Edition): <http://www.un.org/esa/sustdev/publications/publications.htm#indicators>.

16 Department of the Environment and Heritage (DEH), *Are We Sustaining Australia? A Report against Headline Sustainability Indicators for Australia*. (Canberra: Environment Australia, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage, 2001): <http://www.environment.gov.au/esd/national/indicators/report/index.html>.

17 Community Indicators Victoria (CIV), *Data Framework* (2008), McCaughey Centre, School of Population Health, University of Melbourne: http://www.communityindicators.net.au/data_framework (accessed 4 January 2008).

18 Friends of the Earth, *The Index of Social Economic Welfare (ISEW) Explained* (2008), Friends of the Earth Website: <http://community.foe.co.uk/progress/java/ServletStoryISEW> (accessed 10 August 2008).

19 John Talberth, Clifford Cobb, and Noah Slattery, *The Genuine Progress Indicator 2006: A Tool for Sustainable Development*. (Oakland, CA: Redefining Progress: The Nature of Economics, 2006): http://management.environmental-expert.com/author_file.aspx?idproducttype=6&cmp=1&idauthor=132721&fname=John&lname=Talberth.

20 Mathew Clarke and Phillip Lawn, "Measuring Victoria's Genuine Progress: A Genuine Progress Indicator for Victoria," *Economic Papers* 24, no. 4 (2005): 368–97.

21 Mathew Clarke and Phillip Lawn, "Measuring Victoria's Genuine Progress: A Genuine Progress Indicator for Victoria," *Economic Papers* 24, no. 4 (2005): 368–97.

22 Mathew Clarke and Phillip Lawn, "Comparing Victoria's Genuine Progress with That of the Rest of Australia," *Journal of Economic and Social Policy* 10 (2006): 115–38.

23 Mathew Clarke and Phillip Lawn, "Measuring Victoria's Genuine Progress: A Genuine Progress Indicator for Victoria," *Economic Papers* 24, no. 4 (2005): 368–97.

24 Mathew Clarke and Phillip Lawn, "Measuring Victoria's Genuine Progress: A Genuine Progress Indicator for Victoria," *Economic Papers* 24, no. 4 (2005): 368–97.

25 Royal Government of Bhutan, *Gross National Happiness Commission* (2008): <http://www.gnhc.gov.bt/default.asp> (Accessed 12 September 2008).

26 Robert Costanza, Ralph d'Arge, Rudolf de Groot, Stephen Farber, Monica Grasso, Bruce Hannon, Karin Limburg, Shahid Naeem, Robert V. O'Neill, Jose Paruelo, Robert G. Raskin, Paul Sutton, and Marjan van den Belt, "The Value of the World's Ecosystem Services and Natural Capital," *Nature: International Weekly Journal of Science* 387 (1997): 253–60, (doi:10.1038/387253a0): <http://www.nature.com/nature/index.html>.

27 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), *Measures of Australia's Progress: Summary Indicators, 2008 Edition 1 (Publication No. 1383.0.55.001)*. (Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian Government, 2008): [http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/1383.0.55.0012008%20\(Edition%201\)?OpenDocument](http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/1383.0.55.0012008%20(Edition%201)?OpenDocument).

28 David Spratt and Phillip Sutton, *Climate Code Red*. (Melbourne: Scribe, 2008): <http://www.climatecoded.net/>.

29 James Hansen, Makiko Sato, Pushker Kharecha, David Beerling, Robert Berner, Valerie Masson-Delmotte, Mark Pagani, Maureen Raymo, Dana L Royer, and James C Zachos, "Target Atmospheric CO₂: Where Should Humanity Aim?," arXiv: e-print service, Cornell University (2008): <http://arxiv.org/abs/0804.1126v2>. (Accessed 10 August 2008).

30 Steve Cork, Brian Walker, and Ross Buckley, *How Resilient Is Australia? (Australia 21 Discussion Paper)*. (Weston, ACT: Australia 21, 2008): <http://www.australia21.org.au/pdf/Resilient08.pdf>.

31 Steve Cork, Brian Walker, and Ross Buckley, *How Resilient Is Australia? (Australia 21 Discussion Paper)*. (Weston, ACT: Australia 21, 2008): <http://www.australia21.org.au/pdf/Resilient08.pdf>.

32 Steve Cork, Brian Walker, and Ross Buckley, *How Resilient Is Australia? (Australia 21 Discussion Paper)*. (Weston, ACT: Australia 21, 2008): <http://www.australia21.org.au/pdf/Resilient08.pdf>.

33 Steve Cork, Brian Walker, and Ross Buckley, *How Resilient Is Australia? (Australia 21 Discussion Paper)*. (Weston, ACT: Australia 21, 2008): <http://www.australia21.org.au/pdf/Resilient08.pdf>.

34 Steve Cork, Brian Walker, and Ross Buckley, *How Resilient Is Australia? (Australia 21 Discussion Paper)*. (Weston, ACT: Australia 21, 2008): <http://www.australia21.org.au/pdf/Resilient08.pdf>.

35 Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), *Fuel for Thought—the Future of Transport Fuels: Challenges and Opportunities (Future Fuels Forum)*. (Campbell, ACT: CSIRO Energy Transformed Flagship, 2008): <http://www.csiro.au/resources/FuelForThoughtReport.html>.

References

- 36** Steve Cork, Brian Walker, and Ross Buckley, *How Resilient Is Australia? (Australia 21 Discussion Paper)*. (Weston, ACT: Australia 21, 2008): <http://www.australia21.org.au/pdf/Resilient08.pdf>.
- 37** "Madden Drops in for a Slice of the Good Life in Dandenong," *Media Release: The Premier of Victoria, Victorian Government Website*. (Melbourne, July 15, 2008): <http://www.premier.vic.gov.au/minister-for-energy-resources/madden-drops-in-for-a-slice-of-the-good-life-in-dandenong.html>. (Accessed 7 August 2008).
- 38** Brian Walker and David Salt, *Resilience Thinking: Sustaining Ecosystems and People in a Changing World* (Washington, DC: Island Press, 2006).
- 39** Brian Walker and David Salt, *Resilience Thinking: Sustaining Ecosystems and People in a Changing World* (Washington, DC: Island Press, 2006).
- 40** Jonathan Roughgarden and Fraser Smith, "Why Fisheries Collapse and What to Do About It?," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 93, no. 10 (1996): 5078–83: <http://www.pnas.org/content/93/10.toc>.
- 41** Department of Planning and Community Development (DPCD), *A Fairer Victoria, Achievements So Far*. (Melbourne: Department of Planning and Community Development, Victorian Government 2008): <http://www.dvc.vic.gov.au/web14/dvc/dvcmain.nsf/AllDocs/BA66A032F874AC59CA2572D00026A891?OpenDocument>.
- 42** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Creating a City That Works: Opportunities and Solutions for a More Sustainable Melbourne (a Position Paper on Passenger Transport and Urbanisation by the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability)* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability, Victorian Government, 2007) <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 43** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Public Transport's Role in Reducing Greenhouse Emissions: A Position Paper* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 44** The Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (European Commission) was adopted by the European Parliament and Council, European Union, *The Strategic Environmental Assessment (Sea) Directive 2001/42/EC*. 2001): <http://europa.eu/scadplus/leg/en/lvb/l28036.htm>.
- 45** European Union, *The Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive 2001/42/EC*. 2001): <http://europa.eu/scadplus/leg/en/lvb/l28036.htm>.
- 46** Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE), *Environmental Sustainability Action Statement (Our Environment Our Future)*. (Melbourne: Victorian Government Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/ourenvironment-ourfuture/>.
- 47** Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability (OCES), *Public Transport's Role in Reducing Greenhouse Emissions: A Position Paper* (Melbourne: Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability, Victorian Government, 2008): <http://www.ces.vic.gov.au/CES/wcmn301.nsf/childdocs/-7E57892DD5A9E5A0CA256F250028D341?open>.
- 48** Victorian Auditor-General's Office (VAGO), *Contracting and Tendering Practices in Selected Agencies* (PP No. 25, Session 2006–7). (Melbourne: Victorian Auditor General's Office, 2007): http://www.audit.vic.gov.au/reports_publications/reports_by_year/2007/20070621_contracting.aspx.
- 49** Jane P Tovey, "Whose Rights and Who's Right? Valuing Ecosystems in Victoria, Australia," *Landscape Research* 33, no. 2 (2008): 197–209.
- 50** *Range of Market-Based Instruments for Natural Resource Management* (2008), Designer Carrots: Market-Based Instruments for NRM Change Website, Australian Government: <http://www.marketbasedinstruments.gov.au/> (accessed August 18, 2008).
- 51** Jane P Tovey, "Whose Rights and Who's Right? Valuing Ecosystems in Victoria, Australia," *Landscape Research* 33, no. 2 (2008): 197–209.
- 52** Andrew Macintosh and Richard Denniss, *Property Rights and the Environment: Should Farmers Have a Right to Compensation? (Discussion Paper Number 74)* (Canberra: Australia Institute, 2004): <https://www.tai.org.au/file.php?file=DP74.pdf> (accessed 20 May, 2006).
- 53** Dr Sarah Bekessay, Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT) University, Melbourne. Unpublished Data Provided to the Office of the Commissioner for Environmental Sustainability on "The Risks of the Market Based Approach to Vegetation Management", 20 May 2008.
- 54** *Environment & Energy Technologies*, (2008), InvestVictoria Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.investvictoria.com/EnvironmentEnergyTechnologies> (accessed on 15 February 2008).
- 55** Rod Myers, "Clean Coal? Squeeze It, Say Scientists," *The Age*. (Melbourne, August 4, 2004): <http://www.theage.com.au/articles/2004/08/03/1091476492485.html>. (Accessed 20 February 2008).
- 56** Department of Sustainability & Environment (DSE), *Our Environment Our Future: Sustainability Action Statement 2006*. (Melbourne: Government of Victoria Department of Sustainability & Environment 2006): <http://www.dse.vic.gov.au/DSE/nrence.nsf/LinkView/2270213701D9AE6DC A2574350015F8F9554FC9C681B6CAB6CA2572C600036DB1>.
- 57** Chris Ryan, "Dematerializing Consumption through Service Substitution Is a 'Design' Challenge," *Journal of Industrial Ecology* 4, no. 1 (2000): 3–6, (doi: 10.1162/108819800569230): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/120138400/abstract>.
- 58** Robert Innes, "A Theory of Consumer Boycotts under Symmetric Information and Imperfect Competition," *The Economic Journal* 116, no. 511 (2006): 355–81, (doi: 10.1111/j.1468-0297.2006.01084.x): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/118569474/issue>.
- 59** Phillippe Delacote, "Are Consumer Boycotts Effective?" (Unpublished Paper, Department of Economics, European University Institute, Florence: 2007).
- 60** Gregory S Berns, David Laibson, and George Lowenstein, "Intertemporal Choice—toward an Integrative Framework," *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 11 (2007): 482–88.
- 61** Alain De Botton, *Status Anxiety* (London: Hamish Hamilton, 2004).
- 62** Clive Hamilton and Richard Denniss, *Affluenza: When Too Much Is Never Enough* (Melbourne: Allen and Unwin, 2005).
- 63** Chris Ryan, "Dematerializing Consumption through Service Substitution Is a 'Design' Challenge," *Journal of Industrial Ecology* 4, no. 1 (2000): 3–6, (doi: 10.1162/108819800569230): <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/120138400/abstract>.
- 64** *The Story of Stuff with Annie Leonard*. (Berkeley, California: Tides Foundation and Funders Workgroup for Sustainable Production and Consumption, 2007 DVD, 20 mins): <http://www.storyofstuff.com/>.
- 65** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Don't Be a Tosser—Bin Your Butts: Fact Sheet* (2007), Sustainability Victoria Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/2364-dont-be-a-tosser---bin-your-butts.asp>.
- 66** *Welcome to the Butt Littering Trust*. (Melbourne: The Butt Littering Trust Website, 2008): <http://www.buttlitteringtrust.org/>. (Accessed 8 August 2008).
- 67** Timothy Day, "Good News Filters Through," *Stanelco P/L Media Release*. (Southampton, 2005): http://www.stanelco.co.uk/press_2005.html. (Accessed 8 August 2008).
- 68** Sustainability Victoria (SV), *Don't Be a Tosser—Bin Your Butts* (2007), Sustainability Victoria Website, Victorian Government: <http://www.sustainability.vic.gov.au/www/html/2364-dont-be-a-tosser---bin-your-butts.asp>. (Accessed 8 August 2008).

www.ces.vic.gov.au

Office of the Commissioner
for Environmental Sustainability
16/570 Bourke Street
Melbourne 3000
Victoria, Australia
Telephone +61 3 8636 2197
Facsimile +61 3 8636 2099
customer.service@dse.vic.gov.au

